Cochrane Library

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults (Review)

Horne DJ, Kohli M, Zifodya JS, Schiller I, Dendukuri N, Tollefson D, Schumacher SG, Ochodo EA, Pai M, Steingart KR

Horne DJ, Kohli M, Zifodya JS, Schiller I, Dendukuri N, Tollefson D, Schumacher SG, Ochodo EA, Pai M, Steingart KR. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD009593. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009593.pub4.

www.cochranelibrary.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[Diagnostic Test Accuracy Review]

Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults

David J Horne[1a], Mikashmi Kohli[2b], Jerry S Zifodya[3], Ian Schiller[4], Nandini Dendukuri[4], Deanna Tollefson[5], Samuel G Schumacher[6], Eleanor A Ochodo[7], Madhukar Pai[2], Karen R Steingart[8]

[1]Department of Medicine, Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, and Firland Northwest TB Center, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA. [2]Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health, McGill University, Montreal, Canada. [3]Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA. [4]Division of Clinical Epidemiology, McGill University Health Centre - Research Institute, Montreal, Canada. [5]Department of Global Health, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA. [6]FIND, Geneva, Switzerland. [7]Centre for Evidence-based Health Care, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University, Cape Town, South Africa. [8]Honorary Research Fellow, Department of Clinical Sciences, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK

[a]These authors contributed equally to this work. [b]These authors contributed equally to this work

Contact address: Karen R Steingart, Honorary Research Fellow, Department of Clinical Sciences, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Pembroke Place, Liverpool, UK. karen.steingart@gmail.com.

Editorial group: Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group
Publication status and date: Unchanged, published in Issue 6, 2019.

Citation: Horne DJ, Kohli M, Zifodya JS, Schiller I, Dendukuri N, Tollefson D, Schumacher SG, Ochodo EA, Pai M, Steingart KR. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD009593. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009593.pub4.

ABSTRACT

Background

Xpert MTB/RIF (Xpert MTB/RIF) and Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra (Xpert Ultra), the newest version, are the only World Health Organization (WHO)-recommended rapid tests that simultaneously detect tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in persons with signs and symptoms of tuberculosis, at lower health system levels. A previous Cochrane Review found Xpert MTB/RIF sensitive and specific for tuberculosis (Steingart 2014). Since the previous review, new studies have been published. We performed a review update for an upcoming WHO policy review.

Objectives

To determine diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for tuberculosis in adults with presumptive pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB) and for rifampicin resistance in adults with presumptive rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis.

Search methods

We searched the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register, MEDLINE, Embase, Science Citation Index, Web of Science, Latin American Caribbean Health Sciences Literature, Scopus, the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform, the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trial Number Registry, and ProQuest, to 11 October 2018, without language restriction.

Selection criteria

Randomized trials, cross-sectional, and cohort studies using respiratory specimens that evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF, Xpert Ultra, or both against the reference standard, culture for tuberculosis and culture-based drug susceptibility testing or MTBDR*plus* for rifampicin resistance.

Data collection and analysis

Four review authors independently extracted data using a standardized form. When possible, we also extracted data by smear and HIV status. We assessed study quality using QUADAS-2 and performed meta-analyses to estimate pooled sensitivity and specificity separately for tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance. We investigated potential sources of heterogeneity. Most analyses used a bivariate random-effects model. For tuberculosis detection, we first estimated accuracy using all included studies and then only the subset of studies where participants were unselected, i.e. not selected based on prior microscopy testing.

Main results

We identified in total 95 studies (77 new studies since the previous review): 86 studies (42,091 participants) evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for tuberculosis and 57 studies (8287 participants) for rifampicin resistance. One study compared Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra on the same participant specimen.

Tuberculosis detection

Of the total 86 studies, 45 took place in high tuberculosis burden and 50 in high TB/HIV burden countries. Most studies had low risk of bias.

Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% credible Interval (CrI)) were 85% (82% to 88%) and 98% (97% to 98%), (70 studies, 37,237 unselected participants; high-certainty evidence). We found similar accuracy when we included all studies.

For a population of 1000 people where 100 have tuberculosis on culture, 103 would be Xpert MTB/RIF-positive and 18 (17%) would not have tuberculosis (false-positives); 897 would be Xpert MTB/RIF-negative and 15 (2%) would have tuberculosis (false-negatives).

Xpert Ultra sensitivity (95% confidence interval (CI)) was 88% (85% to 91%) versus Xpert MTB/RIF 83% (79% to 86%); Xpert Ultra specificity was 96% (94% to 97%) versus Xpert MTB/RIF 98% (97% to 99%), (1 study, 1439 participants; moderate-certainty evidence).

Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity was 98% (97% to 98%) in smear-positive and 67% (62% to 72%) in smear-negative, culture-positive participants, (45 studies). Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity was 88% (83% to 92%) in HIV-negative and 81% (75% to 86%) in HIV-positive participants; specificities were similar 98% (97% to 99%), (14 studies).

Rifampicin resistance detection

Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% Crl) were 96% (94% to 97%) and 98% (98% to 99%), (48 studies, 8020 participants; high-certainty evidence).

For a population of 1000 people where 100 have rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis, 114 would be positive for rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis and 18 (16%) would not have rifampicin resistance (false-positives); 886 would be would be negative for rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis and four (0.4%) would have rifampicin resistance (false-negatives).

Xpert Ultra sensitivity (95% CI) was 95% (90% to 98%) versus Xpert MTB/RIF 95% (91% to 98%); Xpert Ultra specificity was 98% (97% to 99%) versus Xpert MTB/RIF 98% (96% to 99%), (1 study, 551 participants; moderate-certainty evidence).

Authors' conclusions

We found Xpert MTB/RIF to be sensitive and specific for diagnosing PTB and rifampicin resistance, consistent with findings reported previously. Xpert MTB/RIF was more sensitive for tuberculosis in smear-positive than smear-negative participants and HIV-negative than HIV-positive participants. Compared with Xpert MTB/RIF, Xpert Ultra had higher sensitivity and lower specificity for tuberculosis and similar sensitivity and specificity for rifampicin resistance (1 study). Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra provide accurate results and can allow rapid initiation of treatment for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis.

29 October 2019

Update pending

Authors currently updating

The update is due to be published in 2020.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for diagnosing pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults

Why is improving the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis important?

Tuberculosis causes more deaths globally than any other infectious disease. When detected early and effectively treated, tuberculosis is largely curable, but in 2017, around 1.6 million people died of tuberculosis. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra, the newest version, are World

Health Organization-recommended tests that simultaneously detect tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in persons with tuberculosis symptoms. Rifampicin is an important anti-tuberculosis drug. Not recognizing tuberculosis early may result in delayed diagnosis and treatment, severe illness, and death. An incorrect tuberculosis diagnosis may result in anxiety and unnecessary treatment.

What is the aim of this review?

To determine how accurate Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra are for diagnosing pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB) and rifampicin resistance in adults. This is an update of the 2014 Cochrane Review.

What was studied in this review?

Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra, with results measured against culture (benchmark).

What are the main results in this review?

95 studies: 86 studies (42,091 participants) evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for tuberculosis; 57 studies (8287 participants) for rifampicin resistance. One study compared Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF.

For PTB, Xpert MTB/RIF was sensitive (85%), registering positive in people who actually had tuberculosis, and specific (98%), i.e. it did not register positive in people who were actually negative. Xpert Ultra had higher sensitivity than Xpert MTB/RIF (88% versus 83%) in one study.

For rifampicin resistance, Xpert MTB/RIF was highly sensitive (96%) and specific (98%). Xpert Ultra gave similar results.

Xpert MTB/RIF was better for diagnosing tuberculosis in HIV-negative than in HIV-positive people.

How confident are we in the results of this review?

Confident. We included many studies and used the best reference standards.

Who do the results of this review apply to?

People with presumed PTB or rifampicin resistance.

What are the implications of this review?

In theory, among 1000 people where 100 have tuberculosis on culture, 103 would be Xpert MTB/RIF-positive and 18 (17%) would not have tuberculosis (false-positives); 897 would be Xpert MTB/RIF-negative and 15 (2%) would have tuberculosis (false-negatives).

Among 1000 people where 100 have rifampicin resistance, 114 would be positive for rifampicin resistance and 18 (16%) would not have rifampicin resistance (false-positives); 886 would be negative for rifampicin resistance and four (0.4%) would have rifampicin resistance (false-negatives).

How up-to-date is this review?

To 11 October 2018.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings 1. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis

Review question: What is the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB)?

Patients/population: Adults with presumptive PTB. Participants were 'unselected', meaning they were not enrolled in a study based on microscopy smear results or past history of tuberculosis

Role: An initial test

Index tests: Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra

Threshold for index tests: An automated result is provided

Reference standards: Solid or liquid culture

Studies: Cross-sectional and cohort studies

Setting: Primary care facilities and local hospitals

Index test	Effect (95% CrI)	Number of participants (studies)	Test result	Number of results per 1000 patients tested (95% CrI)[1]			Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)
				Prevalence 1%	Prevalence 10%	Prevalence 30%	
Xpert MTB/RIF in unselected participants	Pooled sensitivity 85% (82 to 88)	10,409 (70 studies)	True positives	9 (8 to 9)	85 (82 to 88)	255 (246 to 264)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High[a,b,c]
			False negatives	1 (1 to 2)	15 (12 to 18)	45 (36 to 54)	
	Pooled specificity 98% (97 to 98)	26,828 (70 studies)	True negatives	970 (960 to 970)	882 (873 to 882)	686 (679 to 686)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High[a]
			False positives	20 (20 to 30)	18 (18 to 27)	14 (14 to 21)	
Xpert Ultra	Sensitivity 88% (85 to 91)	462 (1 study)	True positives	9 (9 to 9)	88 (85 to 91)	264 (255 to 273)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate[d,e]
			False negatives	1 (1 to 1)	12 (9 to 15)	36 (27 to 45)	
	Specificity 96% (94 to 97)	977 (1 study)	True negatives	950 (931 to 960)	864 (846 to 873)	672 (658 to 679)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate[d,e]
			False positives	40 (30 to 59)	36 (27 to 54)	28 (21 to 42)	

Abbreviations: CrI: credible interval; PTB: pulmonary tuberculosis.
Prevalence estimates were suggested by the WHO Global TB Programme. For Xpert MTB/RIF, the median tuberculosis prevalence in the included studies was 26%. For Xpert Ultra, the tuberculosis prevalence in the study was 32%.

Credible limits were estimated based on those around the point estimates for pooled sensitivity and specificity; 95% confidence intervals were estimated for the single study that evaluated Ultra.

[a]The median tuberculosis prevalence in the studies was 26% and thus the results tend to be more applicable to settings with a higher tuberculosis prevalence. For tuberculosis prevalence of 1% and 10%, whether or not to downgrade is unclear. It is possible the test will perform differently at lower tuberculosis prevalences. We did not downgrade for indirectness.

[b]For individual studies, sensitivity estimates ranged from 43% to 100%. We thought that differences in enrolment criteria (different populations targeted), disease severity, and setting could in part explain heterogeneity. We did not downgrade for inconsistency.

[c]There were a large number of studies and participants in this analysis. The 95% CrI around true positives and false negatives would probably not lead to different decisions depending on which credible limits are assumed. We did not downgrade for imprecision.

[d]The tuberculosis prevalence in the study was 32% and thus the results tend to be more applicable to settings with a higher tuberculosis prevalence. For tuberculosis prevalences of 1% and 10%, whether or not to downgrade is unclear. It is possible the test will perform differently at lower prevalences. We did not downgrade for indirectness.

[e]Although there was only one study on the accuracy of Xpert Ultra for PTB, this was a multicentre study conducted in eight countries (South Africa, Uganda, Kenya, India, China, Georgia, Belarus, and Brazil). We downgraded by one level for imprecision.

GRADE certainty of the evidence

High: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

The results presented in this table should not be interpreted in isolation from results of the individual included studies contributing to each summary test accuracy measure.

Summary of findings 2. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of rifampicin resistance

Review question: What is the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of rifampicin resistance?

Patients/population: Adults with confirmed PTB

Role: An initial test

Index tests: Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra

Threshold for index tests: An automated result is provided

Reference standards: Phenotypic culture-based DST and MTBDR*plus*

Studies: Cross-sectional and cohort studies

Setting: Primary care facilities and local hospitals

Index test	Effect (95% CrI)	Number of participants (studies)	Test result	Number of results per 1000 patients tested (95% CrI)			Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)
				Prevalence 5%	Prevalence 10%	Prevalence 15%	
Xpert MTB/RIF	Pooled sensitivity 96% (94 to 97)	1775 (48 studies)	True positives	48 (47 to 49)	96 (94 to 97)	144 (141 to 146)	⊕⊕⊕⊕

			False negatives	2 (1 to 3)	4 (3 to 6)	6 (4 to 9)	High[a]
	Pooled specificity 98% (98 to 99)	6245 (48 studies)	True negatives	931 (931 to 941)	882 (882 to 891)	833 (833 to 842)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High[a]
			False positives	19 (9 to 19)	18 (9 to 18)	17 (8 to 17)	
Xpert Ultra	Sensitivity 95% (90 to 98)	175 (1 study)	True positives	48 (45 to 49)	95 (90 to 98)	143 (135 to 147)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate[b,c]
			False negatives	2 (1 to 5)	5 (2 to 10)	7 (3 to 15)	
	Specificity 98% (97 to 99)	376 (1 study)	True negatives	931 (922 to 941)	882 (873 to 891)	833 (825 to 842)	⊕⊕⊕⊖ Moderate[b,c]
			False positives	19 (9 to 28)	18 (9 to 27)	17 (8 to 25)	

Abbreviations: CrI: credible interval; DST: drug susceptibility testing; PTB: pulmonary tuberculosis.
Prevalence estimates were suggested by the WHO Global TB Programme. The upper limit for the prevalence of rifampicin resistance in new cases was estimated to be 5% (50/1000 cases); the lower limit for the prevalence of rifampicin resistance in previously-treated cases was estimated to be 15% (150/1000 cases). For Xpert MTB/RIF, the median prevalence of rifampicin resistance in the included studies was 11%. For Xpert Ultra, the prevalence of rifampicin resistance in the study was 32%.
Credible limits were estimated based on those around the point estimates for pooled sensitivity and specificity; 95% confidence intervals were estimated for the single study that evaluated Xpert Ultra.
[a]In the Patient Selection domain, with respect to applicability, we had low concern in 46% of studies and high concern in only 7% of studies. In nearly half of the studies (47%) the clinical setting was not reported or there was insufficient information to make a decision. We did not downgrade for indirectness.
[b]The prevalence of rifampicin resistance in the study was 32% (higher than the three prevalence levels considered in the table). Although it is possible that the test will perform differently at lower prevalences, we think that this is unlikely. The magnitude of any effect (either direction) is probably small, given that in this study both Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra sensitivity and specificity for rifampicin resistance were nearly identical to the pooled sensitivity and specificity in the review. We did not downgrade for indirectness.
[c]Although there was only one study on the accuracy of Xpert Ultra for rifampicin resistance, this was a multicentre study conducted in eight countries (South Africa, Uganda, Kenya, India, China, Georgia, Belarus, and Brazil). We downgraded by one level for imprecision.
GRADE certainty of the evidence
High: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.
Moderate: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.
Low: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.
Very low: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.
The results presented in this table should not be interpreted in isolation from results of the individual included studies contributing to each summary test accuracy measure.

BACKGROUND

Tuberculosis is the world's leading cause of infectious disease-related death and is one of the top 10 causes of death worldwide (WHO Global TB Report 2018). In 2017, 10 million people developed tuberculosis disease, equivalent to 133 cases per 100,000 population (WHO Global TB Report 2018). Of the 10 million tuberculosis cases, approximately 9% occurred among people living with HIV. Worldwide, for all forms of tuberculosis, a substantial percentage (~ 36%) of patients were not reported to national treatment programmes (WHO Global TB Report 2018). When tuberculosis is detected early and is effectively treated, the disease is largely curable. However, in 2017, 1.6 million people died of tuberculosis, including 300,000 deaths among people living with HIV (WHO Global TB Report 2018). Ending the tuberculosis epidemic by 2030 is among the health targets of the Sustainable Development Goals.

Drug-resistant tuberculosis is a serious threat to global health (Zumla 2012). Three groupings for tuberculosis drug resistance are used for the purpose of surveillance and treatment: rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis, multidrug-resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB), and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB). MDR-TB is defined as resistance to at least isoniazid and rifampicin, the two most important first-line anti-tuberculosis drugs. XDR-TB is defined as MDR-TB plus resistance to at least one drug in the following two classes of medicines used in treatment of MDR-TB: fluoroquinolones and second-line injectable agents (WHO Global TB Report 2018). In 2017, approximately 558,000 people developed MDR-TB/rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis. Regarding XDR-TB, 10,800 cases were reported by 77 countries (WHO Global TB Report 2018). In 2017, 30% of new and previously-treated people with tuberculosis were tested for rifampicin resistance; while this is a significant improvement over recent rates, considerable gaps remain.

Accurate and rapid detection of tuberculosis, including smear-negative tuberculosis and drug resistant-tuberculosis, is critical for improving patient outcomes (increased cure and decreased mortality, and prevention of additional drug resistance, treatment failure, and relapse), and decreasing tuberculosis transmission. Mycobacterial culture is generally considered the best available reference standard for tuberculosis diagnosis and is a key step in detecting drug resistance. However, culture is a relatively complex and slow procedure. Solid culture typically takes between four to eight weeks for results and liquid culture, although more sensitive and rapid than solid culture, requires weeks and is more prone to contamination (WHO Policy Framework 2015). In addition, culture requires specialized laboratories and highly skilled staff. In 2010, the World Health Organization (WHO) recommended the use of a novel, rapid, automated, cartridge-based, nucleic acid amplification (NAA) test, Xpert MTB/RIF (Cepheid, Sunnyvale, USA) (hereafter referred to as Xpert MTB/RIF), that can simultaneously detect tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance (WHO Policy Xpert MTB/RIF 2011).

Target condition being diagnosed

Tuberculosis

Tuberculosis is caused by the bacterium *Mycobacterium tuberculosis (M tuberculosis)* and is spread from person to person through the air. Tuberculosis most commonly affects the lungs (pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB)), but may affect any organ or tissue outside of the lungs (extrapulmonary tuberculosis). Signs and symptoms of PTB include cough, fever, chills, night sweats, weight loss, haemoptysis (coughing up blood), and fatigue. Signs and symptoms of extrapulmonary tuberculosis depend on the site of disease. Tuberculosis treatment regimens must contain multiple drugs to which the organisms are sensitive to cure tuberculosis and avoid selection for drug resistance. The treatment of MDR-TB is complex, historically requiring two years or more of therapy, although the WHO conditionally recommended a nine- to 12-month regimen in 2016 (WHO 2016b). The drugs used to treat MDR-TB are less potent and more toxic than the drugs used to treat drug-susceptible tuberculosis.

Rifampicin resistance

Rifampicin inhibits bacterial DNA-dependent RNA polymerase, encoded by the RNA polymerase gene (*rpoB*) (Hartmann 1967). Resistance to this drug has mainly been associated with mutations in a limited region of the *rpoB* gene (Telenti 1993). Rifampicin resistance may occur alone or in association with resistance to isoniazid and other drugs. In high MDR-TB settings, the presence of rifampicin resistance alone may serve as a proxy for MDR-TB (WHO Rapid Implementation 2011). People with drug-resistant tuberculosis can transmit the infection to others.

Index test(s)

Xpert MTB/RIF is an automated polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test (molecular test) using the GeneXpert platform (Blakemore 2010; Cepheid 2009; Helb 2010). Xpert MTB/RIF is a single test that can detect both *M tuberculosis* complex and rifampicin resistance within two hours after starting the test, with minimal hands-on technical time. Unlike conventional NAA tests, Xpert MTB/RIF is unique because sample processing and PCR amplification and detection are integrated into a single self-enclosed test unit, the GeneXpert cartridge. Following sample loading, all steps in the assay are completely automated and self-contained. In addition, the assay's sample reagent, used to liquefy sputum, has potent tuberculocidal (the ability to kill tuberculosis bacteria) properties and so largely eliminates biosafety concerns during the test procedure (Banada 2010). These features allow the technology to be taken out of a reference laboratory and used nearer to the patient (Small 2011). Xpert MTB/RIF requires an uninterrupted and stable electrical power supply, temperature control, and yearly calibration of the cartridge modules (WHO Rapid Implementation 2011).

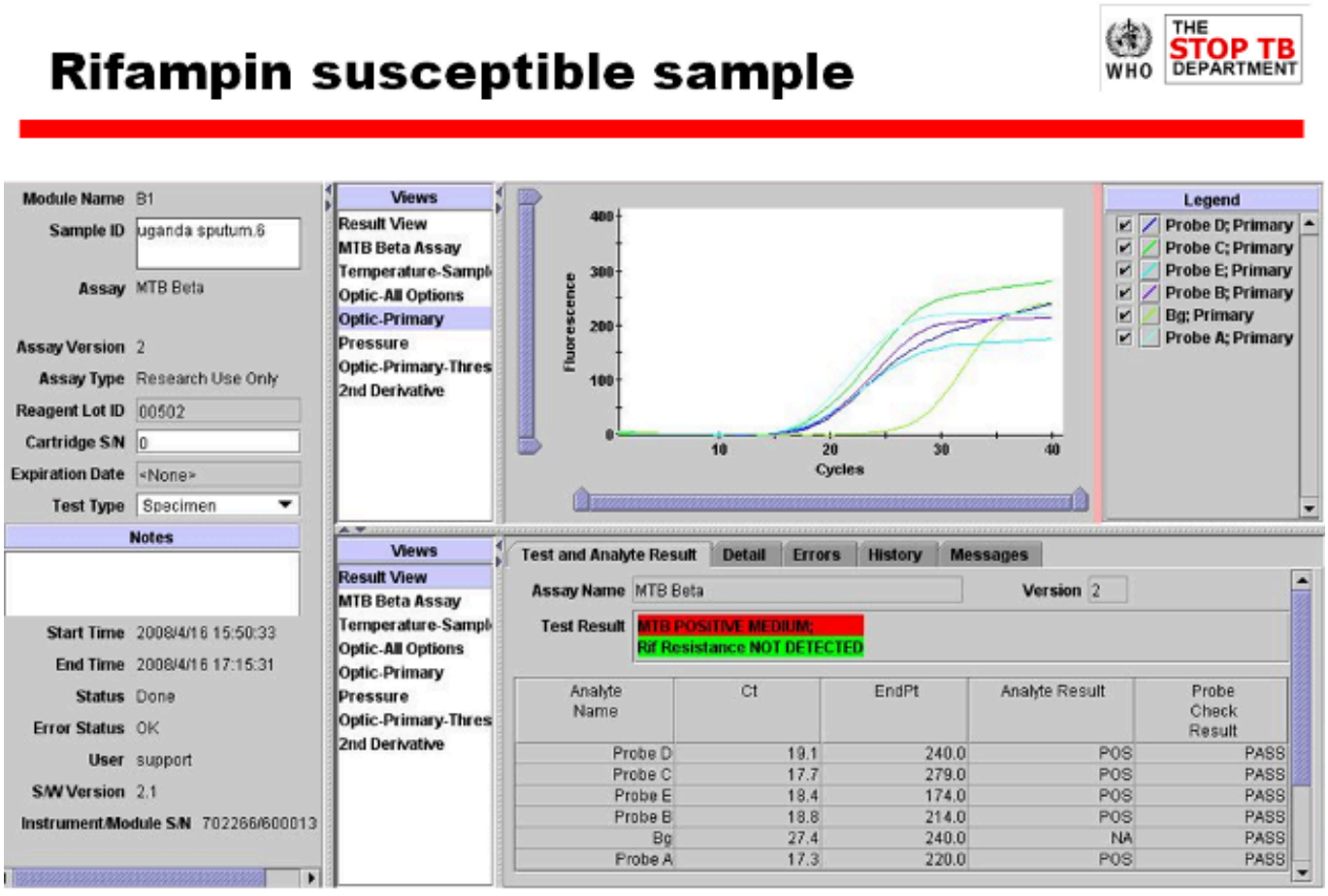
The test procedure may be used directly on clinical specimens, either raw sputum specimens or sputum pellets created after decontaminating and concentrating the sputum (Blakemore 2010). In both cases, the test material is combined with the assay sample reagent (sodium hydroxide and isopropanol), mixed by hand or vortex, and incubated at room temperature for 15 minutes. After the incubation step, 2 mL of the treated specimen are transferred to the cartridge and the run is initiated (Helb 2010). According to the manufacturer, Xpert MTB/RIF may be used with fresh sputum specimens, which may be either unprocessed sputum or processed sputum sediments. The sample reagent:sample volume ratio is 2:1 for unprocessed sputum and 3:1 for sputum pellets. The manufacturer does not specifically mention the use of Xpert MTB/RIF with frozen specimens (Cepheid 2009).

Xpert MTB/RIF limit of detection, (the lowest number of colony forming units per sample that can be reproducibly distinguished from negative samples with 95% confidence) (Cepheid 2009), is five genome copies of purified DNA per reaction or 131 colony forming

units (CFUs) per mL in *M tuberculosis*-spiked sputum (Helb 2010). In comparison, identification of tuberculosis bacilli by microscopic examination requires at least 10,000 bacilli per mL of sputum (Toman 2004a). Xpert MTB/RIF detects both live and dead bacteria (Miotto 2012).

Xpert MTB/RIF uses molecular beacon technology to detect rifampicin resistance. Molecular beacons are nucleic acid probes that recognize and report the presence or absence of the normal, rifampicin-susceptible, 'wild type' sequence of the *rpoB* gene of tuberculosis. Five different-coloured beacons are used, each covering a separate nucleic acid sequence within the amplified *rpoB* gene. When a beacon binds to the matching sequence, it fluoresces or 'lights up', which indicates the presence of one of the gene sequences that is characteristic of rifampicin-susceptible tuberculosis. Failure of the beacon to bind or delayed binding to the matching sequence indicates potential rifampicin resistance. The number and timing of detection (when the fluorescent signal rises above a predetermined baseline cycle threshold) of positive beacons as well as results of sample processing controls allow the test to distinguish among the following results: 'No tuberculosis'; 'tuberculosis detected, rifampicin resistance detected'; 'tuberculosis detected, no rifampicin resistance detected'; and an 'invalid result' (Figure 1). A single Xpert MTB/RIF run will provide both detection of tuberculosis and detection of rifampicin resistance. One cannot deselect testing for rifampicin resistance and only run the assay for tuberculosis detection, although it is possible for the laboratory to omit results for rifampicin resistance when reporting to the healthcare provider.

Figure 1. Readout of Xpert MTB/RIF assay for a tuberculosis positive, rifampicin-susceptible specimen. Courtesy: Karin Weyer, the WHO Global TB Programme.



1

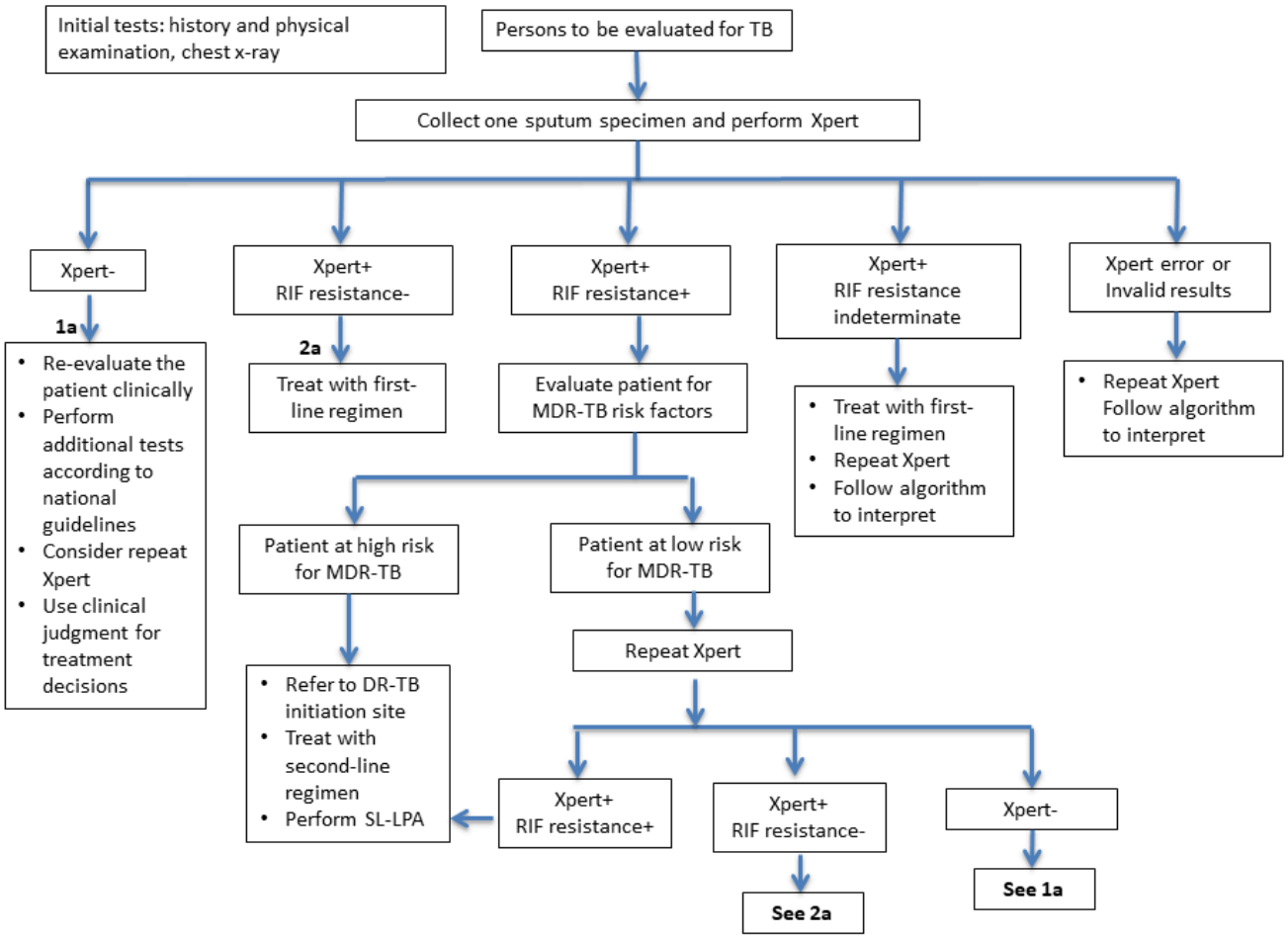
Since Xpert MTB/RIF was released, there have been four generations (G1, G2, G3, and G4) of the test involving different software and cartridge combinations. G4 contains modifications that improved determination of rifampicin resistance detection as previous Xpert MTB/RIF versions had found that some rifampicin susceptibility results were falsely resistant. In order to improve on Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity, Cepheid developed Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra (hereafter referred to as Xpert Ultra), a re-engineered assay that uses a newly developed cartridge but may be run on the same device after a software upgrade. Xpert Ultra incorporates two different multi-copy amplification targets and a larger DNA reaction chamber than Xpert MTB/RIF (WHO Xpert Ultra 2017). A laboratory study re-

ported that the limit of detection using Xpert Ultra improved to 15.6 CFU/mL of sputum compared to 112.6 CFU/mL for Xpert MTB/RIF (Chakravorty 2017). Of note, Xpert Ultra has added a new result category, 'trace call', that corresponds to the lowest bacillary burden for *M tuberculosis* detection (WHO Xpert Ultra 2017). Although no rifampicin resistance result will be available for people with trace results, a trace positive result is sufficient to initiate anti-tuberculosis therapy in children or HIV-positive people, according to the WHO report. Other people with a trace result should have a new sputum specimen collected for Xpert Ultra testing (WHO Xpert Ultra 2017). Xpert Ultra is available for clinical use and several countries have moved from using Xpert MTB/RIF to using Xpert Ultra instead. In this Cochrane Review, we include studies that used any generation of the index tests.

Clinical pathway

Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra are used for the diagnosis of tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance. Figure 2 shows the clinical pathway and presents the context in which the index tests might be used. The target condition is PTB. Persons to be evaluated for PTB are adults with signs or symptoms suggestive of tuberculosis, such as cough, fever, night sweats, weight loss, haemoptysis, and fatigue, or with an abnormal chest x-ray suggestive of tuberculosis. Additionally, people who are known to have tuberculosis and are at risk for rifampicin-resistant or MDR-TB (e.g. those with a previous history of tuberculosis treatment or those who have an inadequate response to anti-tuberculosis treatment) may undergo Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra testing to evaluate for rifampicin resistance.

Figure 2. The clinical pathway describes how people might present and the point in the pathway at which they would be considered for testing with Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra. A person with presumptive PTB may experience cough, chest pain, the coughing up of blood, fever, night sweats, fatigue, loss of appetite, and weight loss. When she presents to a health facility, she will undergo a health examination (history and physical examination) and usually a chest x-ray. She will be tested with the index test, either Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra, if available, as this test is recommended as the initial diagnostic test for all adults and children with signs and symptoms of tuberculosis. Abbreviations: DR-TB: drug-resistant tuberculosis; MDR-TB: multidrug-resistant tuberculosis; PTB: pulmonary tuberculosis; RIF: rifampicin; SL-LPA: second-line line probe assay; Xpert: either Xpert MTB/RIF of Xpert Ultra. Figure adapted from GLI 2018.



The index test is performed as an initial test for adults with presumptive PTB or MDR-TB.

The downstream consequences of testing include the following.

- True-positive (TP): patients would benefit from rapid diagnosis and appropriate treatment.
- True-negative (TN): patients would be spared unnecessary treatment and would benefit from reassurance and pursuit of an alternative diagnosis.
- False-positive (FP): patients would probably experience anxiety and morbidity caused by additional testing, unnecessary treatment, and possible adverse events; possible stigma associated with a tuberculosis or MDR-TB diagnosis; and the chance that a false-positive result may halt further diagnostic evaluation.
- False-negative (FN): increased risk of morbidity and mortality and delayed treatment initiation; risk of ongoing tuberculosis transmission.

Settings of interest

We were interested in how the index test performed in people with presumptive PTB, who were evaluated as they would be in routine practice, most often in local hospitals or primary care centres. The index test may have the greatest impact on health when used in a setting such as a primary healthcare facility, where treatment can be started the same day as testing or as soon as possible.

It should be noted that in the original Cochrane Review, we described the setting of interest as peripheral-level laboratories based on a classification system previously in use (WHO Policy Framework 2015).

Role of index test(s)

We were interested in the following roles for testing.

I. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of PTB

Index test used as an initial test for the diagnosis of PTB.

II. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of rifampicin resistance

Index test used as an initial test for the diagnosis of rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis or MDR-TB.

As mentioned, in high MDR-TB settings the presence of rifampicin resistance alone may serve as a proxy for MDR-TB. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra do not eliminate the need for subsequent culture and phenotypic drug susceptibility testing (DST), which are required to monitor treatment progress and to detect resistance to drugs other than rifampicin.

Alternative test(s)

In this section, we describe selected alternative tests for detection of PTB and rifampicin resistance. For a comprehensive review of alternative tests, we refer the reader to several excellent resources (Lewinsohn 2017; Unitaid 2017).

Smear microscopy is the examination of smears for acid-fast bacilli (tuberculosis bacteria) under a microscope. The examination may be performed by light microscopy (Ziehl-Neelsen), fluorescence microscopy, or light-emitting diode (LED) fluorescence microscopy. Advantages of smear microscopy include its simplicity, low cost, speed, and high specificity in high tuberculosis burden areas. In addition, smear microscopy identifies the most infectious people with tuberculosis. Smear microscopy can be performed in basic laboratories. Drawbacks of smear microscopy include the need for specialized training and its relatively low sensitivity, 50% to 60% on average for a direct smear (Steingart 2006b). Around 5000 to 10,000 organisms per mL must be present in the specimen for tuberculosis bacteria to be visible by microscopy (American Thoracic Society 2000). Although the sensitivity of microscopy can be improved by approximately 10% with fluorescence (Steingart 2006a), a large number of tuberculosis cases still go undiagnosed. Smear-negative tuberculosis is disproportionately higher in HIV-positive than in HIV-negative individuals, accounting for 24% to 61% of all pulmonary cases in people living with HIV (Getahun 2007; Perkins 2007). Microscopy cannot distinguish between drug-susceptible tuberculosis and drug-resistant tuberculosis. The WHO recommends that microscopy as the initial diagnostic test should be replaced with WHO-recommended rapid tests that can simultaneously detect tuberculosis and tuberculosis drug resistance (WHO Compendium 2018).

Mycobacterial culture is a method used to grow bacteria on nutrient-rich media. In comparison with microscopy, a positive culture requires only around 100 organisms per mL and therefore can detect lower numbers of tuberculosis bacteria (American Thoracic Society 2000). Additionally, culture is essential for species identification and DST. However, culture may take up to six to eight weeks and requires a highly equipped laboratory.

NAA tests are molecular systems that can detect small quantities of genetic material (DNA or RNA) from micro-organisms, such as *M tuberculosis*. The key advantage of NAA tests is that they are rapid diagnostic tests, potentially providing results in a few hours. A variety of molecular amplification methods are available, of which PCR is the most common. NAA tests are available as commercial kits and in-house tests (based on a protocol developed in a laboratory) and are used routinely in high-income countries for tuberculosis detection. In-house PCR is widely used in low-income countries because these tests are less expensive than commercial kits. However, in-house PCR is known to produce highly inconsistent results (Flores 2005).

Alternative molecular methods for DST include the commercial line probe assays, GenoType MTBDR*plus* assay (MTBDR*plus*, Hain LifeScience, Nehren, Germany), and the Nipro NTM+MDRTB detection kit 2 (Nipro, Tokyo, Japan), which detect the presence of mutations associated with drug resistance to isoniazid and rifampicin (Nathavitharana 2017). MTBDR*plus* is the most widely studied line probe assay. Advantages of line probe assays are that they can provide a result for detection of tuberculosis and drug resistance in one to two days. Drawbacks are that line probe assays are expensive and need to be used in intermediate and central laboratories (Unitaid 2017). The WHO recommends that for persons with a sputum smear-positive specimen or a cultured tuberculosis isolate, commercial molecular line probe assays may be used as the initial test instead of phenotypic culture-based DST to detect resistance to rifampicin and isoniazid (conditional recommendation, moderate certainty in the evidence for the test's accuracy) (WHO LPA 2016). Other molecular assays for detection of tuberculosis and resistance

to rifampicin and isoniazid along with instruments are in development (Walzl 2018).

Alere Determine™ TB LAM Ag (AlereLAM) Alere Inc, (Waltham, USA) is a commercially available point-of-care test for tuberculosis disease (PTB and extrapulmonary tuberculosis). The test detects lipoarabinomannan (LAM), a component of the bacterial cell wall, which is present in the urine of some people with tuberculosis. AlereLAM is performed by placing urine on one end of a test strip, with results appearing as a band on the strip if tuberculosis is present. The test is simple, requires no special equipment, and shows results in 25 minutes (Shah 2016). Of note, the presence of LAM in the urine of HIV-positive adults undergoing treatment for tuberculosis has been found to be associated with increased risk of mortality (Gupta-Wright 2018). In randomized trials, use of Alere LAM in HIV-positive inpatients has been shown to reduce mortality (Gupta-Wright 2018; Peter 2016). Based in part on evidence from a Cochrane Review, Shah 2016, the WHO recommends that AlereLAM should be used to assist in the diagnosis of tuberculosis in adult inpatients, specifically "people living with HIV who have signs or symptoms of tuberculosis and a CD4 cell count less than or equal to 100 cells/µL, and people living with HIV who are 'seriously ill' regardless of CD4 count or if the CD4 count is unknown. This recommendation also applies to HIV-positive children with signs and symptoms of tuberculosis (pulmonary or extrapulmonary, or both) based on the generalisation of data from adults while acknowledging very limited data and concern regarding low specificity of the AlereLAM assay in children" (WHO LAM 2015). The WHO does not recommend AlereLAM for tuberculosis screening or diagnosis of active tuberculosis disease in most population groups (WHO LAM 2015).

Fujifilm SILVAMP TB LAM (FujiLAM, co-developed by FIND, Geneva, Switzerland and Fujifilm, Tokyo, Japan) is a new, urine-based, point-of-care test for tuberculosis diagnosis in people living with HIV. Using stored (biobanked) urine specimens from hospitalized people in South Africa, FujiLAM was found to have superior sensitivity, 70.4% (95% CI 53.0% to 83.1%) compared to AlereLAM sensitivity of 42.3% (31.7% to 51.8%) (Broger 2018). At the time of this writing, a call was open for prospective clinical trials of FujiLAM to generate data for an updated WHO policy review.

Rationale

Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra provide obvious benefits for patients (earlier diagnosis and the opportunity to begin earlier, appropriate treatment) and for public health (opportunities to interrupt tuberculosis transmission), especially in high tuberculosis burden countries.

Since 2010, the WHO has recommended the use of Xpert MTB/RIF as the preferred initial diagnostic test for people thought to have MDR-TB or HIV-associated tuberculosis (strong recommendation, moderate-certainty evidence) (WHO Policy Xpert MTB/RIF 2011). In 2013, the WHO expanded the recommendations, stating that Xpert MTB/RIF may be used rather than conventional microscopy and culture as the initial diagnostic test in all adults suspected of having tuberculosis (conditional recommendation acknowledging resource implications, high-quality evidence) (WHO Xpert MTB/RIF Policy Update 2013). In addition, the WHO recommended that following an Xpert MTB/RIF test that demonstrates rifampicin resistance, subsequent drug susceptibility testing (e.g. using a line probe assay to second-line drugs) remains essential to detect resistance to drugs other than rifampicin (WHO Xpert MTB/RIF Policy Update 2013). In 2017, based on a non-inferiority analysis of Xpert Ultra compared with Xpert MTB/RIF, the WHO stated that recommendations on the use of Xpert MTB/RIF also apply to the use of Xpert Ultra as the initial diagnostic test for all adults and children with signs and symptoms of tuberculosis (WHO Xpert Ultra 2017). We performed this Cochrane Review to inform an updated WHO policy review on the use of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra.

OBJECTIVES

Primary objectives

To determine the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for tuberculosis in adults with presumptive PTB, and for rifampicin resistance in adults with presumptive rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis or MDR-TB.

Secondary objectives

- To compare the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra.
- To investigate potential sources of heterogeneity in test accuracy. For detection of PTB, covariates were smear status; HIV status; history of tuberculosis; the setting that ran the test; tuberculosis burden; TB/HIV burden; and prevalence of PTB in the studies. For detection of rifampicin resistance, covariates were MDR-TB burden and prevalence of rifampicin resistance in the studies.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We include cross-sectional studies and cohort studies that assessed the diagnostic accuracy of the index test(s) for both PTB and rifampicin resistance, PTB alone, or rifampicin resistance alone. We also include randomized controlled trials (RCTs) that evaluated the use of the index(s) test on patient health outcomes, but that also reported sensitivity and specificity. Although the study design was a randomized trial for the purpose of determining the impact of the test on participant outcomes, the study design was a cross-sectional study for the purpose of determining the diagnostic accuracy of the index tests in this review. We used abstracts to identify published studies and included these publications when they met our inclusion criteria. We only included studies that reported data comparing the index test(s) to an acceptable reference standard from which we could extract true positive (TP), true negative (TN), false positive (FP), and false negative (FN) values. The index tests could be assessed alone or together with other tests.

We included studies that evaluated the index tests in HIV-positive people irrespective of tuberculosis symptoms, for instance HIV-positive people being assessed for antiretroviral therapy, as in the study by Lawn 2011. We included these studies for the following reasons: the risk of developing tuberculosis is much higher in people living with HIV, estimated to be 20 to 37 times higher in HIV-positive individuals than in HIV-negative individuals (Getahun 2010); signs and symptoms of tuberculosis in people living with HIV vary, which makes it challenging to determine when to consider a diagnosis of tuberculosis; and many HIV-positive people in low-income countries develop tuberculosis as the first manifestation of AIDS.

We excluded case reports and studies with a case-control design, the latter because these types of studies are prone to bias, in particular, studies enrolling participants with severe disease and healthy participants without disease. We excluded studies of the index tests in people with diabetes but without tuberculosis symptoms, and studies designed to find people with active tuberculosis in community settings. We excluded drug resistance surveys.

Participants

We included studies that enrolled adults, aged 15 years or older, with presumptive PTB, rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis, or MDR-TB. For tuberculosis detection, we were interested in people who were not currently on tuberculosis treatment or those on treatment for less than seven days. Tuberculosis treatment might interfere with the confirmation of tuberculosis on culture (the reference standard for this review). If we could not tell the treatment status of the participants, we contacted primary study authors for this information. For rifampicin resistance detection, we were interested in people at high risk for MDR-TB and we therefore included participants who had received previous treatment, participants who were receiving tuberculosis treatment because they had not converted their sputum from positive to negative, and contacts with participants with known drug-resistant disease, as described in Boehme 2010.

We included studies that assessed the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF (Xpert MTB/RIF) and Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra (Xpert Ultra) using sputum and other respiratory specimens, such as fluid obtained from bronchial alveolar lavage and tracheal aspiration, consistent with the intended use of the manufacturer (Cepheid 2009), and studies from all types of health facilities and all laboratory levels (peripheral, intermediate, and central) from all countries. Unlike the original Cochrane Reviews, for this review update if a study included both adults and children and we could not disaggregate results for adults alone, we excluded the study. We also excluded studies where the age of participants was unknown.

Index tests

The index tests were Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra.

Index test results are automatically generated (i.e. there is a single threshold), and the user is provided with a printable test result as follows.

- MTB (*M tuberculosis*) DETECTED; Rif (rifampicin) resistance DETECTED.
- MTB DETECTED; Rif resistance NOT DETECTED.
- MTB detected; Rif resistance INDETERMINATE.
- MTB NOT DETECTED.
- INVALID (the presence or absence of MTB cannot be determined).
- ERROR (the presence or absence of MTB cannot be determined).
- NO RESULT (the presence or absence of MTB cannot be determined).

Xpert Ultra incorporates a semi-quantitative classification for results: trace, very low, low, moderate, and high. ‘Trace' corresponds to the lowest bacterial burden for detection of *M tuberculosis* (Chakravorty 2017). We considered a trace result to mean MTB (*M tuberculosis*) DETECTED. However, no rifampicin-resistance result was available for participants with trace results (WHO Xpert Ultra 2017).

Target conditions

The target conditions were active PTB and rifampicin resistance.

Reference standards

For tuberculosis, acceptable reference standards used solid media (Löwenstein-Jensen, Middlebrook 7H10 or 7H11, or Ogawa media) or a commercial liquid culture system, (such as BACTEC™ 460TB System or BACTEC™ MGIT™ 960 Mycobacterial Detection System, BD, USA; BacT/ALERT System, bioMérieux, France; or VersaTREK Mycobacteria Detection & Susceptibility, Thermo Fisher Scientific, USA).

For rifampicin resistance, the reference standards were phenotypic culture-based DST methods recommended by the WHO (WHO Policy DST 2008). Acceptable methods were the proportion method performed on solid media (such as Löwenstein-Jensen, Middlebrook 7H10 or 7H11, or Ogawa media), use of a commercial liquid culture system, such as MGIT™ 960 Mycobacterial Detection System, BD, USA, or both. For this review update, we also included MTBDR*plus,* a WHO-recommended test (WHO LPA 2016).

Search methods for identification of studies

We tried to identify all relevant studies regardless of language or publication status (published, unpublished, in press, and ongoing).

Electronic searches

We searched the following databases up to 18 January 2018, using the search terms and strategy described in Appendix 1:

- Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register;
- MEDLINE (OVID, from 1966);
- Embase (OVID, from 1974);
- Science Citation Index - Expanded (from 1900), Conference Proceedings Citation Index - Science (CPCI-S, from 1990), and BIOSIS Previews (from 1926); all three from the Web of Science;
- Scopus (Elsevier, from 1970);
- Latin American Caribbean Health Sciences Literature (LILACS) (BIREME, from 1982).

We also searched ClinicalTrials.gov, the WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP; www.who.int/trialsearch), and the International Standard Randomized Controlled Trials Number (ISRCTN) registry (www.isrctn.com/) for trials in progress, and ProQuest Dissertations & Theses A&I (1990 to 7 August 2017) for dissertations. On 11 October 2018, we performed an additional search, specifically for studies that evaluated Xpert Ultra.

To identify other systematic reviews and meta-analyses, we performed an additional search on 26 March 2018 in MEDLINE (PubMed), Embase (OVID) and the Cochrane Library, Issue 7 2018, applying filters for systematic reviews (www.sign.ac.uk/search-filters.html) to search terms for Xpert and tuberculosis.

Searching other resources

We reviewed reference lists of included articles and any relevant review articles identified through the above methods. We also contacted researchers at FIND, the WHO Global TB Programme, and

other experts in the field of tuberculosis diagnostics for information on ongoing and unpublished studies.

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

We used Covidence to manage the selection of studies (Covidence 2017). Working in pairs, four review authors independently scrutinized titles and abstracts identified from literature searching to identify potentially eligible studies. We retrieved the article of any citation identified by any review author for full-text review. Then, again working in pairs, four review authors independently assessed articles for inclusion using predefined inclusion and exclusion criteria, and resolved any discrepancies by discussion among all review authors. We recorded all studies excluded after full-text assessment and their reasons for exclusion in the Characteristics of excluded studies table. We illustrated the study selection process in a PRISMA diagram. We included search results from the original review and re-evaluated previously included studies to determine if the studies met the refined inclusion criteria.

In the 2014 Cochrane Review (Steingart 2014), for the multicentre studies Boehme 2010 (five study centres) and Boehme 2011 (six study centres), we entered data separately for each study centre. We did not repeat this for this updated review and hence we count Boehme 2010 and Boehme 2011 each as one study and present the two-by-two data for the total population in each study. Appendix 2 presents the data by individual study centre.

Data extraction and management

We extracted data on the following characteristics.

- Author, publication year, study design, country where study was located, level of laboratory services, setting (outpatient, inpatient, or both outpatient and inpatient) and whether the test was run at point of care.
- Population characteristics: age, gender, smear status, HIV status.
- Index test(s), Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra.
- Reference standard.
- Condition of the specimen (fresh or frozen).
- Quality Assessment of Studies of Diagnostic Accuracy - Revised (QUADAS-2) items (Whiting 2011).
- Number of TP, FP, FN, and TN (i.e. true positives, false positives, false negatives, and true negatives, with respect to culture).
- Number of uninterpretable results for detection of PTB.
- Number of indeterminate results for detection of rifampicin resistance.

We classified country income status as either low- and middle-income or high-income, according to the World Bank List of Economies (World Bank 2017). In addition, we classified 'country' as being high burden or not high burden for tuberculosis, TB/HIV, or MDR-TB, according to the post-2015 era classification by the WHO (WHO Global TB Report 2018). A country could be classified as high burden for one, two, or all three of the high burden categories.

We classified the level of laboratory that ran the index tests as being one of three service levels: peripheral, intermediate, or central (GLI 2015). Peripheral laboratories may perform Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra testing, but typically perform only smear microscopy, and will refer specimens or people in need of further tests, such as rapid molecular testing, culture, or DST, to a higher-level laboratory. Intermediate laboratories typically perform tests such as microscopy, rapid molecular tests, culture on solid media and line probe assays on sputum. Central laboratories run intermediate laboratory tests, as well as culture on liquid media and DST on solid or liquid media to detect resistance to first- and second-line anti-tuberculosis drugs, line probe assays on positive cultures, and rapid speciation tests (GLI 2015).

Whenever possible, we extracted TP, FP, FN, and TN values based on one Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra result for one specimen provided by one participant. However, in some of the studies, the number of specimens (and index test results) exceeded the number of participants, suggesting that a single participant may have provided multiple specimens. We therefore compared pooled sensitivity and specificity for tuberculosis detection in all studies with pooled sensitivity and specificity in the subset of studies that provided one index test result based on one specimen provided by one participant (see Sensitivity analyses).

Concerning the condition of the specimen, although the manufacturer recommends use of fresh specimens, we were aware that several studies had been conducted using frozen specimens so we extracted this information as well. We investigated the influence of condition of specimen in a sensitivity analysis.

Concerning the definition of smear positivity, as most included studies performed the index tests in intermediate-level or central-level laboratories, we assumed these studies adhered to the revised definition of a new sputum smear-positive PTB case based on the presence of at least one acid-fast bacillus in at least one sputum sample in countries with a well-functioning external quality assurance system (WHO Policy Smear-positive TB Case 2007).

We developed a standardized data extraction form and piloted the form with 10 studies. Based upon the pilot, we finalized the form. Four review authors working in pairs independently extracted data from each study using the final form. We contacted study authors for missing data and clarifications and managed all data with REDCap (Harris 2009). The final data extraction form is in Appendix 3. With regard to the use of REDCap, the content in this review is solely the responsibility of the authors and does not necessarily represent the official views of the National Institutes of Health.

We followed Cochrane policy, which states that "authors of primary studies will not extract data from their own study or studies. Instead, another author will extract these data, and check the interpretation against the study report and any available study registration details or protocol".

Assessment of methodological quality

We used the QUADAS-2 tool, tailored to this review, to assess the quality of the included studies (Appendix 4) (Whiting 2011). QUADAS-2 consists of four domains: patient selection, index test, reference standard, and flow and timing. We assessed all domains for the potential for risks of bias and the first three domains for concerns regarding applicability. Four review authors, working independently in pairs, completed QUADAS-2 and resolved disagreements through discussion. We present the results of this quality assessment in text, tables, and graphs.

Statistical analysis and data synthesis

We performed descriptive analyses for the results of the included studies using Stata 15 (Stata 2017). We determined sensitivity and specificity estimates and 95% confidence intervals (CIs) for individual studies and generated forest plots using Review Manager 2014. Whenever possible, we included nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM) as non-tuberculosis for specificity determinations. We chose to use data that were not subject to discrepant analyses (unresolved data), since resolved data after discrepant analyses are a potential for risk of bias (Hadgu 2005).

We carried out meta-analyses to estimate the pooled sensitivity and specificity of the index tests separately for tuberculosis detection and rifampicin resistance detection. When possible, we determined pooled estimates using an adaptation of the bivariate random-effects model of Reitsma 2005, which uses the exact binomial likelihood for the observed proportions (Chu 2006). We accounted for the hierarchical structure of two multicentre studies for which individual centre data were available by adding a random effect for each centre (Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011). The bivariate random-effects approach allowed us to calculate the pooled estimates of sensitivity and specificity while dealing with potential sources of variation caused by (1) imprecision of sensitivity and specificity estimates within individual studies; (2) correlation between sensitivity and specificity across studies; and (3) variation in sensitivity and specificity between studies. For Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for PTB detection among smear-positive individuals (described below), we performed a univariate analysis.

For the primary analysis for Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra for tuberculosis detection, we first estimated accuracy using all studies meeting our inclusion criteria and then using only the subset of studies where participants were unselected. In the latter analysis, we excluded studies that preselected participants based on prior microscopy testing or primarily included participants with a history of previous tuberculosis treatment.

Rifampicin resistance detection

For analysis of Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra accuracy for detection of rifampicin resistance, we included participants who (1) were culture-positive; (2) had a valid phenotypic DST (or MTBDR*plus)* result; (3) were Xpert MTB/RIF (or Xpert Ultra) tuberculosis-positive; and (4) had a valid Xpert MTB/RIF (or Xpert Ultra) Rif result.

- Sensitivity = Xpert MTB/RIF (or Xpert Ultra) Rif resistant/DST Rif resistant.
- Specificity = Xpert MTB/RIF (or Xpert Ultra) Rif susceptible/DST Rif susceptible.

For rifampicin resistance detection, we performed bivariate meta-analyses to determine sensitivity and specificity estimates.

Comparison of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra

We intended to perform meta-analyses of the accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra by first including all studies with relevant data, i.e. indirect comparisons, and then by restricting the analyses to studies that made comparisons between Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra in the same participants, i.e. direct comparisons (Takwoingi 2013). However, we identified only one study using Xpert Ultra and this study compared Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra on the same participant specimens (Dorman 2018). As in the primary analysis in Dorman 2018, Xpert Ultra trace calls in this review were considered to be positive for the detection of *M tuberculosis*.

We estimated all models using a Bayesian approach with low-information prior distributions using OpenBUGS software (Version 3.2.3) (Lunn 2009), along with R (Version 3.3.2) (R Core Team 2016). Under the Bayesian approach, all unknown parameters must be provided a prior distribution that defines the range of possible values of the parameter and the likelihood of each of those values based on information external to the data. In order to let the observed data determine the final results, we chose to use low-information prior distributions over the pooled sensitivity and specificity parameters and their between-study standard deviation parameters. We summarize the model we used in the Statistical Appendix together with the OpenBUGS programme used to implement it (Appendix 5). It is known that meta-analysis models can be sensitive to the choice of prior distributions over between-study standard deviation parameters. We therefore carried out sensitivity analyses and considered alternative prior distributions that are less informative, allowing a wider range of possible values. To study the sensitivity of all results to the choice of prior distributions, we considered alternative prior distributions that were less informative, allowing a wider range of possible values. We noted no appreciable change in pooled accuracy parameters but, as expected, found that the posterior credible intervals and prediction intervals were slightly wider. Information from the prior distribution is combined with the likelihood of the observed data in accordance with Bayes theorem to obtain a posterior distribution for each unknown parameter (Appendix 6).

Using a sample from the posterior distribution, we can obtain various descriptive statistics of interest. We estimated the median pooled sensitivity and specificity and their 95% credible intervals (CrIs). The median or the 50% quantile is the value below which lies 50% of the posterior sample. We reported the median because the posterior distributions of some parameters may be skewed and the median would be considered a better point estimate of the unknown parameter than the mean in such cases. The 95% CrI is the Bayesian equivalent of the classical (frequentist) 95% CI. (We have indicated 95% CI for individual study estimates and 95% CrI for pooled study estimates, as appropriate). The 95% CrI may be interpreted as an interval that has a 95% probability of capturing the true value of the unknown parameter, given the observed data and the prior information.

We also estimated the 'predicted' sensitivity and specificity in a future study together with their 95% CrIs. The predicted estimate is our best guess for the estimate in a future study and is the same as the pooled estimate. The CrIs, however, may be different. These values are derived from the predicted region typically reported in a bivariate meta-analysis plot. If there is no heterogeneity at all between studies, the CI (or CrI) around the predicted estimate will be the same as the CI around the pooled estimate. On the other hand, if there is considerable heterogeneity between studies, the CI around the predicted estimate will be much wider than the CI around the pooled estimate. We generated the plots using R (version 3.3.2) (R Core Team 2016).

Approach to uninterpretable index test results

The index tests report an uninterpretable test result for unexpected results with any of the internal control measures of the assay. The uninterpretable rate for detection of PTB was the number of

tests classified as 'invalid', 'error', or 'no result' divided by the total number of index tests performed. The uninterpretable rate for detection of rifampicin resistance (referred to as indeterminate rate) was the number of tests classified as 'MTB detected; Rif resistance INDETERMINATE' divided by the total number of index test-positive results. As we found very few uninterpretable results reported, we excluded these results from the quantitative analysis. We used a Bayesian hierarchical model for a single proportion to estimate the pooled proportion of uninterpretable index test results.

Investigations of heterogeneity

Detection of PTB

Effect of smear status and HIV status

We investigated heterogeneity by performing subgroup analyses to determine sensitivity and specificity estimates for participants grouped by smear or HIV status. We analysed the data in two ways: 1) we performed meta-analyses where we included all studies with available data, and 2) we performed meta-analyses restricting the analysis to studies that provided data for both smear-positive and smear-negative individuals (or both HIV-negative and HIV-positive individuals) within the same study. In the latter comparison, we hoped to achieve a similar distribution of other participant characteristics and manner of test execution in the subgroups.

For smear-positive tuberculosis, we performed a univariate analysis for sensitivity. We did this because in many studies the value for true negatives was zero (tuberculosis was not detected when defined by a positive culture), and we considered all participants to be true positives. It has been observed among individuals with presumptive tuberculosis that when a sputum specimen is found to be positive by smear microscopy, the probability of a culture being negative is low (Toman 2004b).

Effect of other covariates

To study the impact of additional covariates of interest, we performed subgroup analyses with the following covariates.

PTB detection

- High tuberculosis burden, yes or no.
- High TB/HIV burden, yes or no.
- Percentage of participants with a history of tuberculosis, greater than the median value versus less than or equal to the median value.
- Setting that ran the test, point of care or peripheral setting versus intermediate or central laboratory.
- Prevalence of PTB in the studies, greater than the median value versus less than or equal to the median value.

All the aforementioned covariates were categorical, study-level covariates. For these analyses, we restricted the studies to those that included unselected participants, i.e. we excluded studies that preselected participants on the basis of a prior smear microscopy result or primarily included participants with a history of previous tuberculosis treatment.

Detection of rifampicin resistance

For rifampicin resistance detection, we performed subgroup analyses with the following covariates.

- High MDR-TB burden, yes or no.
- Studies involving participants who had received previous tuberculosis treatment, yes or no.
- Prevalence of rifampicin resistance in the studies, greater than the median value versus less than or equal to the median value.

All the aforementioned covariates were categorical, study-level covariates.

Sensitivity analyses

For detection of PTB, we performed sensitivity analyses by limiting inclusion in the meta-analysis based on the following criteria.

- Studies that explicitly represented the use of the index tests for the diagnosis of individuals with signs and symptoms of tuberculosis (presumptive tuberculosis). We excluded studies that involved HIV-positive participants irrespective of tuberculosis symptoms.
- Studies where a single specimen yielded a single Xpert MTB/RIF result for a given participant. We excluded studies that included more specimens than participants.
- Studies that included only untreated participants. We excluded studies that did not explicitly state they included only untreated participants.
- Studies that used liquid culture as the reference standard.
- Studies where a consecutive or random sample of participants were enrolled.
- Studies where the reference standard was blinded.
- Studies that only used fresh specimens.
- Studies that accounted for all participants in the analysis. We excluded studies where we answered 'no' or 'unclear' to the QUADAS-2 Flow and Timing signalling question: *Were all patients included in the analysis?*

In addition, in order to assess the influence of two large multicentre manufacturer-supported studies on the summary estimates, we performed an analysis excluding these studies (Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011).

For the sensitivity analyses, we restricted the studies to those that included unselected participants; i.e. we excluded studies that preselected participants on the basis of a prior smear microscopy result or previous tuberculosis treatment.

Assessment of reporting bias

We chose not to carry out formal assessment of publication bias using methods such as funnel plots or regression tests, because such techniques have not been helpful for diagnostic test accuracy studies (Macaskill 2010). However, Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra are produced by only one manufacturer and, as tests for which there has been considerable attention and scrutiny, we believe reporting bias was minimal.

Other analyses

Nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM)

NTM, such as *M avium* complex and *M intracellulare*, comprise a multi-species group of human pathogens that are ubiquitous in water and soil. NTMs can cause severe pulmonary and other diseases that share clinical signs with tuberculosis but are treated differently. People living with HIV with severe immunosuppression are par-

ticularly vulnerable to infections caused by NTM (Gopinath 2010). We summarized separately data for NTM by determining the percent of false-positive Xpert MTB/RIF results (data were only reported for Xpert MTB/RIF) in samples that grew NTMs (see Results: Other analyses: NTM).

Assessment of certainty of the evidence

Four review authors assessed the certainty of the evidence (also called quality of the evidence) using the GRADE approach (Balshem 2011; Schünemann 2008; Schünemann 2016), and GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool (GDT) software (GRADEpro GDT 2015). In the context of a systematic review, ratings of the certainty of the evidence reflect the extent of our confidence that the estimates of effect (including test accuracy and associations) are correct. As recommended, we rated the certainty of the evidence as either high (not downgraded), moderate (downgraded by one level), low (downgraded by two levels), or very low (downgraded by more than two levels) for five domains: risk of bias, indirectness, inconsistency, imprecision, and publication bias.

For each outcome, we considered the certainty of the evidence to begin as high when high-quality observational studies (cross-sectional or cohort studies) enrolled participants with diagnostic uncertainty. If we had a reason for downgrading, we used our judgement to classify the reason as serious (downgraded by one level) or very serious (downgraded by two levels). We summarized this information in the 'Summary of findings' tables (Summary of findings 1; Summary of findings 2).

We applied GRADE in the following ways.

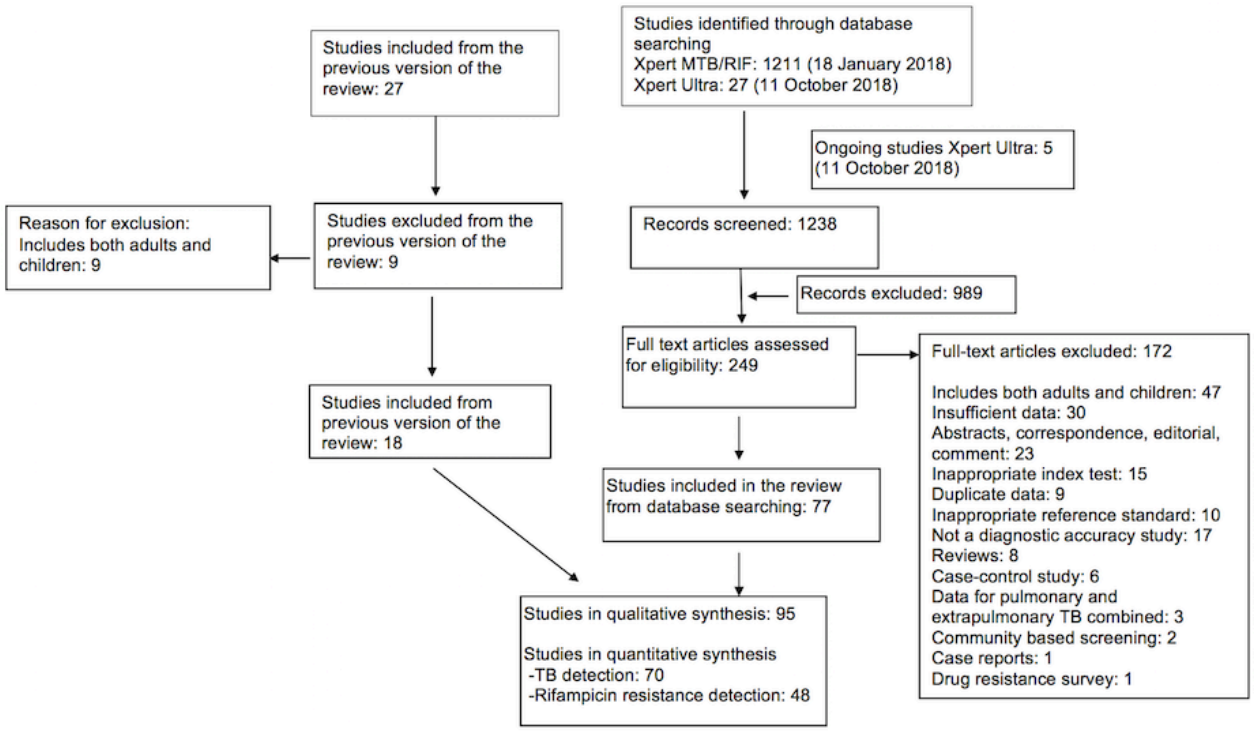
- Risk of bias: we used QUADAS-2 to assess risk of bias.
- Indirectness: we used QUADAS-2 for concerns of applicability and looked for important differences between the populations studied (for example, the spectrum of disease), the setting, index test, and outcomes, and asked whether differences were sufficient to lower certainty in results.
- Inconsistency: GRADE recommends downgrading for unexplained inconsistency in sensitivity and specificity estimates. We carried out prespecified analyses to investigate potential sources of heterogeneity and did not downgrade when we believed we could explain inconsistency in the accuracy estimates.
- Imprecision: we considered a precise estimate to be one that would allow a clinically meaningful decision. We considered the width of the CrI and asked ourselves, 'Would we make a different decision if the lower or upper boundary of the CrI represented the truth?'. In addition, we worked out projected ranges for TP, FN, TN, and FP for a given prevalence of tuberculosis and made judgements on imprecision from these calculations. We also considered whether the number of participants included in the analysis was less than the number generated by a conventional sample size calculation for a single adequately-powered study.
- Publication bias: we rated publication bias as undetected (not serious) because of the comprehensiveness of the literature search and following extensive outreach to tuberculosis researchers to identify studies. As we included a large number of studies, we thought that had we missed several small studies, the results would probably not be different.

RESULTS

Results of the search

We identified 95 unique studies, integrating 77 new studies since publication of the Cochrane Review (Steingart 2014). All studies but one (Huang 2015 in Chinese) were written in English. For PTB detection, rifampicin resistance detection, or both PTB and rifampicin resistance detection, all 95 studies evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF (Xpert MTB/RIF) and one study compared Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra (Xpert Ultra) (Dorman 2018). Of the total 86 studies for PTB detection, 48 studies evaluated the test for detection of both PTB and rifampicin resistance and 38 studies for PTB alone. Of the total 57 studies for rifampicin resistance detection, nine studies evaluated the test for rifampicin resistance alone. Figure 3 shows the flow of studies in the review. We recorded the excluded studies, including those listed in the previous Cochrane Review (Steingart 2014), and the reasons for their exclusion in the Characteristics of excluded studies table.

Figure 3. Flow diagram of studies in the review. To identify other systematic reviews, we performed an additional literature search on 26 March 2018 (Table 5).



Methodological quality of included studies

Studies evaluating Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of PTB

Figure 4, Figure 5, and Figure 6 show risk of bias and applicability concerns for 86 studies evaluating Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for tuberculosis detection.

Figure 4. Risk of bias and applicability concerns graph for pulmonary tuberculosis detection: review authors' judgements about each domain presented as percentages across included studies.

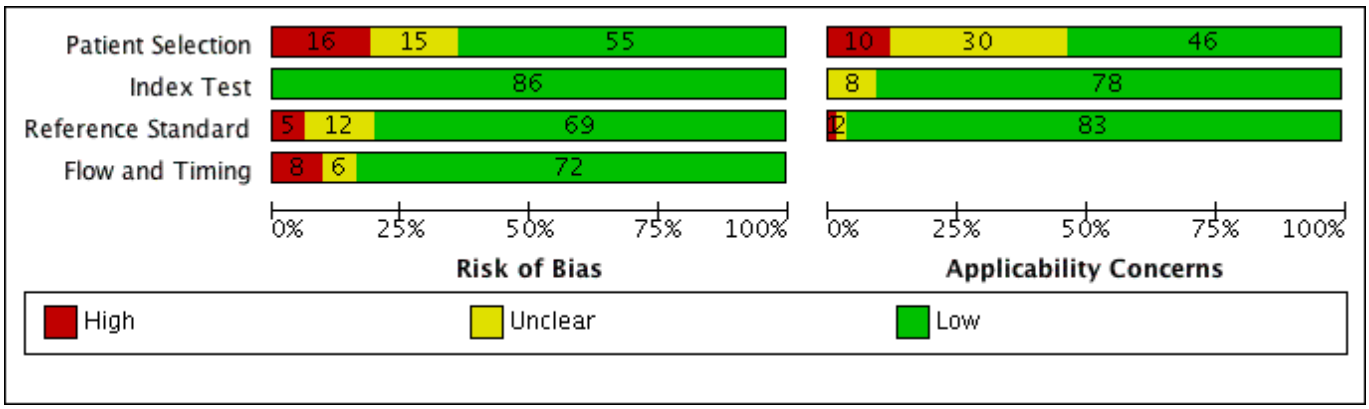


Figure 5. Risk of bias and applicability concerns summary for pulmonary tuberculosis detection: review authors' judgements about each domain for each included study, studies A through K.

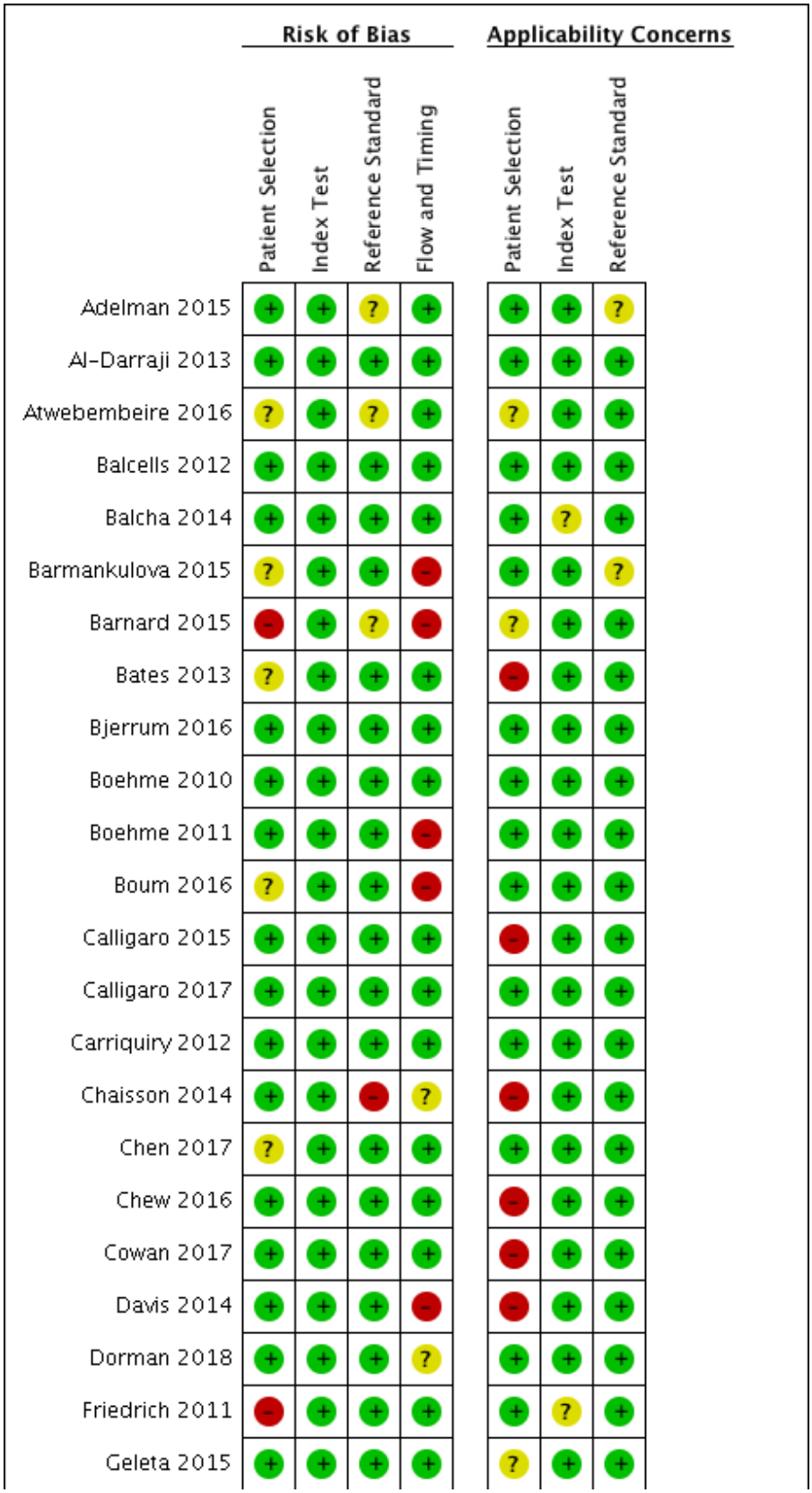


Figure 5. (Continued)

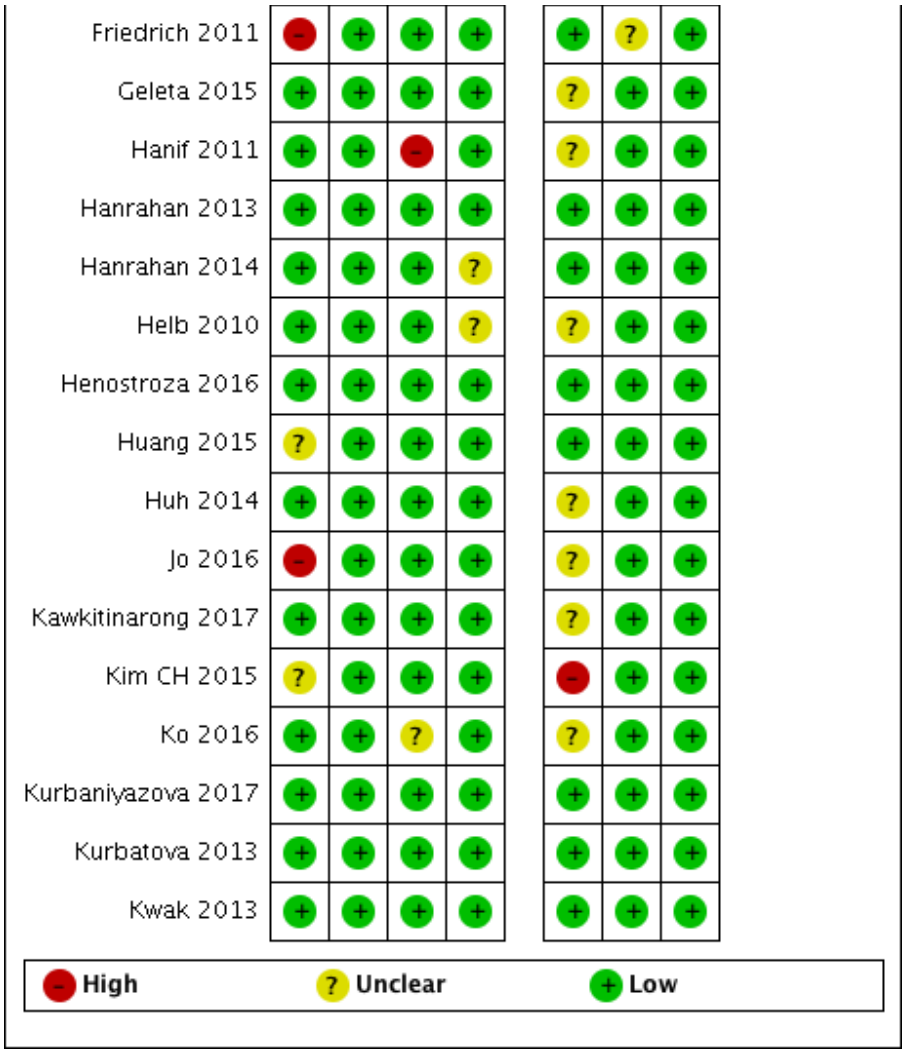


Figure 6. Risk of bias and applicability concerns summary for pulmonary tuberculosis detection: review authors' judgements about each domain for each included study, studies L through Z.

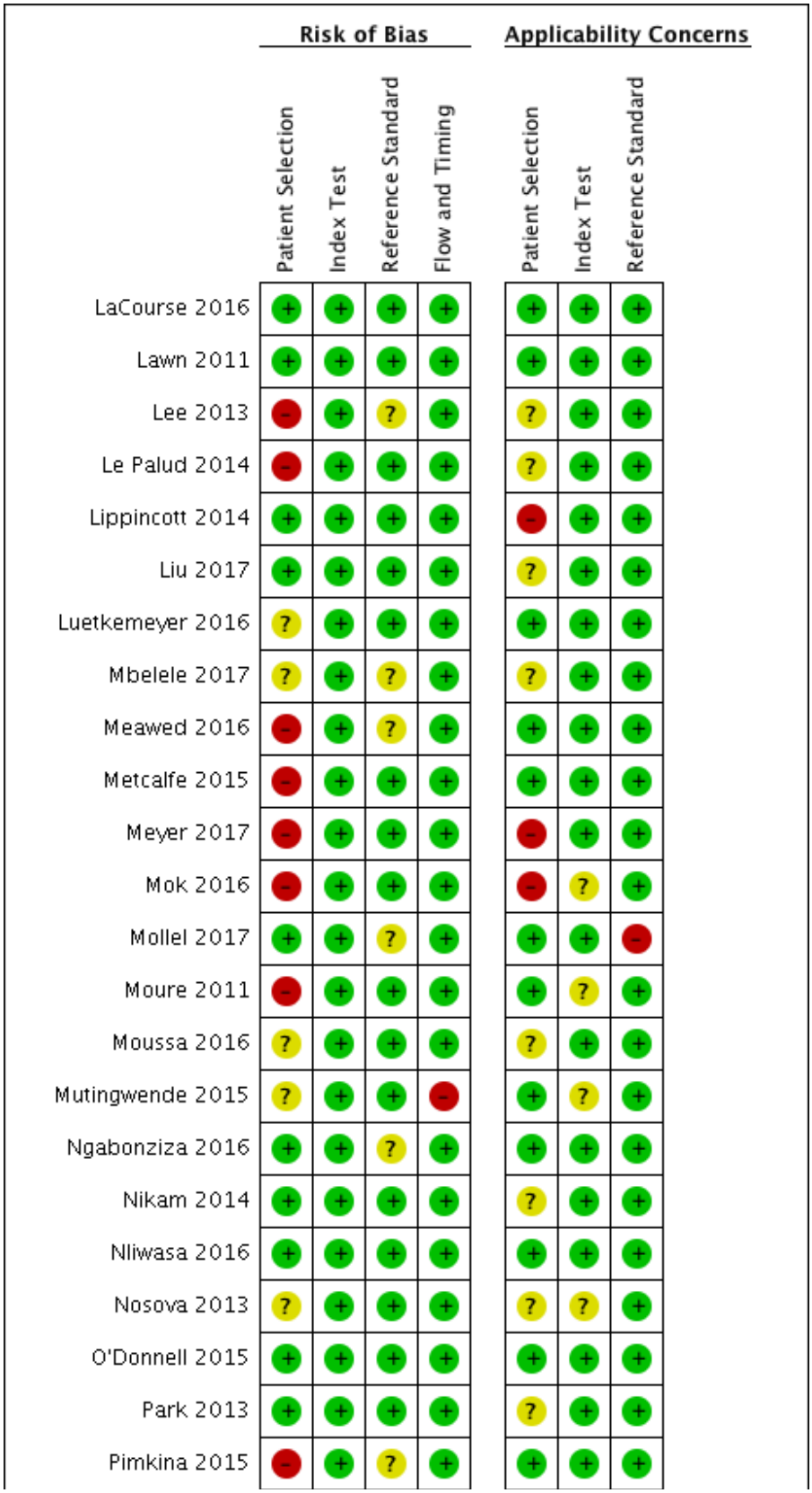


Figure 6. (Continued)

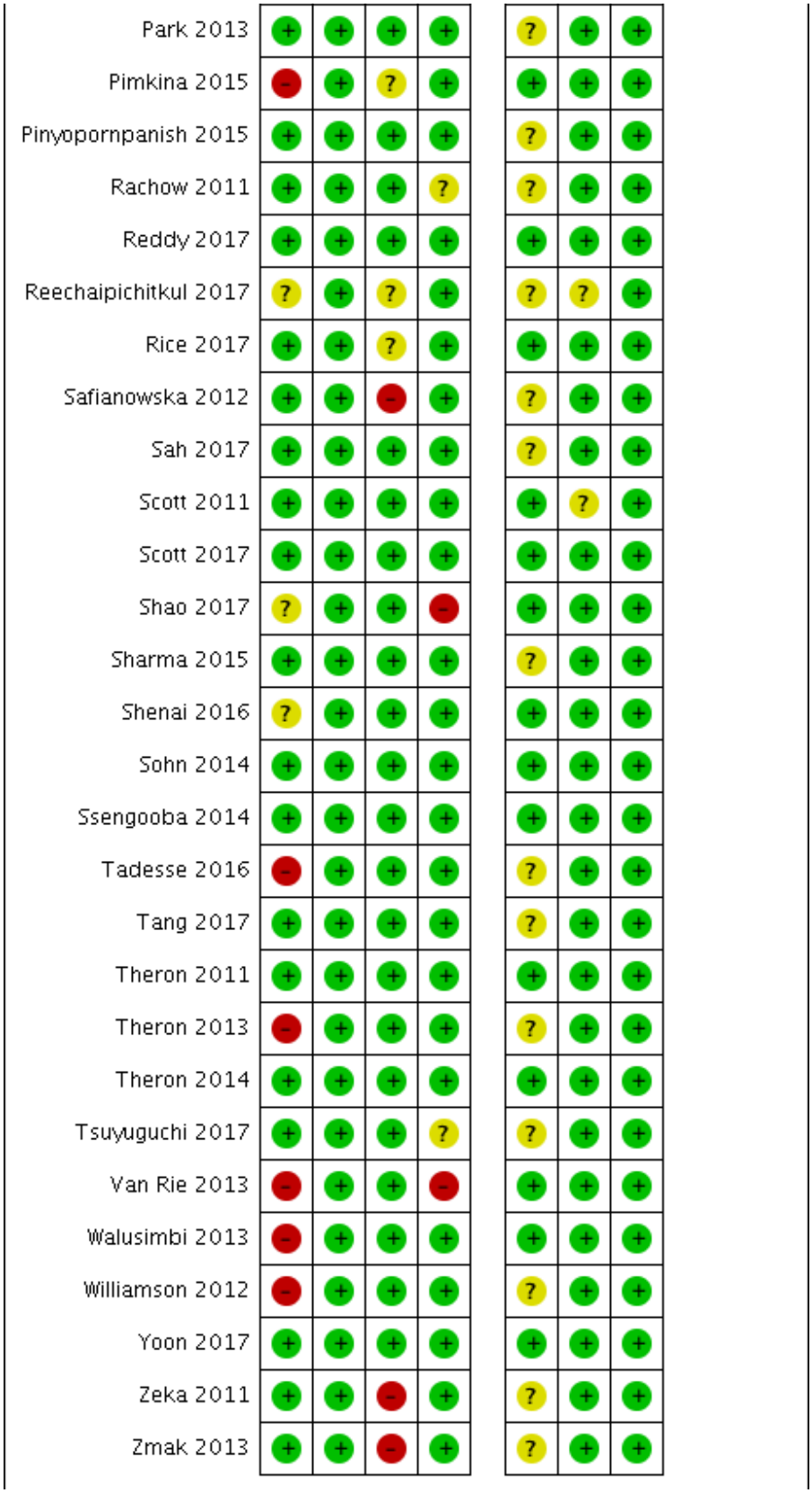
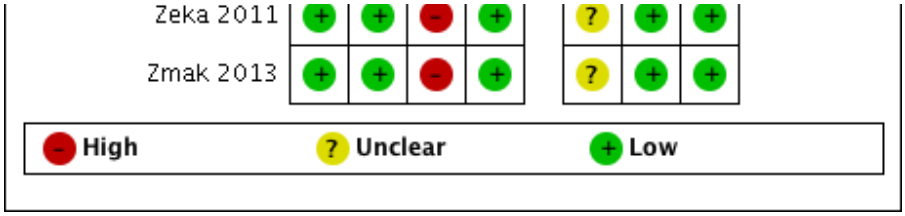


Figure 6. (Continued)



In the Patient Selection domain, we considered 55 studies (64%) to have low risk of bias because the study enrolled a consecutive or random sample of eligible participants and avoided inappropriate exclusions. We considered 16 studies (19%) to have high risk of bias because the study did not avoid inappropriate exclusions: 13 studies enrolled participants whose sputum specimens were primarily or exclusively smear-positive or smear-negative (Barnard 2015; Friedrich 2011; Jo 2016; Lee 2013; Le Palud 2014; Meyer 2017; Mok 2016; Moure 2011; Tadesse 2016; Theron 2013; Van Rie 2013; Walusimbi 2013a; Williamson 2012) and three studies exclusively enrolled participants who had previously received tuberculosis treatment (Meawed 2016; Metcalfe 2015; Pimkina 2015). In addition, we considered 15 studies (17%) to have unclear risk of bias because the manner of participant selection was not stated (Atwebembeire 2016; Barmankulova 2015; Bates 2013a; Boum 2016; Chen 2017; Huang 2015; Kim CH 2015; Luetkemeyer 2016; Mbelele 2017; Moussa 2016; Mutingwende 2015; Nosova 2013a; Reechaipichitkul 2017; Shao 2017; Shenai 2016). With respect to applicability, we considered 46 studies (53%) to have low concern because participants in these studies were evaluated in primary care facilities, local hospitals, or both settings (Adelman 2015; Al-Darraji 2013; Balcells 2012; Balcha 2014; Barmankulova 2015; Bjerrum 2016; Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011; Boum 2016; Calligaro 2017; Carriquiry 2012; Chen 2017; Dorman 2018; Friedrich 2011; Hanrahan 2013; Hanrahan 2014; Henostroza 2016; Huang 2015; Kurbaniyazova 2017; Kurbatova 2013; Kwak 2013; LaCourse 2016; Lawn 2011; Luetkemeyer 2016; Meawed 2016; Metcalfe 2015; Mollel 2017; Moure 2011; Mutingwende 2015; Ngabonziza 2016; Nliwasa 2016; O'Donnell 2015; Pimkina 2015; Reddy 2017; Rice 2017; Scott 2011; Scott 2017; Shao 2017; Shenai 2016; Sohn 2014; Ssengooba 2014; Theron 2011; Theron 2014a; Van Rie 2013; Walusimbi 2013a; Yoon 2017). We considered 10 studies (12%) to have high concern because participants were evaluated exclusively as inpatients in tertiary care centres (Bates 2013a; Calligaro 2015; Chaisson 2014; Chew 2016; Cowan 2017; Davis 2014; Kim CH 2015; Lippincott 2014; Meyer 2017; Mok 2016). We considered 30 studies (35%) to have unclear concern because we could not tell.

In the Index Test domain, we considered all studies to have low risk of bias. With respect to applicability, we considered most studies to have low concern and eight studies to have unclear concern because the ratio of sample reagent to specimen volume differed from that recommended by the manufacturer or we could not tell (Balcells 2012; Friedrich 2011; Mok 2016; Moure 2011; Mutingwende 2015; Nosova 2013a; Reechaipichitkul 2017; Scott 2011).

In the Reference Standard domain, we considered 69 studies (80%) to have low risk of bias because the results of the reference standard were interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test. We considered five studies (6%) to have high risk of bias because the results of the reference standard were not blinded (Chaisson 2014; Hanif 2011; Safianowska 2012; Zeka 2011; Zmak 2013) and the remaining 12 studies (14%) to have unclear risk of bias because information about blinding was not reported. With respect to applicability (Reference Standard domain), we considered most studies to have low concern; we considered one study to have high concern because this study did not speciate mycobacteria isolated in culture (Mollel 2017) and two studies (2%) to have unclear concern because we could not tell (Adelman 2015; Barmankulova 2015).

In the Flow and Timing domain, we considered 72 studies (84%) to have low risk of bias because all participants were included in the analysis. We considered eight studies (9%) to have high risk of bias: in seven studies, results for index or reference tests were not available for many participants (Barmankulova 2015; Barnard 2015; Boum 2016; Davis 2014; Mutingwende 2015; Shao 2017; Van Rie 2013); in one study, participants who were treated for tuberculosis on the basis of clinical and radiological findings (smear-negative, culture-negative) were not included in the analysis (Boehme 2011). We considered six studies (7%) to have unclear risk of bias because we could not tell if all participants were included in the analysis (Chaisson 2014; Dorman 2018; Hanrahan 2014; Helb 2010; Rachow 2011; Tsuyuguchi 2017).

Studies evaluating Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of rifampicin resistance

Figure 7 and Figure 8 show risk of bias and applicability concerns for 57 studies evaluating Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for rifampicin resistance detection.

Figure 7. Risk of bias and applicability concerns graph for rifampicin resistance detection: review authors' judgements about each domain presented as percentages across included studies.

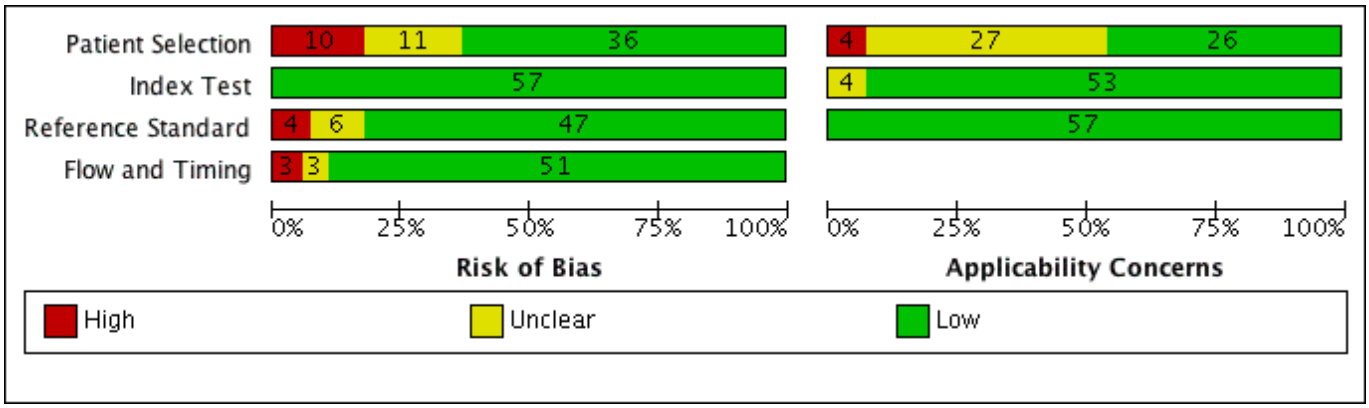


Figure 8. Risk of bias and applicability concerns summary for rifampicin resistance detection: review authors' judgements about each domain for each included study.

Figure 8. (Continued)

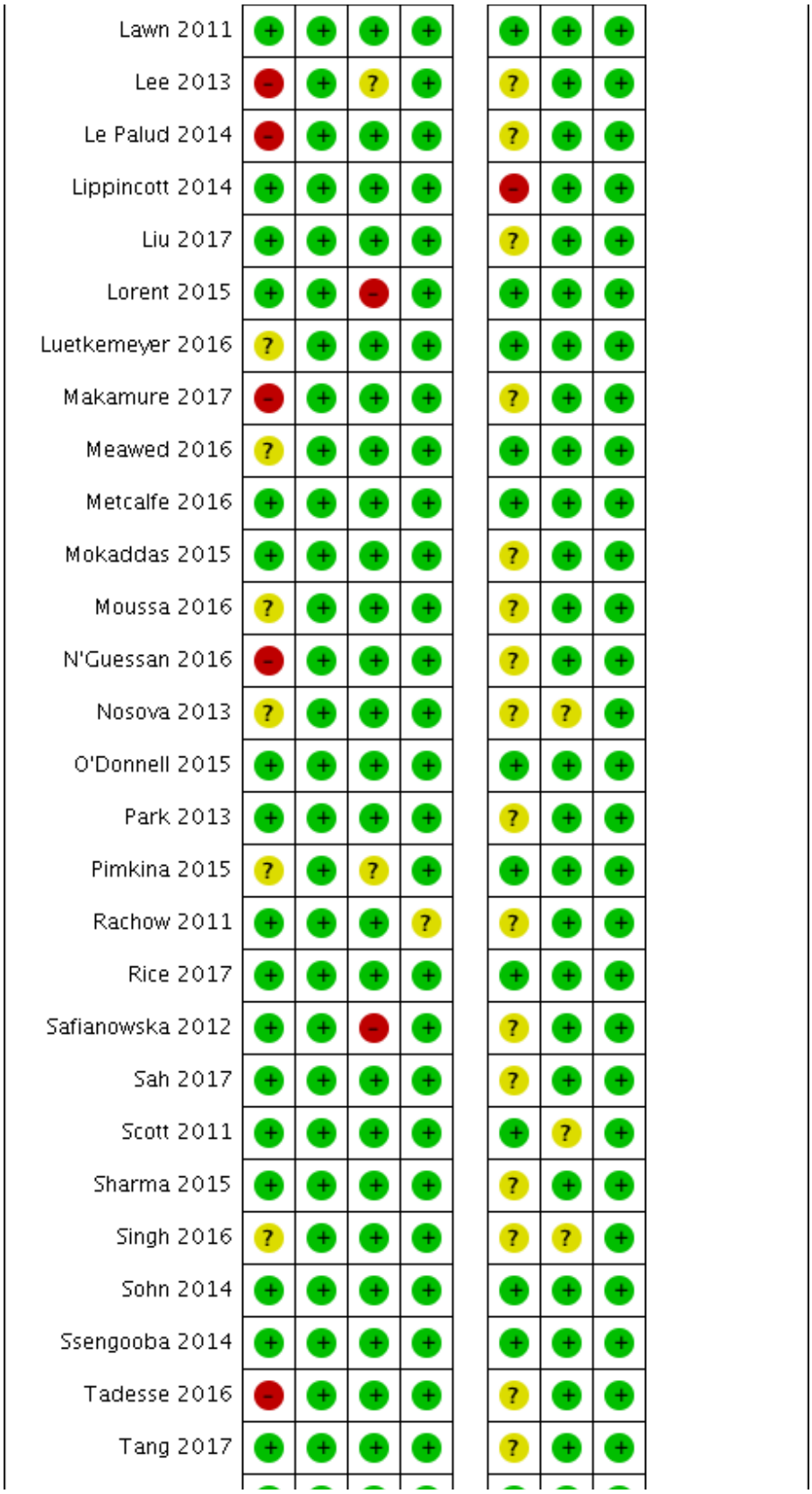
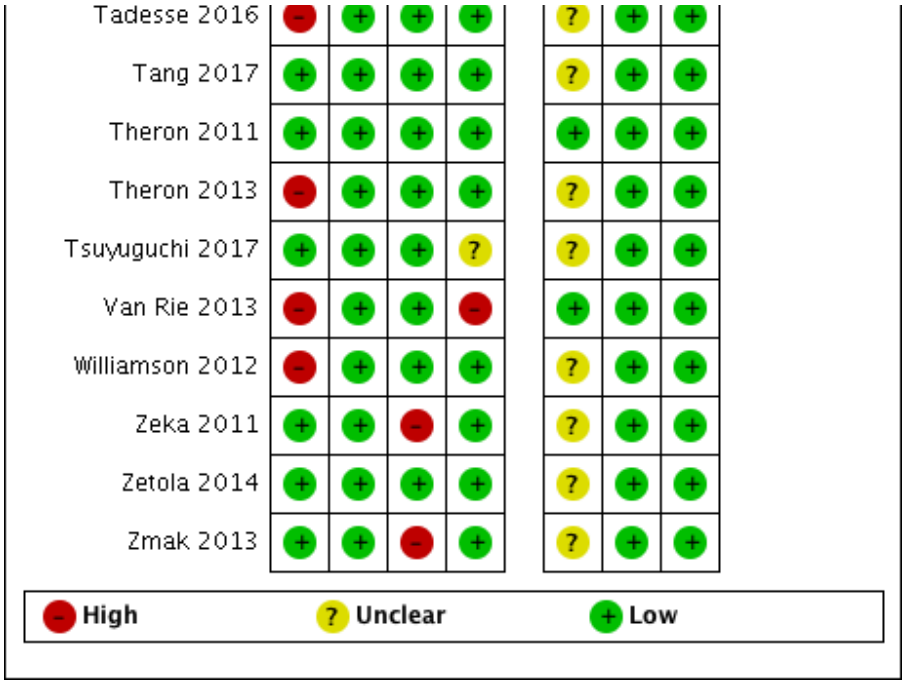


Figure 8. (Continued)



In the Patient Selection domain, we considered 36 studies (63%) to have low risk of bias because the study enrolled a consecutive or random sample of eligible participants and avoided inappropriate exclusions. We considered 10 studies (18%) to have high risk of bias because the study did not avoid inappropriate exclusions and instead enrolled participants preselected on the basis of their sputum specimens being either smear-positive or smear-negative or the study exclusively enrolled retreatment participants (Ali 2017; Friedrich 2011; Lee 2013; Le Palud 2014; Makamure 2017; N'Guessan 2016; Tadesse 2016; Theron 2013; Van Rie 2013; Williamson 2012). We considered 11 studies (19%) to have unclear risk of bias because the manner of participant selection was not reported (Barmankulova 2015; Barnard 2015; Bates 2013a; Huang 2015; Kim CH 2015; Luetkemeyer 2016; Meawed 2016; Moussa 2016; Nosova 2013a; Pimkina 2015; Singh 2016). With respect to applicability, we considered 26 studies (46%) to have low concern because participants in these studies were evaluated in primary care facilities, local hospitals, or both settings (Al-Darraji 2013; Balcells 2012; Barmankulova 2015; Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011; Carriquiry 2012; Chikaonda 2017; Dorman 2018; Friedrich 2011; Huang 2015; Kurbaniyazova 2017; Kurbatova 2013; Kwak 2013; Lawn 2011; Lorent 2015; Luetkemeyer 2016; Meawed 2016; Metcalfe 2016; O'Donnell 2015; Pimkina 2015; Rice 2017; Scott 2011; Sohn 2014; Ssengooba 2014; Theron 2011; Van Rie 2013). We considered four studies to have high concern (7%) because participants were evaluated exclusively as inpatients in tertiary care centres (Bates 2013a; Calligaro 2015; Kim CH 2015; Lippincott 2014). We considered the remaining 27 studies (47%) to have unclear concern because we could not tell.

In the Index Test domain, we considered all studies to have low risk of bias. With respect to applicability, we considered 53 studies (93%) to have low concern and four studies (7%) to have unclear concern because the ratio of sample reagent to specimen volume differed from that recommended by the manufacturer (Friedrich 2011; Nosova 2013a; Scott 2011; Singh 2016).

In the Reference Standard domain, we considered 47 studies (82%) to have low risk of bias because the results of the reference standard were interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test. We considered four studies (7%) to have high risk of bias because the result of the reference standard was not blinded (Lorent 2015; Safianowska 2012; Zeka 2011; Zmak 2013) and the remaining six studies (11%) to have unclear risk of bias because information was not reported. With respect to applicability in the Reference Standard domain, we considered all studies to have low concern because in these studies all specimens had already been speciated and identified as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*.

In the Flow and Timing domain, we considered 51 studies (90%) to have low risk of bias because all participants were included in the analysis. We considered three studies (5%) to have high risk of bias because index and reference test results were not available for many participants (Barmankulova 2015; Barnard 2015; Van Rie 2013). We considered three studies (5%) to have unclear risk of bias because we could not tell if all participants were included in the analysis (Dorman 2018; Rachow 2011; Tsuyuguchi 2017).

Findings

I. Detection of PTB

A total of 86 studies involving 42,091 participants evaluated the accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF for PTB (Figure 9). For two multicentre studies (Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011) we provide two-by-two data for the individual centres in Appendix 2. The median number of participants in the studies was 256 (Interquartile range (IQR) 145 to 494). Key characteristics for the included studies are presented in Characteristics of included studies.

Figure 9. Forest plots of Xpert sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its confidence interval. FN: false-negative; FP: false-positive; TN: true-negative; TP: true-positive.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Williamson 2012	67	0	0	22	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	1.00 [0.85, 1.00]
Mollel 2017	9	0	0	60	1.00 [0.66, 1.00]	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]
Calligaro 2015	11	5	0	75	1.00 [0.72, 1.00]	0.94 [0.86, 0.98]
Meawed 2016	53	1	1	3	0.98 [0.90, 1.00]	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]
Carriquiry 2012	44	2	1	84	0.98 [0.88, 1.00]	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]
Sharma 2015	430	6	19	984	0.96 [0.93, 0.97]	0.99 [0.99, 1.00]
Moussa 2016	67	3	3	145	0.96 [0.88, 0.99]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Pinyopornpanish 2015	41	9	2	57	0.95 [0.84, 0.99]	0.86 [0.76, 0.94]
Kurbatova 2013	102	17	5	104	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.86 [0.78, 0.92]
Shao 2017	106	31	6	151	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.83 [0.77, 0.88]
O'Donnell 2015	112	1	7	35	0.94 [0.88, 0.98]	0.97 [0.85, 1.00]
Pimkina 2015	358	34	24	376	0.94 [0.91, 0.96]	0.92 [0.89, 0.94]
Lippincott 2014	13	1	1	484	0.93 [0.66, 1.00]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Friedrich 2011	117	0	9	0	0.93 [0.87, 0.97]	Not estimable
Kurbaniyazova 2017	1577	99	124	934	0.93 [0.91, 0.94]	0.90 [0.88, 0.92]
Liu 2017	405	231	32	2428	0.93 [0.90, 0.95]	0.91 [0.90, 0.92]
Theron 2013	25	5	2	120	0.93 [0.76, 0.99]	0.96 [0.91, 0.99]
Ko 2016	97	12	8	132	0.92 [0.86, 0.97]	0.92 [0.86, 0.96]
Barnard 2015	36	9	3	64	0.92 [0.79, 0.98]	0.88 [0.78, 0.94]
Davis 2014	12	3	1	140	0.92 [0.64, 1.00]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Boehme 2010	675	26	57	681	0.92 [0.90, 0.94]	0.96 [0.95, 0.98]
Jo 2016	59	47	5	209	0.92 [0.83, 0.97]	0.82 [0.76, 0.86]
Nosova 2013a	47	0	4	86	0.92 [0.81, 0.98]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]
Metcalfe 2015	82	8	7	52	0.92 [0.84, 0.97]	0.87 [0.75, 0.94]
Boum 2016	194	22	17	654	0.92 [0.87, 0.95]	0.97 [0.95, 0.98]
Scott 2017	57	3	5	128	0.92 [0.82, 0.97]	0.98 [0.93, 1.00]
Shenai 2016	89	5	8	234	0.92 [0.84, 0.96]	0.98 [0.95, 0.99]
Balcells 2012	11	1	1	147	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Huh 2014	95	10	9	157	0.91 [0.84, 0.96]	0.94 [0.89, 0.97]
Kawkitinarong 2017	227	6	23	133	0.91 [0.87, 0.94]	0.96 [0.91, 0.98]
Boehme 2011	933	30	100	2846	0.90 [0.88, 0.92]	0.99 [0.99, 0.99]
Hanif 2011	54	0	6	146	0.90 [0.79, 0.96]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]
Rice 2017	120	2	14	600	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Nikam 2014	135	59	16	64	0.89 [0.83, 0.94]	0.52 [0.43, 0.61]
Chaisson 2014	8	0	1	133	0.89 [0.52, 1.00]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Zeka 2011	31	0	4	68	0.89 [0.73, 0.97]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]
Kim CH 2015	46	5	6	348	0.88 [0.77, 0.96]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Rachow 2011	61	8	8	172	0.88 [0.78, 0.95]	0.96 [0.91, 0.98]
Huang 2015	166	31	22	159	0.88 [0.83, 0.93]	0.84 [0.78, 0.89]
Safianowska 2012	15	1	2	127	0.88 [0.64, 0.99]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Tsuyuguchi 2017	197	6	30	180	0.87 [0.82, 0.91]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]
Scott 2011	58	3	9	107	0.87 [0.76, 0.94]	0.97 [0.92, 0.99]
Mbelele 2017	73	25	12	152	0.86 [0.77, 0.92]	0.86 [0.80, 0.91]
Zmak 2013	6	0	1	110	0.86 [0.42, 1.00]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Mutingwende 2015	191	12	33	60	0.85 [0.80, 0.90]	0.83 [0.73, 0.91]
Cowan 2017	17	0	3	298	0.85 [0.62, 0.97]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Chew 2016	34	1	6	197	0.85 [0.70, 0.94]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Reechaipichitkul 2017	53	5	10	57	0.84 [0.73, 0.92]	0.92 [0.82, 0.97]
Tang 2017	68	15	13	129	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]
Calligaro 2017	35	13	7	348	0.83 [0.69, 0.93]	0.96 [0.94, 0.98]
Chen 2017	5	3	1	724	0.83 [0.36, 1.00]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Theron 2014a	154	27	31	517	0.83 [0.77, 0.88]	0.95 [0.93, 0.97]
Dorman 2018	383	17	79	960	0.83 [0.79, 0.86]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]
Park 2013	19	6	4	291	0.83 [0.61, 0.95]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]
Sah 2017	32	5	7	61	0.82 [0.66, 0.92]	0.92 [0.83, 0.97]
Helb 2010	67	0	15	25	0.82 [0.72, 0.89]	1.00 [0.86, 1.00]
Lee 2013	31	0	7	94	0.82 [0.66, 0.92]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]
Luetkemeyer 2016	175	10	40	735	0.81 [0.76, 0.86]	0.99 [0.98, 0.99]
Barmankulova 2015	191	1	44	55	0.81 [0.76, 0.86]	0.98 [0.90, 1.00]
Kwak 2013	124	20	32	505	0.79 [0.72, 0.86]	0.96 [0.94, 0.98]
Theron 2011	111	19	30	320	0.79 [0.71, 0.85]	0.94 [0.91, 0.97]
Moure 2011	61	0	17	29	0.78 [0.67, 0.87]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]
Nliwasa 2016	31	9	9	181	0.78 [0.62, 0.89]	0.95 [0.91, 0.98]
Bjerrum 2016	27	5	8	155	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]

A. Primary analysis, Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of PTB

A.1. Xpert MTB/RIF

For the 86 studies, sensitivity estimates ranged from 43% to 100% (Figure 9). Differences in enrolment criteria (different populations targeted), disease severity, and settings were notable in several studies with low sensitivity: LaCourse 2016 (sensitivity 43%) included HIV-positive pregnant women accessing prevention of mother-to-child transmission services (no tuberculosis symptoms reported) and sensitivity was based on a small number of tuberculosis cases (seven tuberculosis cases). Sohn 2014 (sensitivity 44%) evaluated induced sputum specimens from participants with presumptive PTB, most of whom were asymptomatic. Atwebembeire 2016 (sensitivity 48%) only included adults unable to produce sputum and frozen specimens. Adelman 2015 and Al-Darraji 2013 included few tuberculosis cases. Yoon 2017 enrolled HIV-positive people initiating antiretroviral therapy. Lawn 2011 included HIV-positive participants irrespective of tuberculosis symptoms. Specificity varied less than sensitivity, with specificity estimates ranging from 52% to 100%, although most specificity estimates were greater than 90% (Figure 9). Nikam 2014 (specificity 52%) was an outlier, and although we corresponded with the study author we could not explain the low specificity in this study.

A.1.a. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy, all studies meeting inclusion criteria

In this meta-analysis, we included 85 studies involving 41,965 participants. We excluded one study that only reported sensitivity data (Friedrich 2011). Xpert pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% credible interval (CrI)) were 85% (82% to 87%) and 98% (97% to 98%), respectively (Table 1).

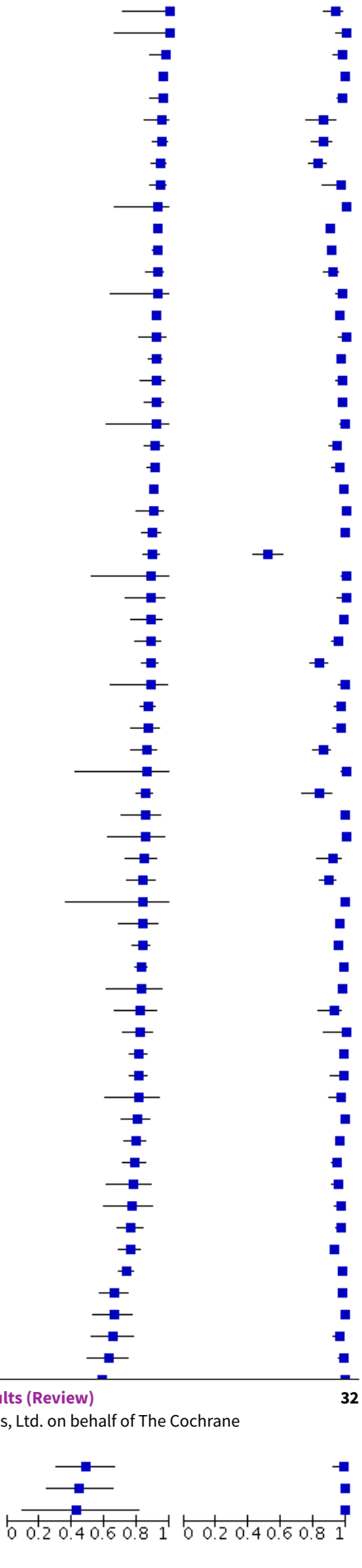
A.1.b. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy, limited to studies with unselected participants

We included 70 studies involving 37,237 unselected participants (Adelman 2015; Al-Darraji 2013; Atwebembeire 2016; Balcells 2012; Balcha 2014; Barmankulova 2015; Bates 2013a; Bjerrum 2016; Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011; Boum 2016; Calligaro 2015; Calligaro 2017; Carriquiry 2012; Chaisson 2014; Chen 2017; Chew 2016; Cowan 2017; Davis 2014; Dorman 2018; Geleta 2015; Hanif 2011; Hanrahan 2013; Hanrahan 2014; Helb 2010; Henostroza 2016; Huang 2015; Huh 2014; Kawkitinarong 2017; Kim CH 2015; Ko 2016; Kurbaniyazova 2017; Kurbatova 2013; Kwak 2013; LaCourse 2016; Lawn 2011; Lippincott 2014; Liu 2017; Luetkemeyer 2016; Mbelele 2017; Mollel 2017; Moussa 2016; Mutingwende 2015; Ngabonziza 2016; Nikam 2014; Nliwasa 2016; Nosova 2013a; O'Donnell 2015; Park 2013; Pinyopornpanish 2015; Rachow 2011; Reddy 2017; Reechaipichitkul 2017; Rice 2017; Safianowska 2012; Sah 2017; Scott 2011; Scott 2017; Shao 2017; Sharma 2015; Shenai 2016; Sohn 2014; Ssengooba 2014; Tang 2017; Theron 2011; Theron 2014a; Tsuyuguchi 2017; Yoon 2017; Zeka 2011; Zmak 2013). We excluded 16 studies, i.e. 13 studies that preselected participants on the basis of a prior smear microscopy result (participants whose sputum specimens were primarily or exclusively smear-positive or smear-negative) (Barnard 2015; Friedrich 2011; Jo 2016; Lee 2013; Le Palud 2014; Meyer 2017; Mok 2016; Moure 2011; Tadesse 2016; Theron 2013; Van Rie 2013; Walusimbi 2013a; Williamson 2012) and three studies that preselected participants who had previously received tuberculosis treatment (Meawed 2016; Metcalfe 2015; Pimkina 2015) (Figure 10).

Figure 10. Forest plots of Xpert sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis in studies with unselected participants. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity. The squares represent the

sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its confidence interval. FN: false-negative; FP: false-positive; TN: true-negative; TP: true-positive.

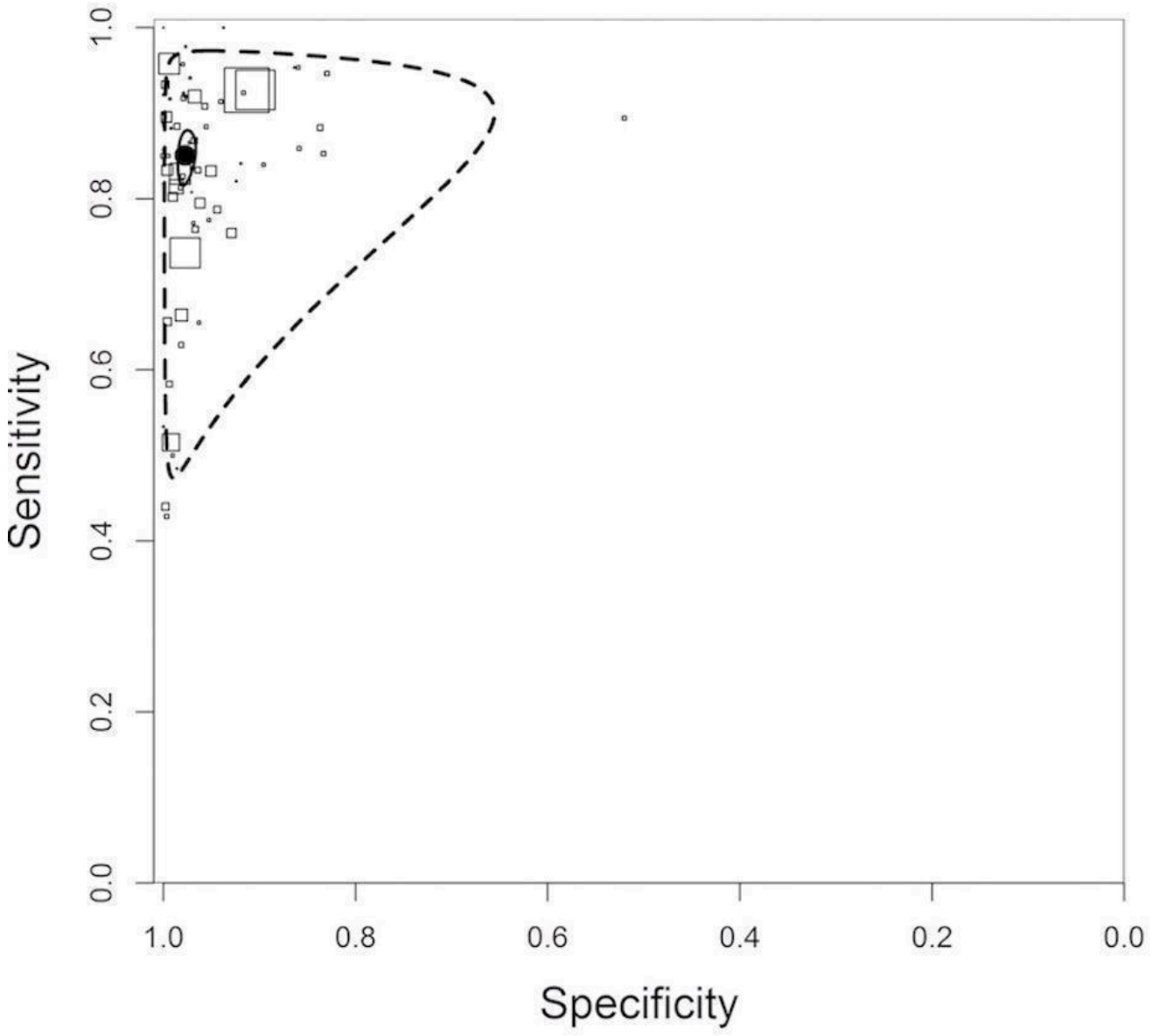
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Calligaro 2015	11	5	0	75	1.00 [0.72, 1.00]	0.94 [0.86, 0.98]
Mollel 2017	9	0	0	60	1.00 [0.66, 1.00]	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]
Carriquiry 2012	44	2	1	84	0.98 [0.88, 1.00]	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]
Sharma 2015	430	6	19	984	0.96 [0.93, 0.97]	0.99 [0.99, 1.00]
Moussa 2016	67	3	3	145	0.96 [0.88, 0.99]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Pinyopornpanish 2015	41	9	2	57	0.95 [0.84, 0.99]	0.86 [0.76, 0.94]
Kurbatova 2013	102	17	5	104	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.86 [0.78, 0.92]
Shao 2017	106	31	6	151	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.83 [0.77, 0.88]
O'Donnell 2015	112	1	7	35	0.94 [0.88, 0.98]	0.97 [0.85, 1.00]
Lippincott 2014	13	1	1	484	0.93 [0.66, 1.00]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Kurbaniyazova 2017	1577	99	124	934	0.93 [0.91, 0.94]	0.90 [0.88, 0.92]
Liu 2017	405	231	32	2428	0.93 [0.90, 0.95]	0.91 [0.90, 0.92]
Ko 2016	97	12	8	132	0.92 [0.86, 0.97]	0.92 [0.86, 0.96]
Davis 2014	12	3	1	140	0.92 [0.64, 1.00]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Boehme 2010	675	26	57	681	0.92 [0.90, 0.94]	0.96 [0.95, 0.98]
Nosova 2013	47	0	4	86	0.92 [0.81, 0.98]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]
Boum 2016	194	22	17	654	0.92 [0.87, 0.95]	0.97 [0.95, 0.98]
Scott 2017	57	3	5	128	0.92 [0.82, 0.97]	0.98 [0.93, 1.00]
Shenai 2016	89	5	8	234	0.92 [0.84, 0.96]	0.98 [0.95, 0.99]
Balcells 2012	11	1	1	147	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Huh 2014	95	10	9	157	0.91 [0.84, 0.96]	0.94 [0.89, 0.97]
Kawkitinarong 2017	227	6	23	133	0.91 [0.87, 0.94]	0.96 [0.91, 0.98]
Boehme 2011	933	30	100	2846	0.90 [0.88, 0.92]	0.99 [0.99, 0.99]
Hanif 2011	54	0	6	146	0.90 [0.79, 0.96]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]
Rice 2017	120	2	14	600	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Nikam 2014	135	59	16	64	0.89 [0.83, 0.94]	0.52 [0.43, 0.61]
Chaisson 2014	8	0	1	133	0.89 [0.52, 1.00]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Zeka 2011	31	0	4	68	0.89 [0.73, 0.97]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]
Kim CH 2015	46	5	6	348	0.88 [0.77, 0.96]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Rachow 2011	61	8	8	172	0.88 [0.78, 0.95]	0.96 [0.91, 0.98]
Huang 2015	166	31	22	159	0.88 [0.83, 0.93]	0.84 [0.78, 0.89]
Safianowska 2012	15	1	2	127	0.88 [0.64, 0.99]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Tsuyuguchi 2017	197	6	30	180	0.87 [0.82, 0.91]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]
Scott 2011	58	3	9	107	0.87 [0.76, 0.94]	0.97 [0.92, 0.99]
Mbelele 2017	73	25	12	152	0.86 [0.77, 0.92]	0.86 [0.80, 0.91]
Zmak 2013	6	0	1	110	0.86 [0.42, 1.00]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Mutingwende 2015	191	12	33	60	0.85 [0.80, 0.90]	0.83 [0.73, 0.91]
Chew 2016	34	1	6	197	0.85 [0.70, 0.94]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Cowan 2017	17	0	3	298	0.85 [0.62, 0.97]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Reechaipichitkul 2017	53	5	10	57	0.84 [0.73, 0.92]	0.92 [0.82, 0.97]
Tang 2017	68	15	13	129	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]
Chen 2017	5	3	1	724	0.83 [0.36, 1.00]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Calligaro 2017	35	13	7	348	0.83 [0.69, 0.93]	0.96 [0.94, 0.98]
Theron 2014	154	27	31	517	0.83 [0.77, 0.88]	0.95 [0.93, 0.97]
Dorman 2018	383	17	79	960	0.83 [0.79, 0.86]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]
Park 2013	19	6	4	291	0.83 [0.61, 0.95]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]
Sah 2017	32	5	7	61	0.82 [0.66, 0.92]	0.92 [0.83, 0.97]
Helb 2010	67	0	15	25	0.82 [0.72, 0.89]	1.00 [0.86, 1.00]
Luetkemeyer 2016	175	10	40	735	0.81 [0.76, 0.86]	0.99 [0.98, 0.99]
Barmankulova 2015	191	1	44	55	0.81 [0.76, 0.86]	0.98 [0.90, 1.00]
Bates 2013	21	2	5	66	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.97 [0.90, 1.00]
Ngabonziza 2016	77	5	19	499	0.80 [0.71, 0.88]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Kwak 2013	124	20	32	505	0.79 [0.72, 0.86]	0.96 [0.94, 0.98]
Theron 2011	111	19	30	320	0.79 [0.71, 0.85]	0.94 [0.91, 0.97]
Nliwasa 2016	31	9	9	181	0.78 [0.62, 0.89]	0.95 [0.91, 0.98]
Bjerrum 2016	27	5	8	155	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]
Ssengooba 2014	94	10	29	291	0.76 [0.68, 0.84]	0.97 [0.94, 0.98]
Reddy 2017	117	35	37	458	0.76 [0.68, 0.82]	0.93 [0.90, 0.95]
Hanrahan 2014	299	38	107	1638	0.74 [0.69, 0.78]	0.98 [0.97, 0.98]
Balcha 2014	81	13	41	677	0.66 [0.57, 0.75]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]
Hanrahan 2013	42	2	22	487	0.66 [0.53, 0.77]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Geleta 2015	38	6	20	156	0.66 [0.52, 0.78]	0.96 [0.92, 0.99]
Henostroza 2016	39	5	23	266	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]
Atwebembeire 2016	16	1	17	70	0.48 [0.31, 0.66]	0.99 [0.92, 1.00]
Sohn 2014	11	1	14	475	0.44 [0.24, 0.65]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
LaCourse 2016	3	1	4	280	0.43 [0.10, 0.82]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]



Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CrI) were 85% (82% to 88%) and 98% (97% to 98%), essentially the same as the estimates obtained when including all studies regardless of their selection criteria (Table 1).

Figure 11 presents the pooled and predicted sensitivity and specificity estimates together with the credible and prediction regions for Xpert MTB/RIF for PTB. The summary point (pooled value) appears close to the upper left-hand corner of the plot, suggesting high accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of PTB. The 95% credible region around the summary point of sensitivity and specificity, the region that contains likely combinations of the pooled sensitivity and specificity, is relatively narrow. The 95% prediction region is wider, displaying more uncertainty as to where the likely values of sensitivity and specificity might occur in a future study.

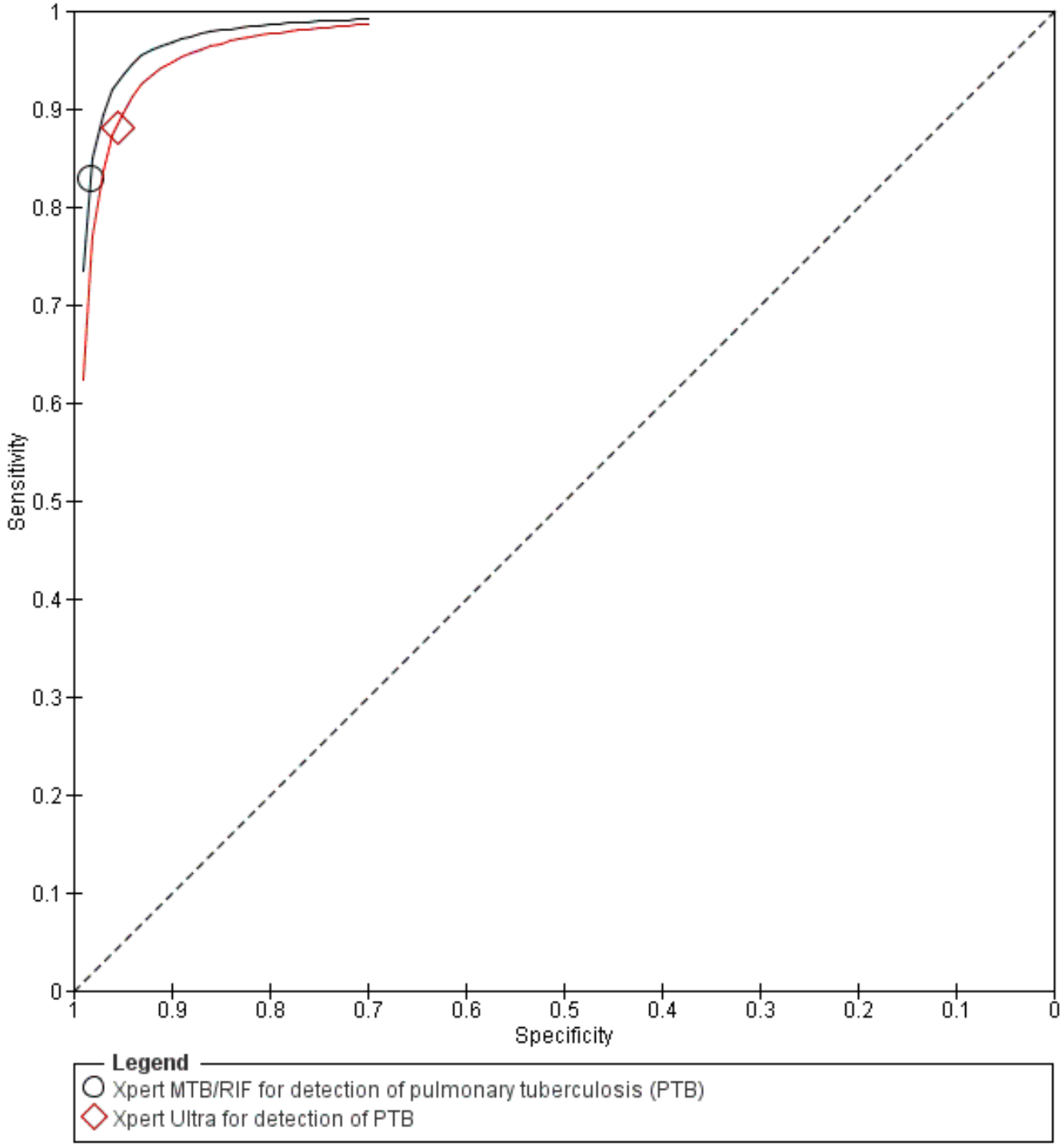
Figure 11. Summary plots of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis. Each individual study is represented by an empty square. The size of the square is proportional to the sample size of the study such that larger studies are represented by larger squares. The filled circle is the median pooled estimate for sensitivity and specificity. The solid curves represent the 95% credible region around the summary estimate; the dashed curves represent the 95% prediction region.



A.2. Xpert Ultra

We identified one study that evaluated Xpert Ultra for PTB (Dorman 2018). This multicentre study, which took place in Belarus, Brazil, China, Georgia, India, Kenya, South Africa, and Uganda, compared Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF on the same participant specimens, (1439 participants). Based on a reference standard of multiple cultures, Xpert Ultra yielded higher sensitivity at 88% (95% CI 85% to 91%), compared to Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity of 83% (79% to 86%), and lower specificity at 96% (94% to 97%), compared to Xpert MTB/RIF specificity of 98% (97% to 99%) (Figure 12).

Figure 12. Summary ROC plots for sensitivity and specificity of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis.



B. Investigations of heterogeneity

Unless otherwise noted, investigations of heterogeneity are limited to those studies that enrolled unselected participants.

B.1. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of PTB by smear status

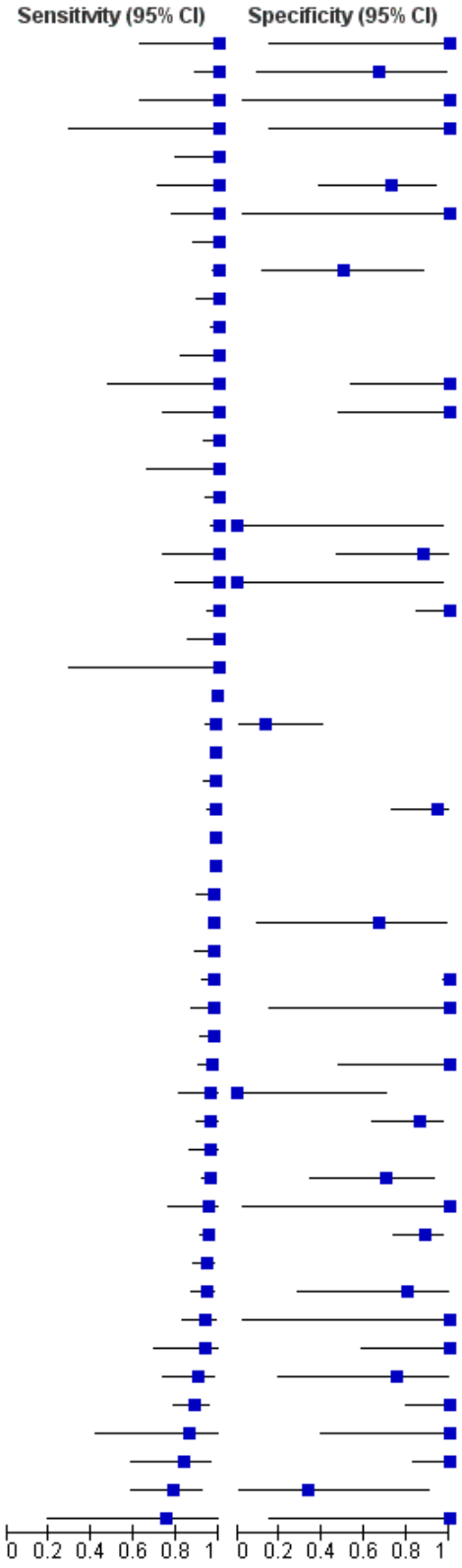
B.1.a. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy in participants with smear-positive sputum specimens

Figure 13 displays the forest plots for studies reporting data for participants with smear-positive specimens. Sensitivity estimates

ranged from 75% to 100% and specificity estimates from 0% to 100%. We thought some of the variability in specificity estimates could be explained by small numbers of participants included in the studies. In addition, in some studies, including the four largest, the value for true negatives was zero (tuberculosis was not present when measured against culture), and all participants were considered to be true positives (tuberculosis was present when measured against culture).

Figure 13. Forest plots of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis, participants with smear-positive (culture-positive) specimens. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its confidence interval. FN: false-negative; FP: false-positive; TN: true-negative; TP: true-positive.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Balcells 2012	8	0	0	2	1.00 [0.63, 1.00]	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]
Carriquiry 2012	31	1	0	2	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]	0.67 [0.09, 0.99]
Chaisson 2014	8	0	0	1	1.00 [0.63, 1.00]	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]
Chen 2017	3	0	0	2	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]
Chew 2016	16	0	0	0	1.00 [0.79, 1.00]	Not estimable
Davis 2014	11	3	0	8	1.00 [0.72, 1.00]	0.73 [0.39, 0.94]
Hanrahan 2013	15	0	0	1	1.00 [0.78, 1.00]	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]
Helb 2010	29	0	0	0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	Not estimable
Kawkitinarong 2017	128	3	0	3	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.50 [0.12, 0.88]
Ko 2016	33	0	0	0	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]	Not estimable
Kurbatova 2013	91	0	0	0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	Not estimable
Lawn 2011	19	0	0	0	1.00 [0.82, 1.00]	Not estimable
Le Palud 2014	5	0	0	6	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	1.00 [0.54, 1.00]
Lippincott 2014	12	0	0	5	1.00 [0.74, 1.00]	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]
Meawed 2016	49	0	0	0	1.00 [0.93, 1.00]	Not estimable
Mok 2016	9	0	0	0	1.00 [0.66, 1.00]	Not estimable
Moussa 2016	61	0	0	0	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]	Not estimable
O'Donnell 2015	91	1	0	0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.00 [0.00, 0.97]
Safianowska 2012	12	1	0	7	1.00 [0.74, 1.00]	0.88 [0.47, 1.00]
Theron 2013	16	1	0	0	1.00 [0.79, 1.00]	0.00 [0.00, 0.97]
Williamson 2012	67	0	0	22	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	1.00 [0.85, 1.00]
Zeka 2011	24	0	0	0	1.00 [0.86, 1.00]	Not estimable
Zmak 2013	3	0	0	0	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	Not estimable
Sharma 2015	374	0	3	0	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]	Not estimable
Nikam 2014	92	13	1	2	0.99 [0.94, 1.00]	0.13 [0.02, 0.40]
Dorman 2018	319	0	4	0	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]	Not estimable
Shenai 2016	74	0	1	0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	Not estimable
Luetkemeyer 2016	129	1	2	17	0.98 [0.95, 1.00]	0.94 [0.73, 1.00]
Boehme 2011	637	0	11	0	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]	Not estimable
Boehme 2010	551	0	10	0	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]	Not estimable
Rachow 2011	50	0	1	0	0.98 [0.90, 1.00]	Not estimable
Pimkina 2015	273	1	6	2	0.98 [0.95, 0.99]	0.67 [0.09, 0.99]
Hanif 2011	45	0	1	0	0.98 [0.88, 1.00]	Not estimable
Rice 2017	85	0	2	124	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Reddy 2017	41	0	1	2	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]
Metcalfe 2015	79	0	2	0	0.98 [0.91, 1.00]	Not estimable
Huang 2015	88	0	3	5	0.97 [0.91, 0.99]	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]
Balcha 2014	27	3	1	0	0.96 [0.82, 1.00]	0.00 [0.00, 0.71]
Huh 2014	76	3	3	18	0.96 [0.89, 0.99]	0.86 [0.64, 0.97]
Scott 2011	47	0	2	0	0.96 [0.86, 1.00]	Not estimable
Hanrahan 2014	178	3	8	7	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]	0.70 [0.35, 0.93]
Geleta 2015	20	0	1	1	0.95 [0.76, 1.00]	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]
Tsuyuguchi 2017	180	4	9	32	0.95 [0.91, 0.98]	0.89 [0.74, 0.97]
Theron 2011	89	0	5	0	0.95 [0.88, 0.98]	Not estimable
Shao 2017	82	1	5	4	0.94 [0.87, 0.98]	0.80 [0.28, 0.99]
Ngabonziza 2016	46	0	3	1	0.94 [0.83, 0.99]	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]
Cowan 2017	15	0	1	7	0.94 [0.70, 1.00]	1.00 [0.59, 1.00]
Reechaipichitkul 2017	27	1	3	3	0.90 [0.73, 0.98]	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]
Kwak 2013	56	0	7	16	0.89 [0.78, 0.95]	1.00 [0.79, 1.00]
Sohn 2014	6	0	1	4	0.86 [0.42, 1.00]	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]
Park 2013	15	0	3	20	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	1.00 [0.83, 1.00]
Sah 2017	22	2	6	1	0.79 [0.59, 0.92]	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]
Van Rie 2013	3	0	1	2	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]



For smear-positive, culture-positive PTB, using a univariate random-effects model and including all studies for which sensitivity data were available, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity (95% CrI) was 98% (97% to 99%) (53 studies, 4574 participants). We did not determine pooled specificity because in many studies the value for true negatives was zero.

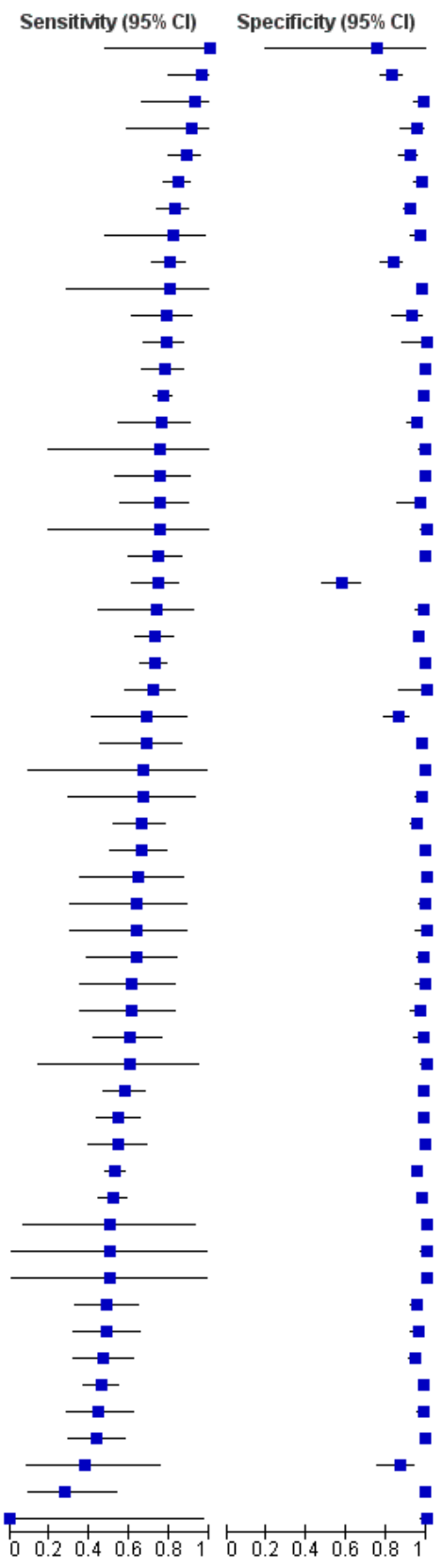
B.1.b. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy in participants with smear-negative sputum specimens

Figure 14 displays the forest plots for studies reporting data for participants with smear-negative specimens. Sensitivity estimates ranged from 28% to 100%. The lowest sensitivity was described by Sohn 2014; this study evaluated induced sputum specimens from participants with presumptive PTB, most of whom were asymptomatic. Specificity estimates ranged from 57% to 100%. The lowest specificity was described by Nikam 2014, with the remaining 55 studies ranging in specificity from 83% to 100%.

Figure 14. Forest plots of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis, participants with smear-negative (culture-positive) specimens. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing

sensitivity. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its confidence interval. FN: false-negative; FP: false-positive; TN: true-negative; TP: true-positive.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Meawed 2016	5	1	0	3	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]
Shao 2017	24	30	1	147	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.83 [0.77, 0.88]
Carriquiry 2012	13	1	1	82	0.93 [0.66, 1.00]	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]
Sah 2017	10	3	1	60	0.91 [0.59, 1.00]	0.95 [0.87, 0.99]
Ko 2016	64	12	8	132	0.89 [0.79, 0.95]	0.92 [0.86, 0.96]
Kawkitinarong 2017	103	3	19	130	0.84 [0.77, 0.90]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Pimkina 2015	85	32	18	375	0.83 [0.74, 0.89]	0.92 [0.89, 0.95]
Theron 2013	9	4	2	120	0.82 [0.48, 0.98]	0.97 [0.92, 0.99]
Huang 2015	78	31	19	154	0.80 [0.71, 0.88]	0.83 [0.77, 0.88]
Park 2013	4	6	1	271	0.80 [0.28, 0.99]	0.98 [0.95, 0.99]
Reechaipichitkul 2017	26	4	7	54	0.79 [0.61, 0.91]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]
Moure 2011	61	0	17	29	0.78 [0.67, 0.87]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]
Sharma 2015	56	6	16	984	0.78 [0.66, 0.87]	0.99 [0.99, 1.00]
Boehme 2011	296	30	89	2846	0.77 [0.72, 0.81]	0.99 [0.99, 0.99]
Huh 2014	19	7	6	139	0.76 [0.55, 0.91]	0.95 [0.90, 0.98]
Balcells 2012	3	1	1	145	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Chew 2016	18	1	6	197	0.75 [0.53, 0.90]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
O'Donnell 2015	21	1	7	34	0.75 [0.55, 0.89]	0.97 [0.85, 1.00]
Zmak 2013	3	0	1	110	0.75 [0.19, 0.99]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Rice 2017	35	2	12	476	0.74 [0.60, 0.86]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]
Nikam 2014	43	46	15	62	0.74 [0.61, 0.85]	0.57 [0.48, 0.67]
Le Palud 2014	11	2	4	134	0.73 [0.45, 0.92]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]
Kwak 2013	68	20	25	489	0.73 [0.63, 0.82]	0.96 [0.94, 0.98]
Boehme 2010	124	5	47	604	0.73 [0.65, 0.79]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Helb 2010	38	0	15	25	0.72 [0.58, 0.83]	1.00 [0.86, 1.00]
Kurbatova 2013	11	17	5	104	0.69 [0.41, 0.89]	0.86 [0.78, 0.92]
Shenai 2016	15	5	7	234	0.68 [0.45, 0.86]	0.98 [0.95, 0.99]
Chen 2017	2	3	1	722	0.67 [0.09, 0.99]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Moussa 2016	6	3	3	145	0.67 [0.30, 0.93]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Reddy 2017	37	12	19	250	0.66 [0.52, 0.78]	0.95 [0.92, 0.98]
Ngabonziza 2016	31	5	16	498	0.66 [0.51, 0.79]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Hanif 2011	9	0	5	146	0.64 [0.35, 0.87]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]
Van Rie 2013	7	1	4	142	0.64 [0.31, 0.89]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Zeka 2011	7	0	4	68	0.64 [0.31, 0.89]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]
Tadesse 2016	12	2	7	164	0.63 [0.38, 0.84]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Rachow 2011	11	1	7	102	0.61 [0.36, 0.83]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]
Scott 2011	11	3	7	107	0.61 [0.36, 0.83]	0.97 [0.92, 0.99]
Mok 2016	21	2	14	112	0.60 [0.42, 0.76]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Safianowska 2012	3	0	2	120	0.60 [0.15, 0.95]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Balcha 2014	54	10	40	675	0.57 [0.47, 0.68]	0.99 [0.97, 0.99]
Luetkemeyer 2016	46	9	38	718	0.55 [0.44, 0.66]	0.99 [0.98, 0.99]
Hanrahan 2013	26	2	22	478	0.54 [0.39, 0.69]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Meyer 2017	207	68	183	1324	0.53 [0.48, 0.58]	0.95 [0.94, 0.96]
Hanrahan 2014	97	32	91	1440	0.52 [0.44, 0.59]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]
Cowan 2017	2	0	2	291	0.50 [0.07, 0.93]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Davis 2014	1	0	1	132	0.50 [0.01, 0.99]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Lippincott 2014	1	1	1	479	0.50 [0.01, 0.99]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Walusimbi 2013a	21	16	22	310	0.49 [0.33, 0.65]	0.95 [0.92, 0.97]
Geleta 2015	18	6	19	155	0.49 [0.32, 0.66]	0.96 [0.92, 0.99]
Theron 2011	22	19	25	320	0.47 [0.32, 0.62]	0.94 [0.91, 0.97]
Dorman 2018	63	17	74	957	0.46 [0.37, 0.55]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]
Tsuyuguchi 2017	17	2	21	148	0.45 [0.29, 0.62]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]
Lawn 2011	23	2	30	320	0.43 [0.30, 0.58]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Metcalfe 2015	3	8	5	52	0.38 [0.09, 0.76]	0.87 [0.75, 0.94]
Sohn 2014	5	1	13	406	0.28 [0.10, 0.53]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Chaisson 2014	0	0	1	132	0.00 [0.00, 0.97]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]



For smear-negative, culture-positive PTB, using a bivariate model and including all studies for which sensitivity and specificity data were available, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CrI) were 67% (63% to 72%) and 98% (97% to 99%), (56 studies, 22,581 participants).

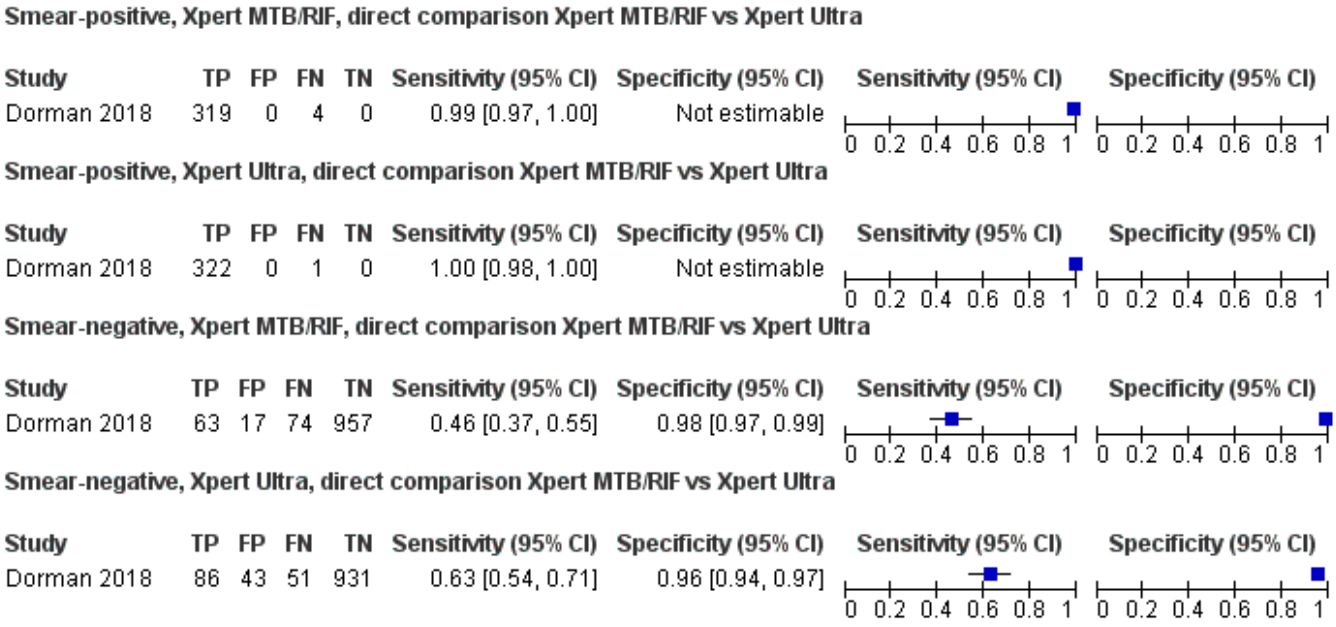
B.1.c. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy by smear status, studies that provided data for both smear-positive and smear-negative participants

We limited this analysis to 45 studies that reported results for participants with smear-positive specimens and smear-negative specimens within the same study (Balcells 2012; Balcha 2014; Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011; Carriquiry 2012; Chaisson 2014; Chen 2017; Chew 2016; Cowan 2017; Davis 2014; Dorman 2018; Geleta 2015; Hanif 2011; Hanrahan 2013; Hanrahan 2014; Helb 2010; Huang 2015; Huh 2014; Kawkitinarong 2017; Ko 2016; Kurbatova 2013; Kwak 2013; Lawn 2011; Lippincott 2014; Luetkemeyer 2016; Moussa 2016 Ngabonziza 2016; Nikam 2014; O'Donnell 2015; Park 2013; Rachow 2011; Reddy 2017; Reechaipichitkul 2017; Rice 2017; Safianowska 2012; Sah 2017; Scott 2011; Shao 2017; Sharma 2015; Shenai 2016; Sohn 2014; Theron 2011; Tsuyuguchi 2017; Zeka 2011; Zmak 2013). For smear-positive tuberculosis, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity was 98% (97% to 98%), considerably higher than the sensitivity of 68% (63% to 73%) for smear-negative tuberculosis (Table 2).

B.1.d. Xpert MTB/RIF versus Xpert Ultra for detection of PTB by smear status, direct comparison

One study compared Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of PTB by smear status against a reference standard of multiple cultures (Dorman 2018). In smear-positive participants, sensitivities (95% CI) of Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF were identical at 99% (97% to 100%) (323 participants). In smear-negative participants, Xpert Ultra yielded higher sensitivity at 63% (95% CI 54% to 71%), compared to Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity of 46% (37% to 55%), and lower specificity at 96% (94% to 97%), compared to Xpert MTB/RIF specificity of 98% (97% to 99%) (Figure 15).

Figure 15. Forest plots comparing Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis in smear-positive and smear-negative participants. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its CI. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative.



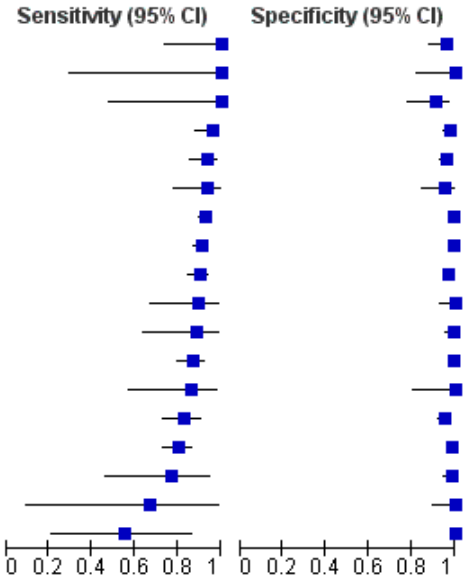
B.2. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of PTB by HIV status

B.2.a. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy in HIV-negative people

In HIV-negative participants, Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity estimates ranged from 56% to 100% and specificity estimates from 95% to 100% (Figure 16). We included all studies that provided data in this analysis. In HIV-negative participants, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CrI) were 89% (85% to 92%) and 98% (97% to 99%), (18 studies, 5118 participants).

Figure 16. Forest plots of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis in HIV-negative participants. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its confidence interval. FN: false-negative; FP: false-positive; TN: true-negative; TP: true-positive.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Theron 2013	12	3	0	69	1.00 [0.74, 1.00]	0.96 [0.88, 0.99]
Bates 2013a	3	0	0	19	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	1.00 [0.82, 1.00]
Calligaro 2015	5	4	0	39	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.91 [0.78, 0.97]
Moussa 2016	67	3	3	145	0.96 [0.88, 0.99]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Boum 2016	72	7	5	190	0.94 [0.85, 0.98]	0.96 [0.93, 0.99]
Pinyopornpanish 2015	28	2	2	41	0.93 [0.78, 0.99]	0.95 [0.84, 0.99]
Boehme 2010	335	1	26	173	0.93 [0.90, 0.95]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Boehme 2011	304	5	31	748	0.91 [0.87, 0.94]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Dorman 2018	143	9	16	315	0.90 [0.84, 0.94]	0.97 [0.95, 0.99]
Rachow 2011	17	0	2	53	0.89 [0.67, 0.99]	1.00 [0.93, 1.00]
Safianowska 2012	15	1	2	127	0.88 [0.64, 0.99]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Luetkemeyer 2016	111	4	17	396	0.87 [0.80, 0.92]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Scott 2011	12	0	2	17	0.86 [0.57, 0.98]	1.00 [0.80, 1.00]
Theron 2011	68	9	14	195	0.83 [0.73, 0.90]	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]
Hanrahan 2014	120	13	29	689	0.81 [0.73, 0.87]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]
Calligaro 2017	10	2	3	138	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]
Van Rie 2013	2	0	1	33	0.67 [0.09, 0.99]	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]
Hanrahan 2013	5	0	4	182	0.56 [0.21, 0.86]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]

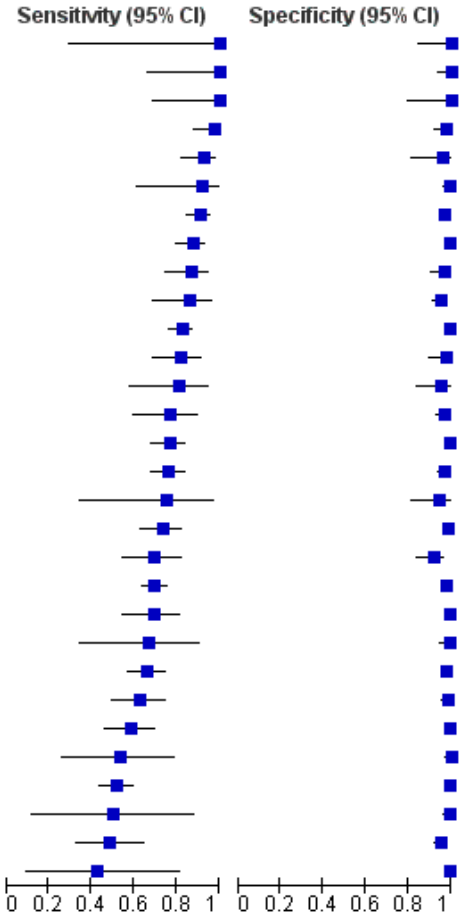


B.2.b. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy in HIV-positive people

In HIV-positive participants, Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity estimates ranged from 67% to 100% and specificity estimates from 92% to 100% (Figure 17). We included all studies that provided data in this analysis. In HIV-positive participants, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CrI) were 77% (71% to 82%) and 98% (98% to 99%), (30 studies, 9589 participants).

Figure 17. Forest plots of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis in HIV-positive participants. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its confidence interval. FN: false-negative; FP: false-positive; TN: true-negative; TP: true-positive.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Calligaro 2015	3	0	0	22	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	1.00 [0.85, 1.00]
Mollel 2017	9	0	0	60	1.00 [0.66, 1.00]	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]
Pinyopornpanish 2015	10	0	0	16	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]	1.00 [0.79, 1.00]
Carriquiry 2012	44	2	1	84	0.98 [0.88, 1.00]	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]
O'Donnell 2015	49	1	4	26	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.96 [0.81, 1.00]
Balcells 2012	11	1	1	147	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Boum 2016	122	15	12	464	0.91 [0.85, 0.95]	0.97 [0.95, 0.98]
Boehme 2010	97	2	14	225	0.87 [0.80, 0.93]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Scott 2011	45	3	7	84	0.87 [0.74, 0.94]	0.97 [0.90, 0.99]
Calligaro 2017	25	11	4	204	0.86 [0.68, 0.96]	0.95 [0.91, 0.97]
Boehme 2011	173	3	37	382	0.82 [0.77, 0.87]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Rachow 2011	41	1	9	49	0.82 [0.69, 0.91]	0.98 [0.89, 1.00]
Bates 2013a	17	2	4	39	0.81 [0.58, 0.95]	0.95 [0.83, 0.99]
Bjerrum 2016	27	5	8	155	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]
Dorman 2018	88	2	27	315	0.77 [0.68, 0.84]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Ssengooba 2014	94	10	29	291	0.76 [0.68, 0.84]	0.97 [0.94, 0.98]
Theron 2013	6	2	2	34	0.75 [0.35, 0.97]	0.94 [0.81, 0.99]
Luetkemeyer 2016	64	6	23	339	0.74 [0.63, 0.82]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]
Theron 2011	32	7	14	77	0.70 [0.54, 0.82]	0.92 [0.84, 0.97]
Hanrahan 2014	169	23	74	887	0.70 [0.63, 0.75]	0.97 [0.96, 0.98]
Hanrahan 2013	36	2	16	325	0.69 [0.55, 0.81]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Van Rie 2013	8	1	4	99	0.67 [0.35, 0.90]	0.99 [0.95, 1.00]
Balcha 2014	81	13	41	677	0.66 [0.57, 0.75]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]
Henostroza 2016	39	5	23	266	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]
Lawn 2011	42	2	30	320	0.58 [0.46, 0.70]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Al-Darraji 2013	8	0	7	110	0.53 [0.27, 0.79]	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]
Yoon 2017	84	8	79	1006	0.52 [0.44, 0.59]	0.99 [0.98, 1.00]
Adelman 2015	3	2	3	204	0.50 [0.12, 0.88]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Walusimbi 2013a	21	16	22	310	0.49 [0.33, 0.65]	0.95 [0.92, 0.97]
LaCourse 2016	3	1	4	280	0.43 [0.10, 0.82]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]



B.2.c. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy by HIV status, studies that provided data for both HIV-negative and HIV-positive individuals

We limited this analysis to 14 studies that reported results for HIV-negative and HIV-positive participants within the same study (Bates 2013a; Boum 2016; Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011; Calligaro 2015; Calligaro 2017; Dorman 2018; Hanrahan 2013; Hanrahan 2014; Luetkemeyer 2016; Pinyopornpanish 2015; Rachow 2011; Scott 2011; Theron 2011). In HIV-negative participants, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity was 88% (83% to 92%), higher than the sensitivity of 81% (75% to 86%) in HIV-positive participants, although the 95% CrIs overlapped. In HIV-negative participants, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled specificity was 98% (97% to 99%), the same as the pooled specificity of 98% (97% to 99%) in HIV-positive participants (Table 2; Figure 18).

Figure 18. Forest plots of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis, HIV-negative and HIV-positive participants compared within the same study. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its confidence interval. FN: false-negative; FP: false-positive; TN: true-negative; TP: true-positive.

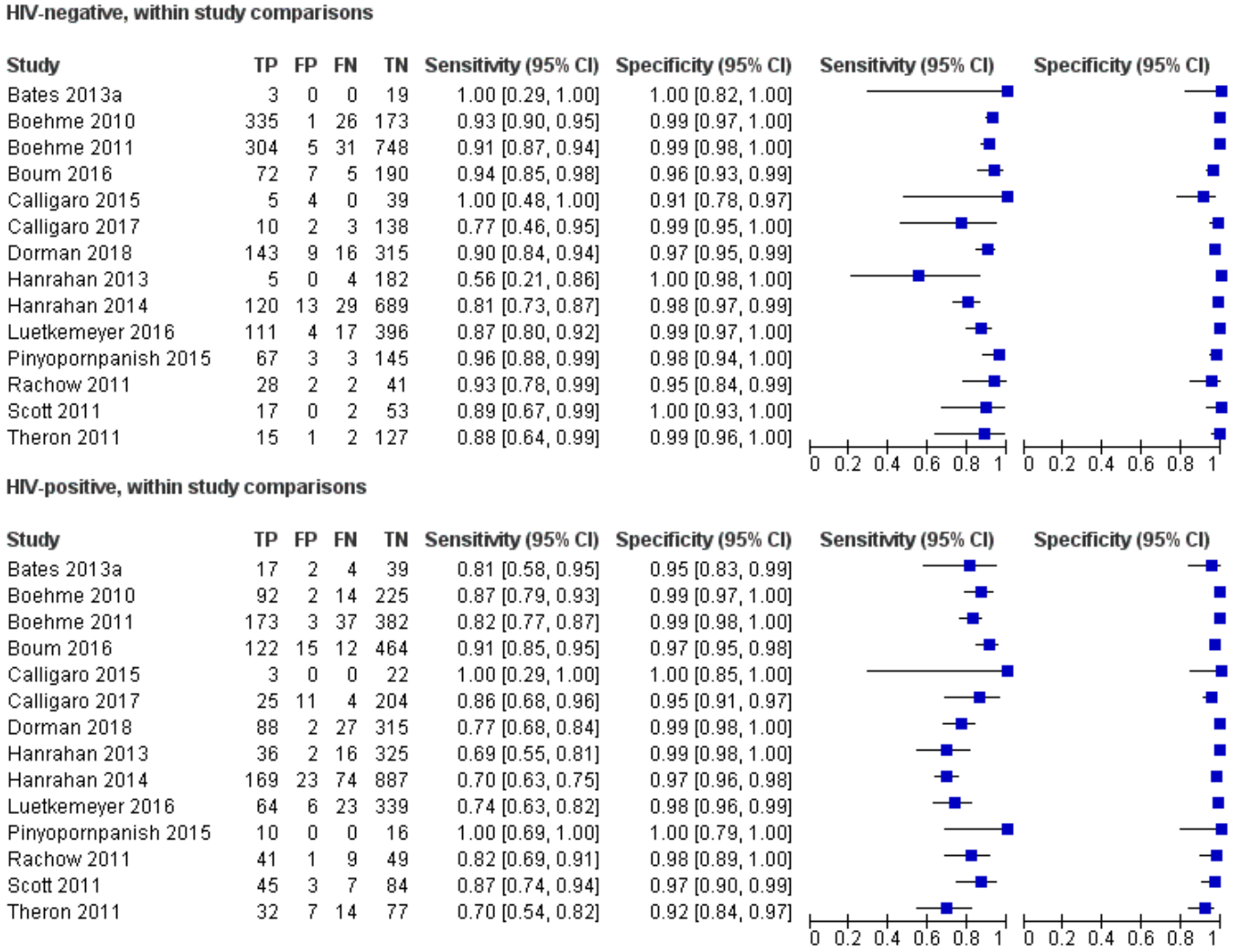
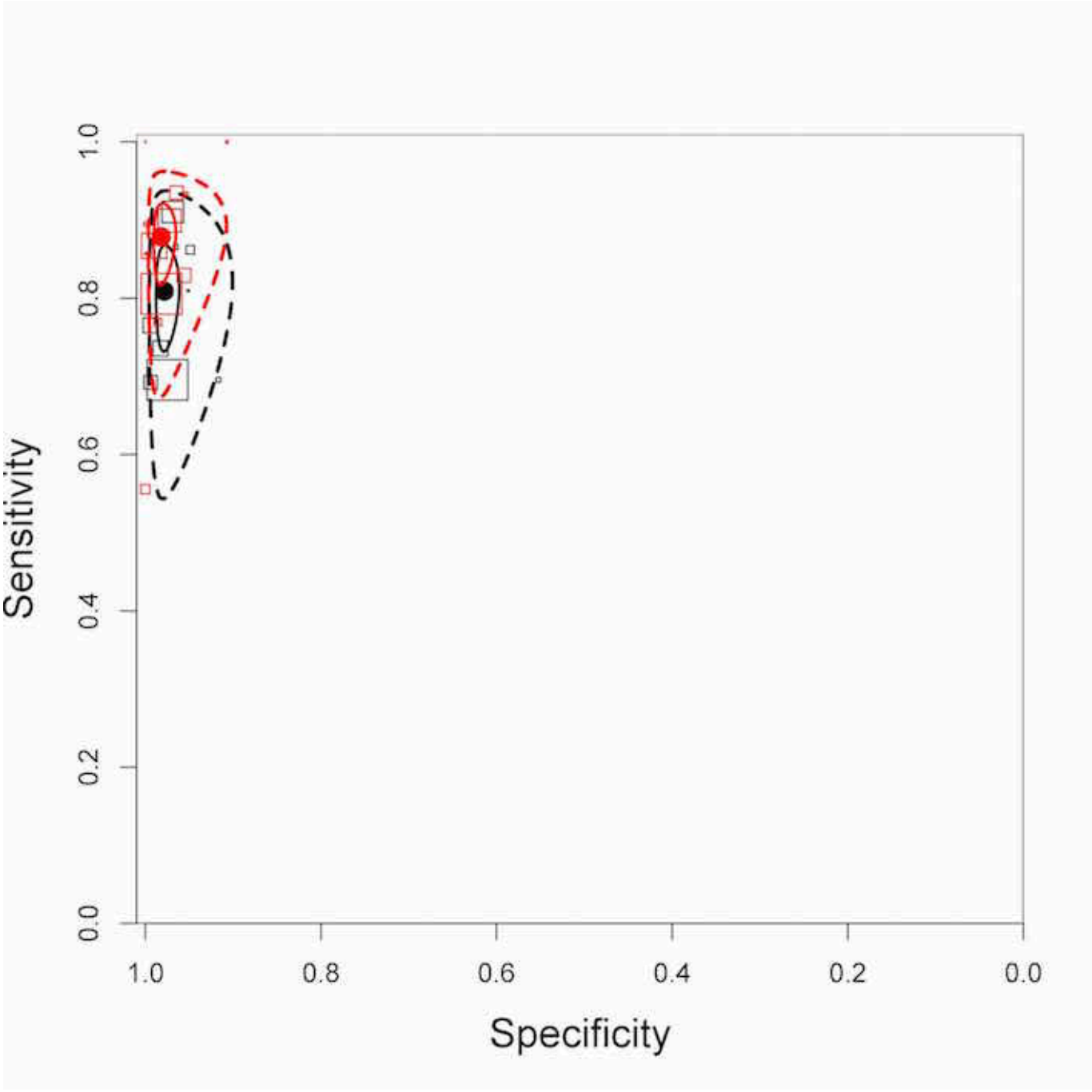


Figure 19 displays the summary ROC plot comparing Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy in HIV-negative and HIV-positive people in studies that involved both subgroups. The test demonstrated higher accuracy in HIV-negative people.

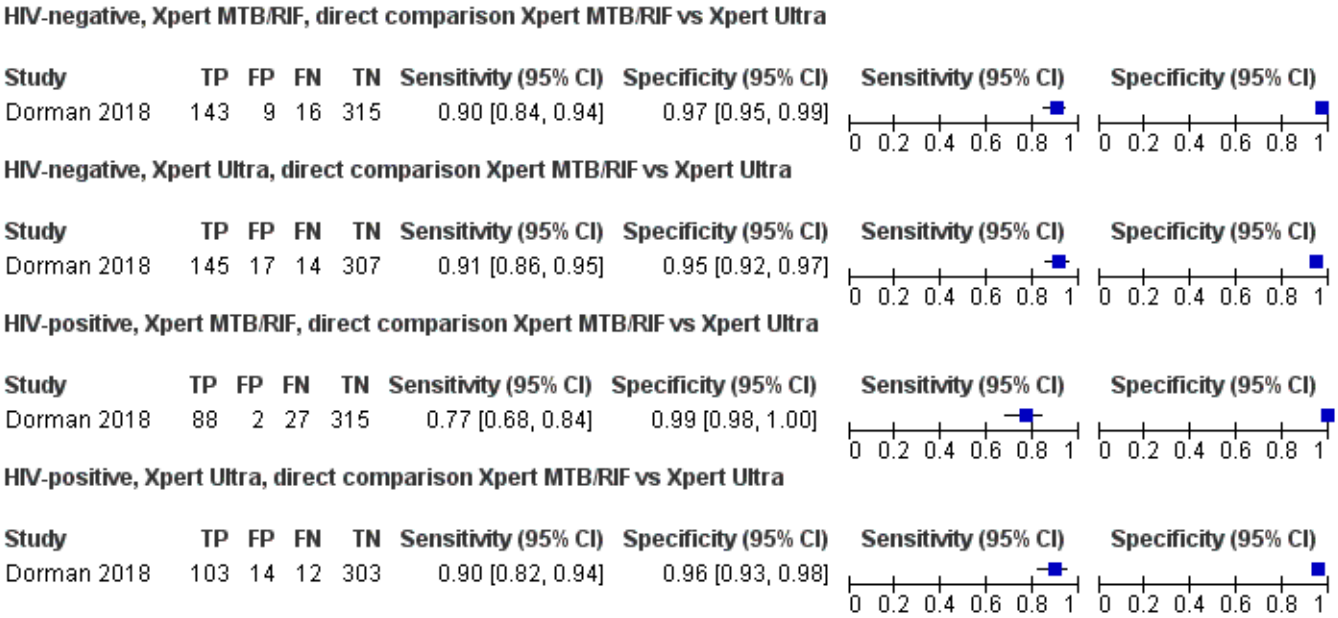
Figure 19. Summary plots of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis in HIV-negative people (red) and HIV-positive people (black). Each individual study is represented by an empty square. The of the square is proportional to the sample size of the study such that larger studies are represented by larger squares. The filled circle is the pooled median estimate for sensitivity and specificity. The solid curve represents the 95% credible region around the summary estimate; the dashed curves represent the 95% prediction region.



B.2.d. Xpert MTB/RIF versus Xpert Ultra for detection of PTB by HIV status, direct comparison

One study compared Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of PTB by HIV status against a reference standard of multiple cultures (Dorman 2018). In HIV-negative participants, Xpert Ultra sensitivity (95% CI) was 91% (86% to 95%) compared to Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity of 90% (84% to 94%). In HIV-positive participants, Xpert Ultra yielded a higher sensitivity at 90% (82% to 94%), compared to Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity of 77% (68% to 84%), and a lower specificity at 96% (93% to 98%) compared to Xpert MTB/RIF specificity of 99% (98% to 100%) (Figure 20).

Figure 20. Forest plots comparing Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra sensitivity and specificity for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis in HIV-negative and HIV-positive participants. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its CI. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative.



B.3. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for detection of PTB in participants with a history of tuberculosis or previous tuberculosis treatment

B.3.a. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy in participants with a history of tuberculosis

Eleven studies (4196 participants) reported a higher percentage (> 25%) of participants with a history of tuberculosis (Adelman 2015; Al-Darraji 2013; Boehme 2010; Kawkitinarong 2017; Ko 2016; Lawn 2011; Mutingwende 2015; O'Donnell 2015; Reddy 2017; Reechaipichitkul 2017; Theron 2011) and 16 studies (8205 participants) reported a lower percentage (≤ 25%) of participants with a history of tuberculosis (Balcha 2014; Barmankulova 2015; Bates 2013a; Bjerrum 2016; Boehme 2010; Boum 2016; Carriquiry 2012; Dorman 2018; Hanrahan 2013; Helb 2010; LaCourse 2016; Luetkemeyer 2016; Mbelele 2017; Scott 2017; Sohn 2014; Yoon 2017). In studies with a higher percentage of participants with previous tuberculosis, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity (95% CrI) was 86% (82% to 89%), similar to the pooled sensitivity of 85% (81% to 89%) in studies with a lower percentage of participants with previous tuberculosis. In studies with a higher percentage of participants with previous tuberculosis, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled specificity was 97% (95% to 98%), lower than the specificity of 99% (98% to 99%) in studies with a lower percentage of participants with previous tuberculosis (Table 2).

B.3.b. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy in participants who had received previous tuberculosis treatment

We identified three studies involving 999 participants that preferentially enrolled participants who had received previous tuberculosis treatment (Meawed 2016; Metcalfe 2015; Pimkina 2015). Sensitivity estimates ranged from 92% to 98% and specificity estimates from 75% to 92%. Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CrI) were 94% (87% to 97%) and 89% (75% to 95%) respectively. Xpert MTB/RIF pooled specificity was considerably lower than the pooled specificity of 98% (97% to 98%) in the primary analysis (70 studies).

B.4. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy by tuberculosis burden

There were 39 studies (21,965 participants) conducted in high tuberculosis burden countries and 33 studies (5272 participants) conducted in countries not considered to be high tuberculosis burden. In countries with high tuberculosis burden, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity (95% CrI) was 86% (82% to 89%), similar to the pooled sensitivity of 85% (81% to 89%) in countries not considered to be high tuberculosis burden. In countries with high tuberculosis burden, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled specificity was 97% (95% to 98%), lower than the pooled specificity of 99% (98% to 99%) in countries not considered to be high tuberculosis burden (Table 2).

B.5. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy by TB/HIV burden

There were 42 studies (24,412 participants) conducted in high TB/HIV burden countries and 30 studies (12,825 participants) conducted in countries not considered to be high TB/HIV burden. In countries with high TB/HIV burden, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity (95% CrI) was 83% (80% to 87%), lower than the pooled sensitivity of 88% (84% to 90%) in countries not considered to be high TB/HIV burden, although there was considerable overlap in the CrIs around these estimates. In countries with high TB/HIV burden, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled specificity was 97% (95% to 98%), lower than the pooled specificity of 99% (98% to 99%) in countries not considered to be high TB/HIV burden (Table 2).

B.6. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy by setting that ran the test

There were 10 studies (5816 participants) that ran Xpert MTB/RIF at point of care or in a peripheral setting (Al-Darraji 2013; Calligaro 2017; Chaisson 2014; Chew 2016; Geleta 2015; Hanrahan 2013; Huang 2015; Kurbaniyazova 2017; Shao 2017; Theron 2014a), and 60 studies (31,421 participants) that ran Xpert MTB/RIF in an intermediate or central-level laboratory. In studies running Xpert MTB/RIF at point of care or in a peripheral setting, the pooled sensitivity (95% CrI) was 83% (75% to 89%), lower than the sensitivity of 85% (83% to 88%) in studies running Xpert MTB/RIF in an intermediate or central-level laboratory. In peripheral settings, the pooled specificity was 97% (94% to 99%), lower than the pooled specificity of 98% (97% to 98%) in more advanced laboratories. However, there was considerable overlap in CrIs around these accuracy estimates (Table 2).

B.7. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy by tuberculosis prevalence

The prevalence of PTB cases confirmed by culture in the studies ranged from 0.8% (Chen 2017) to 100% (Friedrich 2011). Based on a median tuberculosis prevalence of 26%, in settings with tuberculosis prevalence above 26%, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity (95% CrI) was 89% (87% to 91%), higher than the pooled sensitivity of 79% (75% to 83%) in settings with tuberculosis prevalence at or below 26%. The corresponding pooled specificities were 96% (94% to 97%) and 99% (98% to 99%) (Table 2).

Uninterpretable results, detection of PTB

Among 47 studies involving 31,979 tests, the pooled proportion of uninterpretable test results for Xpert MTB/RIF was very low, at 1.1% (0.7% to 1.5%). In the study comparing Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF, of 2001 specimens initially tested, uninterpretable results were found for 79 specimens (4%) with Xpert Ultra and 39 specimens (2%) with Xpert MTB/RIF. After exclusion of errors related to instrumentation, uninterpretable results were found for 64 specimens (3%) with Xpert Ultra and 28 specimens (1%) with Xpert MTB/RIF (Dorman 2018).

II. Detection of rifampicin resistance

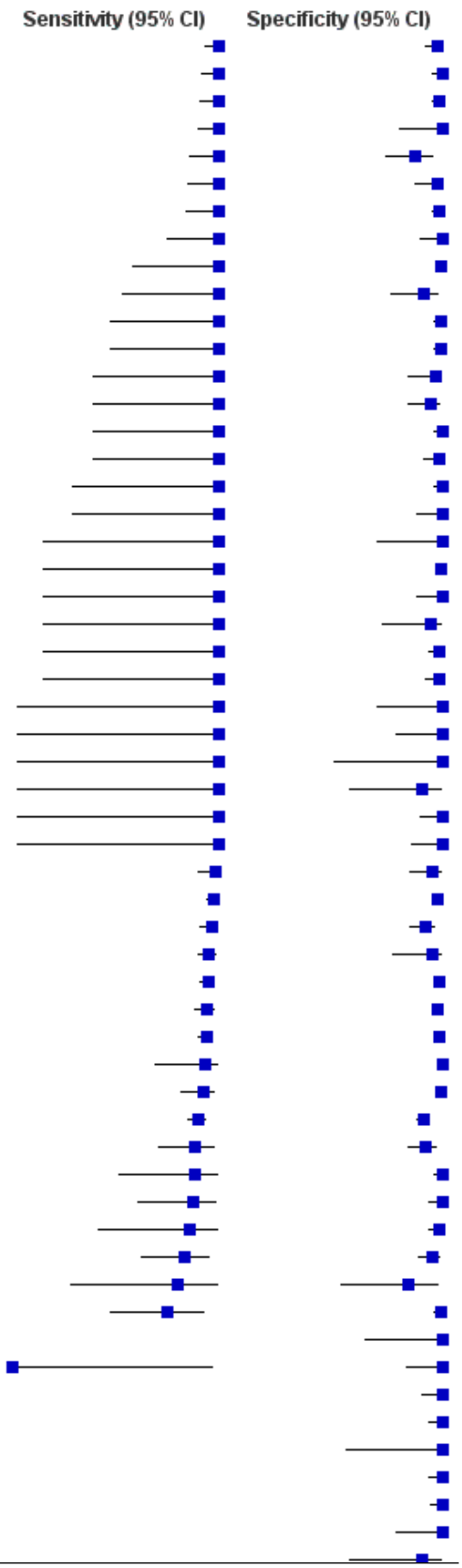
A. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of rifampicin resistance

1.a. Primary analysis, Xpert MTB/RIF

The 57 studies involved 8287 specimens, of which 1775 were rifampicin-resistant, median 88 specimens (range 1 to 250). Six studies accounted for most (63%, 1127/1775) of the rifampicin-resistant specimens (Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011; Dorman 2018; Huang 2015; Kurbaniyazova 2017; Sharma 2015) (Figure 21). Although there was heterogeneity in sensitivity estimates (ranging from 75% to 100%), in general there was less variability among studies with a higher number of rifampicin-resistant specimens. Specificity showed less variability than sensitivity, ranging from 83% to 100%.

Figure 21. Forest plots of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of rifampicin resistance. The individual studies are ordered by decreasing sensitivity. The squares represent the sensitivity and specificity of one study, the black line its CI. TP = true positive; FP = false positive; FN = false negative; TN = true negative.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Metcalfe 2016	54	2	0	90	1.00 [0.93, 1.00]	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]
Ali 2017	46	0	0	80	1.00 [0.92, 1.00]	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]
Pimkina 2015	39	4	0	221	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]	0.98 [0.96, 1.00]
Meawed 2016	37	0	0	16	1.00 [0.91, 1.00]	1.00 [0.79, 1.00]
Makamure 2017	25	5	0	34	1.00 [0.86, 1.00]	0.87 [0.73, 0.96]
N'Guessan 2016	23	1	0	39	1.00 [0.85, 1.00]	0.97 [0.87, 1.00]
Tsuyuguchi 2017	22	3	0	176	1.00 [0.85, 1.00]	0.98 [0.95, 1.00]
Nosova 2013a	13	0	0	33	1.00 [0.75, 1.00]	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]
Mokaddas 2015	7	1	0	279	1.00 [0.59, 1.00]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]
Carriquiry 2012	6	3	0	30	1.00 [0.54, 1.00]	0.91 [0.76, 0.98]
Luetkemeyer 2016	5	1	0	154	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Theron 2011	5	1	0	151	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]	0.99 [0.96, 1.00]
Kim CH 2015	4	1	0	31	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	0.97 [0.84, 1.00]
Lawn 2011	4	3	0	48	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	0.94 [0.84, 0.99]
Ssengooba 2014	4	0	0	90	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]
Tang 2017	4	1	0	63	1.00 [0.40, 1.00]	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]
Friedrich 2011	3	0	0	90	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]
Sah 2017	3	0	0	29	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]
Balcells 2012	2	0	0	10	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]
Chikaonda 2017	2	1	0	185	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Lee 2013	2	0	0	29	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]
Park 2013	2	1	0	16	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]	0.94 [0.71, 1.00]
Rice 2017	2	2	0	116	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]	0.98 [0.94, 1.00]
Williamson 2012	2	1	0	64	1.00 [0.16, 1.00]	0.98 [0.92, 1.00]
Calligaro 2015	1	0	0	10	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]
Le Palud 2014	1	0	0	15	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]	1.00 [0.78, 1.00]
Lippincott 2014	1	0	0	5	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]	1.00 [0.48, 1.00]
Sohn 2014	1	1	0	9	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]	0.90 [0.55, 1.00]
Zeka 2011	1	0	0	34	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]	1.00 [0.90, 1.00]
Theron 2013	1	0	0	24	1.00 [0.03, 1.00]	1.00 [0.86, 1.00]
Kurbatova 2013	55	2	1	42	0.98 [0.90, 1.00]	0.95 [0.85, 0.99]
Boehme 2010	200	10	5	505	0.98 [0.94, 0.99]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]
Barmankulova 2015	91	8	3	89	0.97 [0.91, 0.99]	0.92 [0.84, 0.96]
Huang 2015	128	1	6	20	0.96 [0.91, 0.98]	0.95 [0.76, 1.00]
Dorman 2018	167	7	8	369	0.95 [0.91, 0.98]	0.98 [0.96, 0.99]
Sharma 2015	104	7	6	305	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.98 [0.95, 0.99]
Boehme 2011	236	14	14	796	0.94 [0.91, 0.97]	0.98 [0.97, 0.99]
Liu 2017	15	0	1	383	0.94 [0.70, 1.00]	1.00 [0.99, 1.00]
Zetola 2014	51	1	4	314	0.93 [0.82, 0.98]	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]
Kurbaniyazova 2017	228	49	25	476	0.90 [0.86, 0.94]	0.91 [0.88, 0.93]
Lorent 2015	24	6	3	69	0.89 [0.71, 0.98]	0.92 [0.83, 0.97]
Kwak 2013	8	0	1	90	0.89 [0.52, 1.00]	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]
Singh 2016	14	0	2	56	0.88 [0.62, 0.98]	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]
Huh 2014	6	1	1	90	0.86 [0.42, 1.00]	0.99 [0.94, 1.00]
O'Donnell 2015	20	4	4	84	0.83 [0.63, 0.95]	0.95 [0.89, 0.99]
Scott 2011	4	2	1	10	0.80 [0.28, 0.99]	0.83 [0.52, 0.98]
Kawkitinarong 2017	12	2	4	210	0.75 [0.48, 0.93]	0.99 [0.97, 1.00]
Al-Darraji 2013	0	0	0	8	Not estimable	1.00 [0.63, 1.00]
Bates 2013a	0	0	1	20	0.00 [0.00, 0.97]	1.00 [0.83, 1.00]
Barnard 2015	0	0	0	36	Not estimable	1.00 [0.90, 1.00]
Hanif 2011	0	0	0	54	Not estimable	1.00 [0.93, 1.00]
Zmak 2013	0	0	0	6	Not estimable	1.00 [0.54, 1.00]
Rachow 2011	0	0	0	59	Not estimable	1.00 [0.94, 1.00]
Moussa 2016	0	0	0	67	Not estimable	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]
Safianowska 2012	0	0	0	15	Not estimable	1.00 [0.78, 1.00]
Van Rie 2013	0	1	0	9	Not estimable	0.90 [0.55, 1.00]



Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity and specificity (95% CrI) were 96% (94% to 97%) and 98% (98% to 99%) (48 studies, 8020 participants) (Table 1).

1.b. Primary analysis, Xpert Ultra

One study (Dorman 2018) evaluated Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF in the same participants for detection of rifampicin resistance. The sensitivity and specificity estimates were similar. Xpert Ultra sensitivity and specificity (95% CI) were 95% (90% to 98%) and 98% (97% to 99%) respectively (551 specimens, including 175 rifampicin-resistant specimens); while Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity were 95% (91% to 98%) and 98% (96% to 99%) respectively (552 specimens, including 175 rifampicin-resistant specimens).

B. Investigations of heterogeneity, rifampicin resistance

B.1. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for detection of rifampicin resistance by MDR-TB burden

In settings with high MDR-TB burden, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity (95% CrI) was 95% (93% to 97%), lower than the pooled sensitivity of 97% (93% to 99%) for studies not in the high MDR-TB category. The corresponding pooled specificities (95% CrI) were 98% (96% to 99%) and 99% (95% CrI 98% to 99%) (Table 3). For both sensitivity and specificity, the 95% CrIs in the two groups overlapped, suggesting that MDR-TB burden did not have an effect on the accuracy estimates.

B.2. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for detection of rifampicin resistance by previous tuberculosis treatment

Several studies designed to enrol participants suspected of MDR-TB had high percentages of participants previously treated for tuberculosis (Lorent 2015; Makamure 2017; Meawed 2016; Metcalfe 2016; N'Guessan 2016; Pimkina 2015; Zetola 2014). In these studies (7 studies, 1062 participants), Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity at 98% (95% CrI 94% to 99%) was higher than the pooled sensitivity of 95% (93% to 97%) in studies that did not preferentially enrol previously treated participants (41 studies, 6958 participants); and conversely, pooled specificity was lower at 97% (93% to 99%) than the pooled specificity of 99% (95% CrI 98% to 99%) in studies that did not preferentially enrol previously treated participants. However, for both sensitivity and specificity estimates the CrIs overlapped, suggesting that previous tuberculosis treatment did not have an effect on Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for detection of rifampicin resistance (Table 3).

B.3. Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for detection of rifampicin resistance by prevalence of rifampicin resistance

Based on a median prevalence of rifampicin resistance of 11%, in studies with prevalence of rifampicin resistance above 11%, Xpert MTB/RIF pooled sensitivity (95% CrI) was 96% (94% to 97%), higher than the pooled sensitivity of 94% (95% CrI 89% to 97%) for studies with prevalence of rifampicin resistance at or below 11%, although the CrIs overlapped. The corresponding pooled specificities were 97% (96% to 98%) and 99% (99% to 100%) (Table 3).

Indeterminate results, rifampicin resistance

Among 21 studies involving 3591 tests, the pooled proportion of Xpert MTB/RIF indeterminate test results was very low, at 0.9% (0.4% to 1.5%). In the study comparing Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF, of 684 specimens tested, indeterminate results were found for 16 specimens (2%) with Xpert Ultra and four specimens (1%) with Xpert MTB/RIF (Dorman 2018).

Sensitivity analyses

For Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of PTB, we undertook sensitivity analyses by limiting inclusion in the meta-analysis to:

- Studies that explicitly represented the use of the index test for the diagnosis of individuals thought to have tuberculosis. We excluded studies that involved HIV-positive participants irrespective of tuberculosis symptoms;
- Studies where a single specimen yielded a single Xpert MTB/RIF result for a given participant. We excluded studies that included more specimens than participants;
- Studies that only included untreated participants;
- Studies that used liquid culture as the reference standard;
- Studies where a consecutive or random sample of participants were enrolled;
- Studies where the reference standard was blinded;
- Studies that only used fresh specimens;
- Studies that accounted for all participants in the analysis. We excluded studies where we answered 'no' or 'unclear' to the QUADAS-2 Flow and Timing signalling question: *Were all patients included in the analysis?;*
- Studies with exclusion of two large multicentre studies (Boehme 2010; Boehme 2011).

These sensitivity analyses made little difference to any of the findings (Table 4).

Other analyses

NTM

Twenty-eight studies evaluating Xpert MTB/RIF and involving 8901 participants provided data on a variety of NTMs that grew from the specimens tested, to look for evidence of cross-reactivity: one NTM (Al-Darraji 2013); four NTMs (Balcells 2012); two NTMs (Barnard 2015); 50 NTMs (Bjerrum 2016); one NTM (Chaisson 2014); 16 NTMs (Cowan 2017); three NTMs (Davis 2014); 12 NTMs (Kim CH 2015); one NTM (Kurbatova 2013); nine NTMs (Le Palud 2014); 16 NTMs (Lee 2013); 40 NTMs (Lippincott 2014); 14 NTMs (Lorent 2015); 95 NTMs (Luetkemeyer 2016); 20 NTMs (Moure 2011); four NTMs (Nosova 2013a); 10 NTMs (Pinyopornpanish 2015); 45 NTMs (Rachow 2011); 122 NTMs (Rice 2017); seven NTMs (Safianowska 2012); five NTMs (Scott 2011); three NTMs (Sohn 2014); 19 NTMs (Ssengooba 2014); two NTMs (Tang 2017); eight NTMs (Theron 2011); three NTMs (Van Rie 2013); 22 NTMs (Williamson 2012); and two NTMs (Zmak 2013). Among these 28 studies comprising 536 NTMs, Xpert MTB/RIF was positive in 16 specimens that grew NTMs, pooled proportion 2.0% (0.4% to 4.4%). NTM data for Xpert Ultra were not reported.

DISCUSSION

This updated Cochrane Review on the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF (Xpert MTB/RIF) and Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra (Xpert Ultra) for detection of tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults summarizes the current literature and integrates 77 new studies (81% of the total 95 included studies), identified since the previous Cochrane Review (Steingart 2014). The findings in this update are consistent with those reported previously.

Summary of main results

- For detection of PTB, Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity were 85% and 98%.
- Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity was 98% for smear-positive, culture-positive tuberculosis, and 67% for smear-negative, culture-positive tuberculosis.
- Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity for PTB was 88% in HIV-negative people and 81% in HIV-positive people.
- For detection of PTB, the pooled proportion of Xpert MTB/RIF uninterpretable test results was very low.
- For detection of rifampicin resistance, Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity were 96% and 98%.
- For detection of rifampicin resistance, the pooled proportion of Xpert MTB/RIF indeterminate test results was very low.
- In the one study that directly compared Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF, Xpert Ultra yielded a higher sensitivity (88%) than Xpert MTB/RIF (83%), and a lower specificity (96%) than Xpert MTB/RIF (98%).
- In the one study that directly compared Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF, for detection of smear-negative culture-positive tuberculosis, Xpert Ultra yielded a higher sensitivity (63%) than Xpert MTB/RIF (46%), and a lower specificity (96%) than Xpert MTB/RIF (98%).
- In the one study that directly compared Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF, for detection of PTB in HIV-positive people, Xpert Ultra yielded a higher sensitivity (90%) than Xpert MTB/RIF (77%), and a lower specificity (96%) than Xpert MTB/RIF (99%).

Xpert MTB/RIF for PTB

Results of these studies indicate that, in theory, for a population of 1000 people where 100 have tuberculosis on culture, 103 would be Xpert MTB/RIF-positive and 18 (17%) would not have tuberculosis (false-positives); 897 would be Xpert MTB/RIF-negative and 15 (2%) would have tuberculosis (false-negatives) (Summary of findings 1).

Xpert Ultra for PTB

Results of these studies indicate that, in theory, for a population of 1000 people where 100 have tuberculosis on culture, 124 would be Xpert Ultra-positive; of these, 36 (29%) would not have tuberculosis (false-positives); and 876 would be Xpert Ultra-negative; of these, 12 (1%) would have tuberculosis (false-negatives) (Summary of findings 1).

Xpert MTB/RIF for rifampicin resistance

Results of these studies indicate that, in theory, for a population of 1000 people where 100 have rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis, 114 would be positive for rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis; of these 18 (16%) would not have rifampicin resistance (false-positives); and 886 would be would be negative for rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis; of these, four (0.4%) would have rifampicin resistance (false-negatives) (Summary of findings 2).

Xpert Ultra for rifampicin resistance

Results of these studies indicate that, in theory, for a population of 1000 people where 100 have rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis, 113 would be positive for rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis; of these, 18 (16%) would not have rifampicin resistance (false-positives); and 887 would be negative for rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis; of these, five (1%) would have rifampicin resistance (false-negatives) (Summary of findings 2).

Xpert MTB/RIF performance in different subgroups and settings

Xpert MTB/RIF detects DNA sequences of *M tuberculosis* after amplification and has a lower limit of detection of 131 CFUs/mL (Helb 2010). The cycle threshold value (C_T) is the number of PCR cycles after which Xpert MTB/RIF probes successfully detect *M tuberculosis* DNA in a given sample. Xpert MTB/RIF C_T values are strongly correlated with AFB smear status (Lange 2017). The lower sensitivity of Xpert MTB/RIF in individuals with AFB smear-negative PTB is related to the lower bacillary burden and higher associated C_T value compared to individuals with AFB smear-positive PTB. Individuals with PTB and HIV co-infection are more likely to have smear-negative tuberculosis, which implies a lower bacillary burden and higher mean C_T values on Xpert testing (Beynon 2018; Lange 2017), and this is the likely mechanism for the lower sensitivity of Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of tuberculosis in people living with HIV.

In individuals with a history of treatment for tuberculosis, we found that Xpert MTB/RIF pooled specificity (89%) was lower than the pooled specificity in the primary analysis (98%). This is consistent with findings from the literature that Xpert MTB/RIF may be positive at the end of tuberculosis treatment despite cure (Friedrich 2013; Theron 2016; Theron 2018), and may rarely remain positive for up to five years after tuberculosis treatment (Boyles 2014). Among individuals with a history of tuberculosis treatment, the included Xpert Ultra paper found that specificity improved as time since tuberculosis treatment increased, and approximated to that of participants without a history of tuberculosis treatment when elapsed time was seven years (Dorman 2018). Xpert MTB/RIF does not distinguish dead from living bacilli and it is not surprising at the end of treatment to have Xpert MTB/RIF-positive results (false-positives) and hence lower specificity. C_T values may help in differentiating between true-positive and false-positive Xpert MTB/RIF results in people with a prior history of tuberculosis, with lower values in those with tuberculosis recurrence compared to those with false-positive Xpert MTB/RIF (Theron 2016; Theron 2018).

In countries with high TB/HIV burden, we found that Xpert MTB/RIF pooled specificity (97%) was lower than the pooled specificity (99%) in countries not considered to have a high TB/HIV burden. This difference in specificity may be due to other factors, such as the laboratory level of MTB/RIF testing rather than the presence of HIV infection, as specificity in HIV-positive and HIV-negative individuals was similar. Supporting the importance of laboratory setting, Xpert MTB/RIF specificity was lower at point of care and in peripheral laboratories compared to intermediate and central laboratories.

For prevalence of tuberculosis, in comparing settings with a higher or lower prevalence of tuberculosis, for both Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity, we found that the 95% credible intervals (CrIs) in the two groups did not overlap, suggesting an association of prevalence of tuberculosis with the accuracy estimates. In comparing settings with a higher or lower prevalence of rifampicin resistance, we found that the CrIs for specificity did not overlap, suggesting an association of prevalence of rifampicin resistance with the specificity estimates. Changes in disease prevalence have often been found to be associated with other important changes, such as

changes in the disease spectrum, which may affect diagnostic accuracy estimates (Leeflang 2013).

Sensitivity and specificity depend on the performance of a test in a particular situation, defined by the population, the setting, and prior testing. In a different population or setting or with a different testing strategy, the sensitivity and specificity are likely to change (Bossuyt 2008). However, our sensitivity analyses of different specimen numbers and conditions did not change Xpert MTB/RIF performance. We did find that among specimens that were culture-positive for NTM, false-positive Xpert MTB/RIF results occurred in 2.0% (0.4% to 4.4%). Although there have been suggestions that certain nontuberculous mycobacterial species (e.g. *M malmoense*) may give false-positive Xpert MTB/RIF results due to weak cross hybridization (Agizew 2017), the false-positive rate in specimens culture-positive for NTM was similar to the overall frequency of false positives.

Our systematic review included only one study that evaluated Xpert Ultra (Dorman 2018). This multicentre study found that Xpert Ultra yielded higher sensitivity at 88% (95% CI 85% to 91%) compared to Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity of 83% (79% to 86%), but lower specificity of 96% (94% to 97%) compared to Xpert MTB/RIF specificity of 98% (97% to 99%) (Dorman 2018). This study performed several post hoc analyses that evaluated the impact of changing the classification of Xpert Ultra trace calls, which in the primary analysis were considered positive for the identification of *M tuberculosis*. Reclassifying all trace calls as a negative result increased Xpert Ultra specificity and decreased its sensitivity. Reclassifying trace calls as negative in participants with a history of tuberculosis or repeating trace calls with the second result determining the ultimate classification, both resulted in sensitivity estimates close to those observed in the primary analysis with only slightly compromised specificity.

On 11 October 2018, we performed a literature search specifically for studies that evaluated Xpert Ultra, but did not identify any additional studies. Following this search and after the end date for data analysis, we identified one additional study (Berhanu 2018). Although not included in the main sections of this review, we provide a brief summary of this study here. Berhanu 2018 compared Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra in 237 participants with presumptive tuberculosis who were evaluated at three outpatient clinics in South Africa. Similar to the results in Dorman 2018, this multicentre study found that Xpert Ultra yielded higher sensitivity at 89% (78% to 96%), compared to Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity of 82% (70% to 91%), but lower specificity at 96% (92% to 98%) compared to Xpert MTB/RIF specificity of 100% (98% to 100%). Importantly, in both studies, Xpert Ultra had superior sensitivity for smear-negative tuberculosis: in Dorman 2018, Xpert Ultra sensitivity was 63% (54% to 71%) versus Xpert MTB/RIF 46% (37% to 55%); and in Berhanu 2018, Xpert Ultra sensitivity was 65% (38% to 86%) versus Xpert MTB/RIF 41% (18% to 67%). In both studies, Xpert Ultra's increased sensitivity for smear-negative tuberculosis was accompanied by decreased specificity, 96% in both studies, versus Xpert MTB/RIF specificity of 98% in Dorman 2018 and 100% in Berhanu 2018. In addition, in Dorman 2018, in HIV-positive participants Xpert Ultra had higher sensitivity (90%) than Xpert MTB/RIF (77%), again accompanied by a decrease in specificity (Xpert Ultra specificity of 96% versus Xpert MTB/RIF specificity of 99%). Xpert Ultra and Xpert MTB/RIF had similar accuracy for rifampicin resistance. As Xpert Ultra is rolled out globally, these differences in accuracy may have important ramifications depending on tuberculosis prevalence (Kendall 2017).

Our prespecified subgroup analyses included an assessment of whether Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy differs by the setting in which the test was performed. i.e. point of care or peripheral settings compared with central and intermediate laboratories. Theron 2014a found no difference in Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy when it was performed by trained nurses in a primary care setting compared to performance by laboratory technicians at a centralised facility. When we compared findings from studies by test setting, we found the pooled point estimates of Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity to be lower in peripheral settings than in central and intermediate laboratories. However, there was considerable overlap in the credible intervals of these estimates and there is insufficient evidence to suggest a difference in Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy by setting. One of the confounding factors may be participant spectrum, the direction of which we cannot predict with certainty.

We acknowledge that patient health outcomes are clearly important to patients, to decision-makers, and the wider tuberculosis community. We could not, however, systematically address outcomes in addition to diagnostic accuracy, as they would have required a different methodology. Nonetheless, we are aware of seven trials that have examined the impact of Xpert MTB/RIF on mortality in relation to smear microscopy or diagnostic algorithms reflective of usual practice (Calligaro 2015; Churchyard 2015; Cox 2014; Mupfumi 2014; Ngwira 2019; Theron 2014a; Trajman 2015). All of these trials were conducted in routine healthcare settings. However, only two of these trials have shown a statistically significant impact on mortality (Ngwira 2019; Trajman 2015). Ngwira 2019 reported a significant impact on all-cause mortality in people with clinically advanced HIV when Xpert MTB/RIF testing at point of care was compared to LED microscopy among newly-diagnosed HIV-positive adults with presumptive tuberculosis in primary health clinics in Malawi, with an incidence rate ratio (RR) of 0.43% (95% CI 0.22% to 0.87%). Trajman 2015 reported a lower tuberculosis-attributed death rate in the Xpert arm compared to the smear microscopy arm (2.3% versus 3.8%) among adults with presumptive tuberculosis in primary health clinics in Brazil. In particular, this trial showed an association between HIV positivity and increased risk of tuberculosis-attributed death: adjusted odds ratio (aOR) 14.1 (95% CI 9.1% to 26.5%), and a 35% reduction in tuberculosis-attributed death by Xpert when adjusted for HIV status and age group; OR 0.65 (95% CI 0.44% to 0.97%) (Trajman 2015).

Reasons that have been proposed to explain the lack of evidence for Xpert MTB/RIF's impact on mortality include the following: low statistical power; a limited focus on populations most likely to benefit from Xpert MTB/RIF testing, such as people with rifampicin resistance; high rates of empirical treatment; loss of patients to follow-up; and health system weaknesses (Auld 2016a; Boyles 2017; Schumacher 2016; Theron 2014c). At the time of this writing, Haraka and colleagues are carrying out a Cochrane Review to assess the impact of Xpert MTB/RIF on health outcomes (Haraka 2018).

Early detection of tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance may not lead to improved patient outcomes if the test result is not linked to appropriate treatment and other healthcare services. In a recent editorial, Pai 2018 argues that introducing a new diagnostic tool such as Xpert MTB/RIF into a fragmented healthcare system and expecting to find improved impact on patient health is unrealistic. Rather, changes in many or all steps in the healthcare cascade are needed (Pai 2018). They propose a patient-centred approach to assessing the impact of an innovation in patient health by mapping

the point in the healthcare cascade where the diagnostic tool is introduced and identifying barriers to its effectiveness. In addition, the use of well-designed implementation research should make it possible to examine assumptions about how the new tool will work and its impact on endpoints throughout the healthcare cascade (Pai 2018).

Regarding resource requirements, the WHO convened a Guideline Development Group meeting by webinar specifically to review economic analyses on the use of Xpert MTB/RIF as the initial diagnostic test for all persons with tuberculosis signs and symptoms globally, and as an initial test in the 30 high tuberculosis burden countries. A review identified 15 cost-effectiveness studies, most of which took place in sub-Saharan Africa. Twelve studies found the use of Xpert MTB/RIF to be cost-effective in their setting and three studies (in India, Malawi, and South Africa) found the use of the test to be cost or cost-effectiveness neutral. The Guideline Development Group judged the requirements to implement Xpert MTB/RIF as being large (moderate-certainty evidence of resource requirements), and judged cost effectiveness probably to be in favour of the introduction of Xpert MTB/RIF. The group decided that there was insufficient evidence to change the strength of the recommendation for the use of Xpert MTB/RIF as the initial diagnostic test for all persons with signs and symptoms of tuberculosis from conditional to strong. With respect to the certainty of evidence, guideline members raised concerns about the lack of internationally recognized thresholds for cost effectiveness and affordability, limiting the interpretation of data about cost effectiveness or affordability at the country level, as well as the difficulty of making recommendations globally when evidence varies by setting (WHO 2016a).

Since the WHO recommended the use of Xpert MTB/RIF, country-level policy-makers have been making decisions about adoption and scale-up. The uptake has been much faster than for any other tuberculosis technology recommended by the WHO over the last 10 years. A recent survey of market penetration of Xpert MTB/RIF in high tuberculosis burden countries found greater use of Xpert MTB/RIF compared to smear microscopy for tuberculosis diagnosis (Cazabon 2018).

This review represents the most comprehensive review of the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra, and provides evidence that may help countries to make decisions about scaling up the tests for programmatic management of tuberculosis and drug-resistant tuberculosis. Although the information in this review will help to inform such decisions, other factors such as resource requirements and feasibility (including stable electrical power supply, temperature control, and maintenance of the cartridge modules) will also be important considerations.

Application of the meta-analysis to a hypothetical cohort

Summary of findings 1 and Summary of findings 2 summarize the findings of the review by applying the results to a hypothetical cohort of 1000 individuals with presumptive PTB or rifampicin resistance. We present several different scenarios. For Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for detection of PTB, we used prevalences of tuberculosis of 1%, 10%, and 30%. For detection of rifampicin resistance, we used prevalences of rifampicin resistance of 5%, 10%, and 15% (5% is estimated to be equivalent to the upper limit for rifampicin resistance prevalence in new cases; 15% is estimated to be the lower limit for rifampicin resistance prevalence among previously-treated cases). The consequences of false-positive results are patient anxiety, morbidity from additional testing and unnecessary treatment, and possible delay in further diagnostic evaluation. The consequences of false-negative results are increased risk of patient morbidity and mortality, and continued risk of community transmission of tuberculosis.

Strengths and weaknesses of the review

Completeness of evidence

The findings in this review are based on comprehensive searching, strict inclusion criteria, and standardized data extraction. This review includes a total of 95 studies. For Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of PTB, we included 86 studies involving 42,091 participants. For Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of rifampicin resistance, we included 57 studies involving 8287 participants. For the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert Ultra, we identified only one study. We had repeated correspondence with study authors to obtain additional data and information that was missing from the papers. The search strategy included studies published in all languages. Although we may have missed some studies despite the comprehensive search, as this was a large review, it is unlikely that the findings would have changed.

Accuracy of the reference standards used

Culture is regarded as the best available reference standard for active tuberculosis disease and was the reference standard for tuberculosis in this review. We considered the type of culture used in the included studies because liquid culture is more sensitive than solid culture (American Thoracic Society 2000). Most studies did use liquid culture or a combination of solid and liquid culture; only 13 of the 70 studies with unselected participants (19%) exclusively used solid culture. Phenotypic culture-based DST methods using WHO-recommended critical concentrations (WHO Policy DST 2008) and MTBDR*plus*, a WHO-recommended test, were the reference standards for rifampicin resistance. Concerning the former, the WHO is currently reviewing the critical concentration to recommend for rifampicin resistance testing. Concerning the latter, only four of the 57 studies (7%) used MTBDR*plus* alone as the reference standard.

Quality and quality of reporting of the included studies

Most studies used consecutive selection of participants and interpreted the reference standard results without knowledge of index test results. Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra results are generated automatically, without requiring subjective interpretation. In general, studies were fairly well reported, although we corresponded with many authors for additional data and missing information. We encourage authors of future studies to follow the recommendations in the STARD statement to improve the quality of reporting (Bossuyt 2015).

Interpretability of subgroup analyses

We investigated potential sources of heterogeneity in different subgroups and settings. For tuberculosis detection, the test had higher sensitivity in smear-positive and HIV-negative participants. Generally, we found increased sensitivity in settings with higher tuberculosis prevalence (culture-confirmed tuberculosis cases in the study) and similar or slightly lower specificity.

Comparison with other systematic reviews

We are aware of 10 systematic reviews previously published that estimated diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF for PTB and rifampicin resistance in adults (Table 5). In these reviews, summa-

ry sensitivities ranged from 67% (limited to smear-negative specimens) to 90% (in our review: 85%) and summary specificities 97% to 99% (in our review: 98%).

Compared with previous systematic reviews, our review extended the date of the search for potential studies for inclusion. Our strict inclusion criteria, for example, including only studies that used culture as the reference standard and excluding case-control studies, meant that some of the studies included in other reviews were excluded from our review.

Completeness and relevance of the review

This review included studies using all four generations of Xpert (G1, G2, G3, G4 cartridges) and the newest version, Xpert Ultra, although we identified only one study with Xpert Ultra. A Cochrane Review on Xpert MTB/RIF for extrapulmonary tuberculosis (including one study with Xpert Ultra) was recently published (Kohli 2018). This review found that in people with presumptive extrapulmonary tuberculosis, Xpert MTB/RIF may be helpful in confirming the diagnosis. Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity varied across different extrapulmonary specimens, while for most specimens specificity was high. In addition, Xpert MTB/RIF was accurate for detection of rifampicin resistance (Kohli 2018). A Cochrane Review on Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra for active tuberculosis in children is underway.

Applicability of findings to the review question

For detection of PTB, most studies evaluated sputum specimens submitted by participants with presumptive tuberculosis, and ran the test in primary care facilities and local hospitals. Hence, for most studies, the participant characteristics and settings matched our review question. For detection of rifampicin resistance, we had low concern in 46% of studies and high concern in only 7% of studies. However, in nearly half of the studies (47%) the clinical setting was not reported or there was insufficient information to make a decision.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

We found Xpert MTB/RIF to be sensitive and specific for detection of PTB and rifampicin resistance, findings which are consistent with those reported previously. Xpert MTB/RIF was more sensitive for tuberculosis in smear-positive than smear-negative participants, and HIV-negative than HIV-positive participants. Compared with Xpert MTB/RIF, Xpert Ultra had higher sensitivity and lower specificity for tuberculosis detection and similar sensitivity and specificity for rifampicin resistance detection (one study). Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra provide accurate results and can allow rapid initiation of treatment for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. The ongoing use of Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra in tuberculosis programmes in high tuberculosis burden settings, as well as use in primary care clinics where the test provides the opportunity to begin treatment promptly, will contribute evidence on whether its use leads to improvements in patient health.

Implications for research

Future studies should assess the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert Ultra compared with other rapid tests for tuberculosis and drug resistance, especially in difficult-to-diagnose groups, i.e. children, people living with HIV, and those with extrapulmonary tuberculosis. Understanding the impact of Xpert Ultra in settings with differing prevalences of tuberculosis, in previously-treated individuals, with varying strategies for the classification of trace calls, and its impact on patient health outcomes will be important.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Academic Editors are Professor Gerry Davies and Dr Mariska Leeflang.

The editorial base of the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group (CIDG) is funded by UK aid from the UK government for the benefit of low- and middle-income countries (project number 300342-104). The views expressed do not necessarily reflect the UK government's official policies.

We thank all authors of the included studies for answering our questions and providing additional data. We are grateful to Vittoria Lutje, CIDG Information Specialist, for help with the search strategy. We thank Hojoon Sohn and Lorie Kloda who contributed to the original review version. We also acknowledge Edward Desmond, California State Department of Health, for his comments on alternative tuberculosis tests, and Ellen Jo Baron, Cepheid, for her comments on the index test. In addition, we thank Chris Gilpin for assisting with the laboratory classification scheme and Matteo Zignol for providing the prevalence rates for MDR-TB; both experts are with the Global TB Programme, WHO, Geneva; and Selcan Alptekin, Rothamsted Research, for translation assistance. Study data were collected and managed using REDCap electronic data capture tools hosted at University of Washington (supported by UL1 TR002319, KL2 TR002317, and TL1 TR002318 from NCATS/NIH).

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Adelman 2015 *{published data only}*

Adelman MW, Tsegaye M, Kempker RR, Alebachew T, Haile K, Tesfaye A, et al. Intensified tuberculosis case finding among HIV-infected persons using a WHO symptom screen and Xpert® MTB/RIF. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015;**19**(10):1197-203.

Al-Darraji 2013 *{published data only}*

Al-Darraji HA, Abd Razak H, Ng KP, Altice FL, Kamarulzaman A. The diagnostic performance of a single GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay in an intensified tuberculosis case finding survey among HIV-infected prisoners in Malaysia. *PLoS One* 2013;**8**(9):e73717.

Ali 2017 *{published data only}*

Ali RH, Ibrahim NY, Elegail AM, Eltohami NA, Ebraheem RS, Ahmed SF, et al. Evaluation of GeneXpert MTB/RIF and line probe assay for rapid diagnosis of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in Sudanese pulmonary TB patients. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Disease* 2017;**7**(7):426-9.

Atwebembeire 2016 *{published data only}*

Atwebembeire J, Orikiriza P, Bonnet M, Atwine D, Katawera V, Nansumba M, et al. Xpert® MTB/RIF for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from frozen string and induced sputum sediments. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016;**20**(8):1113-7.

Balcells 2012 *{published data only}*

Balcells ME, García P, Chanqueo L, Bahamondes L, Lasso M, Gallardo AM, et al. Rapid molecular detection of pulmonary tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients in Santiago, Chile. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012;**16**(10):1349-53.

Balcha 2014 *{published data only}*

Balcha TT, Sturegard E, Winqvist N, Skogmar S, Reepalu A, Jemal ZH, et al. Intensified tuberculosis case-finding in HIV-positive adults managed at Ethiopian health centers: diagnostic yield of Xpert MTB/RIF compared with smear microscopy and liquid culture. *PLoS One* 2014;**9**(1):e85478.

Barmankulova 2015 *{published data only}*

Barmankulova A, Higuchi M, Sarker MA, Alim MA, Hamajima N. Tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance among migrants in Kyrgyzstan: detection by a new diagnostic test. *Nagoya Journal of Medical Science* 2015;**77**(1-2):41-9.

Barnard 2015 *{published data only}*

Barnard DA, Irusen EM, Bruwer JW, Plekker D, Whitelaw AC, Deetlefs JD, et al. The utility of Xpert MTB/RIF performed on bronchial washings obtained in patients with suspected pulmonary tuberculosis in a high prevalence setting. *BMC Pulmonary Medicine* 2015;**15**:103.

Bates 2013a *{published data only}*

Bates M, Ahmed Y, Chilukutu L, Tembo J, Cheelo B, Sinyangwe S, et al. Use of the Xpert® MTB/RIF assay for diagnosing pulmonary tuberculosis comorbidity and multidrug-resistant TB in obstetrics and gynaecology inpatient wards at the University Teaching Hospital, Lusaka, Zambia. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2013;**18**(9):1134-40.

Bjerrum 2016 *{published data only}*

Bjerrum S, Oliver-Commey J, Kenu E, Lartey M, Newman MJ, Addo KK, et al. Tuberculosis and non-tuberculous mycobacteria among HIV-infected individuals in Ghana. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2016;**21**(9):1181-90.

Boehme 2010 *{published data only}*

Boehme CC, Nabeta P, Hillemann D, Nicol MP, Shenai S, Krapp F, et al. Rapid molecular detection of tuberculosis and rifampin resistance. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2010;**363**(11):1005-15.

Boehme 2011 *{published data only}*

Boehme CC, Nicol MP, Nabeta P, Michael JS, Gotuzzo E, Tahirli R, et al. Feasibility, diagnostic accuracy, and effectiveness of decentralised use of the Xpert MTB/RIF test for diagnosis of tuberculosis and multidrug resistance: a multicentre implementation study. *Lancet* 2011;**377**(9776):1495-505.

Boum 2016 *{published data only}*

Boum Y, Kim S, Orikiriza P, Acuna-Villaorduna C, Vinhas S, Bonnet M, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the small membrane filtration method for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in a high-HIV-prevalence setting. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2016;**54**(6):1520-7.

Calligaro 2015 *{published data only}*

Calligaro GL, Theron G, Khalfey H, Peter J, Meldau R, Matinyenya B, et al. Burden of tuberculosis in intensive care units in Cape Town, South Africa, and assessment of the accuracy and effect on patient outcomes of the Xpert MTB/RIF test on tracheal aspirate samples for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis: a prospective burden of disease study with a nested randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2015;**3**(8):621-30.

Calligaro 2017 *{published data only}*

Calligaro GL, Zijenah LS, Peter JG, Theron G, Buser V, McNerney R, et al. Effect of new tuberculosis diagnostic technologies on community-based intensified case finding: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2017;**17**(4):441-50.

Carriquiry 2012 *{published data only}*

Carriquiry G, Otero L, González-Lagos E, Zamudio C, Sánchez E, Nabeta P, et al. A diagnostic accuracy study of Xpert®MTB/RIF in HIV-positive patients with high clinical suspicion of pulmonary tuberculosis in Lima, Peru. *PLoS One* 2012;**7**(9):e44626.

Chaisson 2014 *{published data only}*

Chaisson LH, Roemer M, Cantu D, Haller B, Millman AJ, Cattamanchi A, et al. Impact of GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay on triage of respiratory isolation rooms for inpatients with

presumed tuberculosis: a hypothetical trial. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2014;**59**(10):1353-60.

Chen 2017 *{published data only}*

Chen C, Yang CG, Gao X, Lu ZZ, Tang FX, Cheng J, et al. Community-based active case finding for tuberculosis in rural western China: a cross-sectional study. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017;**21**(11):1134-9.

Chew 2016 *{published data only}*

Chew MY, Ng J, Cai HM, Lim TG, Lim TK. The clinical utility of Xpert MTB/RIF testing in induced sputum. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016;**20**(12):1668-70.

Chikaonda 2017 *{published data only}*

Chikaonda T, Nguluwe N, Barnett B, Gokhale RH, Krysiak R, Thengolose I, et al. Performance of Xpert® MTB/RIF among tuberculosis outpatients in Lilongwe, Malawi. *African Journal of Laboratory Medicine* 2017;**6**(2):464.

Cowan 2017 *{published data only}*

Cowan JF, Chandler AS, Kracen E, Park DR, Wallis CK, Liu E, et al. Clinical impact and cost-effectiveness of Xpert MTB/RIF testing in hospitalized patients with presumptive pulmonary tuberculosis in the United States. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017;**64**(4):482-9.

Davis 2014 *{published data only}*

Davis JL, Kawamura LM, Chaisson LH, Grinsdale J, Benhammou J, Ho C, et al. Impact of GeneXpert MTB/RIF on patients and tuberculosis programs in a low-burden setting. a hypothetical trial. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2014;**189**(12):1551-9.

Dorman 2018 *{published data only}*

Dorman SE, Schumacher SG, Alland D, Nabeta P, Armstrong DT, King B, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance: a prospective multicentre diagnostic accuracy study. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2018;**18**(1):76-84.

Friedrich 2011 *{published data only}*

Friedrich SO, Venter A, Kayigire XA, Dawson R, Donald PR, Diacon AH. Suitability of Xpert MTB/RIF and genotype MTBDRplus for patient selection for a tuberculosis clinical trial. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(8):2827-31.

Geleta 2015 *{published data only}*

Geleta DA, Megerssa YC, Gudeta AN, Akalu GT, Debele MT, Tulu K D. Xpert MTB/RIF assay for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in sputum specimens in remote health care facility. *BMC Microbiology* 2015;**15**:220.

Hanif 2011 *{published data only}*

Hanif SN, Eldeen HS, Ahmad S, Mokaddas E. GeneXpert® MTB/RIF for rapid detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in pulmonary and extra-pulmonary samples. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2011;**15**(9):1274-5.

Hanrahan 2013 *{published data only}*

Hanrahan CF, Selibas K, Deery CB, Dansey H, Clouse K, Bassett J, et al. Time to treatment and patient outcomes among TB suspects screened by a single point-of-Care Xpert MTB/RIF at a primary care clinic in Johannesburg, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2013;**8**(6):e65421.

Hanrahan 2014 *{published data only}*

Hanrahan CF, Theron G, Bassett J, Dheda K, Scott L, Stevens W, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF as a measure of sputum bacillary burden. Variation by HIV status and immunosuppression. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2014;**189**(11):1426-34.

Helb 2010 *{published data only}*

Helb D, Jones M, Story E, Boehme C, Wallace E, Ho K, et al. Rapid detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and rifampin resistance by use of on-demand, near-patient technology. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010;**48**(1):229-37.

Henostroza 2016 *{published data only}*

Henostroza G, Harris JB, Chitambi R, Siyambango M, Turnbull ER, Maggard KR, et al. High prevalence of tuberculosis in newly enrolled HIV patients in Zambia: need for enhanced screening approach. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016;**20**(8):1033-9.

Huang 2015 *{published data only}*

Huang F, Dang L, Sun H, Yang H, Wu X. A study of the value of three molecular diagnostic techniques in the diagnosis of tuberculosis. *Zhonghua Jie He He Hu Xi Za Zhi* 2015;**38**(9):680-5.

Huh 2014 *{published data only}*

Huh HJ, Jeong BH, Jeon K, Koh WJ, Ki CS, Lee NY. Performance evaluation of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay according to its clinical application. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2014;**14**:589.

Jo 2016 *{published data only}*

Jo YS, Park JH, Lee JK, Heo EY, Chung HS, Kim DK. Discordance between MTB/RIF and real-time tuberculosis-specific polymerase chain reaction assay in bronchial washing specimen and its clinical implications. *PLoS One* 2016;**11**(10):e0164923.

Kawkitinarong 2017 *{published data only}*

Kawkitinarong K, Suwanpimolkul G, Kateruttanakul P, Manosuthi W, Ubolyam S, Sophonphan J, et al. Real-life clinical practice of using the Xpert MTB/RIF assay in Thailand. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017;**64**(suppl_2):S171-8.

Kim CH 2015 *{published data only}*

Kim CH, Hyun IG, Hwang YI, Kim DG, Lee CY, Lee MG, et al. Identification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and rifampin resistance in clinical specimens using the Xpert MTB/RIF assay. *Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science* 2015;**45**(1):32-8.

Ko 2016 *{published data only}*

Ko Y, Lee HK, Lee YS, Kim MY, Shin JH, Shim EJ, et al. Accuracy of Xpert® MTB/RIF assay compared with AdvanSure TB/NTM real-time PCR using bronchoscopy specimens. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016;**20**(1):115-20.

Kurbaniyazova 2017 *{published data only}*

Kurbaniyazova G, Joncevska M, Kalon S, Kalmambetova G, Mohr T, Toktogonova A, et al. Results of Xpert® MTB/RIF implementation in Kyrgyzstan. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017;**21**(3):333-7.

Kurbatova 2013 *{published data only}*

Kurbatova EV, Kaminski DA, Erokhin VV, Volchenkov GV, Andreevskaya SN, Chernousova LN, et al. Performance of Cepheid® Xpert MTB/RIF® and TB-Biochip® MDR in two regions of Russia with a high prevalence of drug-resistant tuberculosis. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Disease* 2013;**32**(6):735-43.

Kwak 2013 *{published data only}*

Kwak N, Choi SM, Lee J, Park YS, Lee CH, Lee SM, et al. Diagnostic accuracy and turnaround time of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay in routine clinical practice. *PloS One* 2013;**8**(10):e77456.

LaCourse 2016 *{published data only}*

LaCourse SM, Cranmer LM, Matemo D, Kinuthia J, Richardson BA, John-Stewart G, et al. Tuberculosis case finding in HIV-Infected pregnant women in Kenya reveals poor performance of symptom screening and rapid diagnostic tests. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2016;**71**(2):219-27.

Lawn 2011 *{published data only}*

Lawn SD, Brooks SV, Kranzer K, Nicol MP, Whitelaw A, Vogt M, et al. Screening for HIV-associated tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance before antiretroviral therapy using the Xpert MTB/RIF assay: a prospective study. *PLoS Medicine* 2011;**8**(7):e1001067.

Lee 2013 *{published data only}*

Lee HY, Seong MW, Park SS, Hwang SS, Lee J, Park YS, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of Xpert® MTB/RIF on bronchoscopy specimens in patients with suspected pulmonary tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2013;**17**(7):917-21.

Le Palud 2014 *{published data only}*

Le Palud P, Cattoir V, Malbruny B, Magnier R, Campbell K, Oulkhouir Y, et al. Retrospective observational study of diagnostic accuracy of the Xpert® MTB/RIF assay on fiberoptic bronchoscopy sampling for early diagnosis of smear-negative or sputum-scarce patients with suspected tuberculosis. *BMC Pulmonary Medicine* 2014;**14**:137.

Lippincott 2014 *{published data only}*

Lippincott CK, Miller MB, Popowitch EB, Hanrahan CF, Van Rie A. Xpert MTB/RIF assay shortens airborne isolation for hospitalized patients with presumptive tuberculosis in the United States. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2014;**59**(2):186-92.

Liu 2017 *{published data only}*

Liu Z, Pan A, Wu B, Zhou L, He H, Meng Q, et al. Feasibility of a new model for early detection of patients with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in a developed setting of eastern China. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2017;**22**(10):1328-33.

Lorent 2015 *{published data only}*

Lorent N, Kong C, Kim T, Sam S, Thai S, Colebunders R, et al. Systematic screening for drug-resistant tuberculosis with Xpert® MTB/RIF in a referral hospital in Cambodia. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015;**19**(12):1528-35.

Luetkemeyer 2016 *{published data only}*

Luetkemeyer AF, Firnhaber C, Kendall MA, Wu X, Mazurek GH, Benator DA, et al. Evaluation of Xpert MTB/RIF versus AFB smear and culture to identify pulmonary tuberculosis in patients with suspected tuberculosis from low and higher prevalence settings. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016;**62**(9):1081-8.

Makamure 2017 *{published data only}*

Makamure B, Makumbirofa S, Bandason T, Leccese P, Mutetwa R, Robertson V, et al. A suggested algorithm for detection of multi drug-resistant tuberculosis in Zimbabwe. *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries* 2017;**11**(8):611-8.

Mbelele 2017 *{published data only}*

Mbelele PM, Aboud S, Mpagama SG, Matee MI. Improved performance of Xpert MTB/RIF assay on sputum sediment samples obtained from presumptive pulmonary tuberculosis cases at Kibong'oto infectious diseases hospital in Tanzania. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017;**17**(1):808.

Meawed 2016 *{published data only}*

Meawed TE, Shaker A. Assessment of diagnostic accuracy of Gene Xpert MTB/RIF in diagnosis of suspected retreatment pulmonary tuberculosis patients. *Egyptian Journal of Chest Diseases and Tuberculosis* 2016;**65**(3):637-41.

Metcalfe 2015 *{published data only}*

Metcalfe JZ, Makumbirofa S, Makamure B, Mutetwa R, Peñaloza RA, Sandy C, et al. Suboptimal specificity of Xpert MTB/RIF among treatment-experienced patients. *European Respiratory Journal* 2015;**45**(5):1504-6.

Metcalfe 2016 *{published data only}*

Metcalfe JZ, Makumbirofa S, Makamure B, Sandy C, Bara W, Mason P, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF detection of rifampin resistance and time to treatment initiation in Harare, Zimbabwe. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016;**20**(7):882-9.

Meyer 2017 *{published data only}*

Meyer AJ, Atuheire C, Worodria W, Kizito S, Katamba A, Sanyu I, et al. Sputum quality and diagnostic performance of GeneXpert MTB/RIF among smear-negative adults with presumed tuberculosis in Uganda. *PLoS One* 2017;**12**(7):e0180572.

Mok 2016 *{published data only}*

Mok Y, Tan TY, Tay TR, Wong HS, Tiew PY, Kam JW, et al. Do we need transbronchial lung biopsy if we have bronchoalveolar lavage Xpert® MTB/RIF?. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2016;**20**(5):619-24.

Mokaddas 2015 *{published data only}*

Mokaddas E, Ahmad S, Eldeen HS, Al-Mutairi N. Discordance between Xpert MTB/RIF assay and Bactec MGIT 960 Culture System for detection of rifampin-resistant Mycobacterium

tuberculosis isolates in a country with a low tuberculosis (TB) incidence. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2015;**53**(4):1351-4.

Mollel 2017 *{published data only}*

Mollel EW, Chilongola JO, Mpagama SG, Kibiki GS. Evaluation of XpertMTB/RIF performance for diagnosis of tuberculosis among HIV positive patients in northern Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal of Health Research* 2017;**19**(1):1. [DOI: dx.doi.org/10.4314/thrb.v19i1.1]

Moure 2011 *{published data only}*

Moure R, Muñoz L, Torres M, Santin M, Martín R, Alcaide F. Rapid detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex and rifampin resistance in smear-negative clinical samples by use of an integrated real-time PCR method. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(3):1137-9.

Moussa 2016 *{published data only}*

Moussa HS, Bayoumi FS, Ali AM. Evaluation of GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay for direct diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Saudi Medical Journal* 2016;**37**(10):1076-81.

Mutingwende 2015 *{published data only}*

Mutingwende I, Vermeulen U, Steyn F, Viljoen H, Grobler A. Development and evaluation of a rapid multiplex-PCR based system for Mycobacterium tuberculosis diagnosis using sputum samples. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 2015;**116**:37-43.

N'Guessan 2016 *{published data only}*

N'Guessan Kouassi K, Riccardo A, Dutoziet Christian C, Andre G, Ferilaha C, Hortense SA, et al. Genotyping of mutations detected with GeneXpert. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2016;**5**(2):142-7.

Ngabonziza 2016 *{published data only}*

Ngabonziza JC, Ssengooba W, Mutua F, Torrea G, Dushime A, Gasana M, et al. Diagnostic performance of smear microscopy and incremental yield of Xpert in detection of pulmonary tuberculosis in Rwanda. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2016;**16**(1):660.

Nikam 2014 *{published data only}*

Nikam C, Kazi M, Nair C, Jaggannath M, Minoj M, Vinaya R, et al. Evaluation of the Indian TrueNAT micro RT-PCR device with GeneXpert for case detection of pulmonary tuberculosis. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2014;**3**(3):205-10.

Nliwasa 2016 *{published data only}*

Nliwasa M, MacPherson P, Chisala P, Kamdolozi M, Khundi M, Kaswaswa K, et al. The sensitivity and specificity of Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP) assay for tuberculosis diagnosis in adults with chronic cough in Malawi. *PLoS One* 2016;**11**(5):e0155101.

Nosova 2013a *{published data only}*

Nosova EY, Krasnova MA, Galkina KY, Makarova MV, Litvinov VI, Moroz AM. Comparative analysis of TB-Biochip, Xpert MTB/RIF, and GenoType MTBDRplus test systems for rapid determination of mutations responsible for drug resistance of M-tuberculosis complex (in sputum from patients in Moscow region). *Molecular Biology (Moscow)* 2013;**47**(2):236-41.

O'Donnell 2015 *{published data only}*

O'Donnell MR, Pym A, Jain P, Munsamy V, Wolf A, Karim F, et al. A novel reporter phage to detect tuberculosis and rifampin resistance in a high-HIV-burden population. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2015;**53**(7):2188-94.

Park 2013 *{published data only}*

Park KS, Kim JY, Lee JW, Hwang YY, Jeon K, Koh WJ, et al. Comparison of the Xpert MTB/RIF and Cobas TaqMan MTB assays for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in respiratory specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2013;**51**(10):3225-7.

Pimkina 2015 *{published data only}*

Pimkina E, Zablockis R, Nikolayevskyy V, Danila E, Davidaviciene E. The Xpert® MTB/RIF assay in routine diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis: a multicentre study in Lithuania. *Respiratory Medicine* 2015;**109**(11):1484-9.

Pinyopornpanish 2015 *{published data only}*

Pinyopornpanish K, Chaiwarith R, Pantip C, Keawvichit R, Wongworapat K, Khamnoi P, et al. Comparison of Xpert MTB/RIF assay and the conventional sputum microscopy in detecting Mycobacterium tuberculosis in northern Thailand. *Tuberculosis Research and Treatment* 2015;**2015**:571782.

Rachow 2011 *{published data only}*

Rachow A, Zumla A, Heinrich N, Rojas-Ponce G, Mtafya B, Reither K, et al. Rapid and accurate detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in sputum samples by Cepheid Xpert MTB/RIF assay--a clinical validation study. *PLoS One* 2011;**6**(6):e20458.

Reddy 2017 *{published data only}*

Reddy S, Ntoyanto S, Sakadavan Y, Reddy T, Mahomed S, Dlamini M, et al. Detecting Mycobacterium tuberculosis using the loop-mediated isothermal amplification test in South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017;**21**(10):1154-60.

Reechaipichitkul 2017 *{published data only}*

Reechaipichitkul W, Suleesathira T, Chaimanee P. Comparison of GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay with conventional AFB smear for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in northeastern Thailand. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 2017;**48**(2):313-21.

Rice 2017 *{published data only}*

Rice JP, Seifert M, Moser KS, Rodwell TC. Performance of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampin resistance in a low-incidence, high-resource setting. *PLoS One* 2017;**12**(10):e0186139.

Safianowska 2012 *{published data only}*

Safianowska A, Walkiewicz R, Nejman-Gryz P, Grubek-Jaworska H. Two selected commercially based nucleic acid amplification tests for the diagnosis of tuberculosis. *Pneumonologia Alergologia Polska* 2012;**80**(1):6-12.

Sah 2017 *{published data only}*

Sah AK, Joshi B, Khadka D, Gupta BP, Adhikari A, Singh SK, et al. Comparative study of GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay and

Multiplex PCR assay for direct detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in suspected pulmonary tuberculosis patients. *Current Microbiology* 2017;**74**(9):1026-32.

Scott 2011 *{published data only}*

Scott LE, McCarthy K, Gous N, Nduna M, Van Rie A, Sanne I, et al. Comparison of Xpert MTB/RIF with other nucleic acid technologies for diagnosing pulmonary tuberculosis in a high HIV prevalence setting: a prospective study. *PLoS Medicine* 2011;**8**(7):e1001061.

Scott 2017 *{published data only}*

Scott L, David A, Noble L, Nduna M, Da Silva P, Black A, et al. Performance of the Abbott RealTime MTB and MTB RIF/INH assays in a setting of high tuberculosis and HIV coinfection in South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2017;**55**(8):2491-501.

Shao 2017 *{published data only}*

Shao Y, Peng H, Chen C, Zhu T, Ji M, Jiang W, et al. Evaluation of GeneXpert MTB/RIF for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis at peripheral tuberculosis clinics. *Microbial Pathogenesis* 2017;**105**:260-3.

Sharma 2015 *{published data only}*

Sharma SK, Kohli M, Yadav RN, Chaubey J, Bhasin D, Sreenivas V, et al. Evaluating the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF assay in pulmonary tuberculosis. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(10):e0141011.

Shenai 2016 *{published data only}*

Shenai S, Armstrong DT, Valli E, Dolinger DL, Nakiyingi L, Dietze R, et al. Analytical and clinical evaluation of the Epistem Genedrive assay for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2016;**54**(4):1051-7.

Singh 2016 *{published data only}*

Singh UB, Pandey P, Mehta G, Bhatnagar AK, Mohan A, Goyal V, et al. Genotypic, phenotypic and clinical validation of GeneXpert in extra-pulmonary and pulmonary tuberculosis in India. *PLoS One* 2016;**11**(2):e0149258.

Sohn 2014 *{published data only}*

Sohn H, Aero AD, Menzies D, Behr M, Schwartzman K, Alvarez GG, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF testing in a low tuberculosis incidence, high-resource setting: limitations in accuracy and clinical impact. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2014;**58**(7):970-6.

Ssengooba 2014 *{published data only}*

Ssengooba W, Nakiyingi L, Armstrong DT, Cobelens FG, Alland D, Manabe Y C, et al. Clinical utility of a novel molecular assay in various combination strategies with existing methods for diagnosis of HIV-related tuberculosis in Uganda. *PLoS One* 2014;**9**(9):e107595.

Tadesse 2016 *{published data only}*

Tadesse M, Aragaw D, Rigouts L, Abebe G. Increased detection of smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis by GeneXpert MTB/RIF® assay after bleach concentration. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2016;**5**(2):211-8.

Tang 2017 *{published data only}*

Tang T, Liu F, Lu X, Huang Q. Evaluation of GeneXpert MTB/RIF for detecting Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a hospital in China. *Journal of International Medical Research* 2017;**45**(2):816-22.

Theron 2011 *{published data only}*

Theron G, Peter J, Van Zyl-Smit R, Mishra H, Streicher E, Murray S, et al. Evaluation of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in a high HIV prevalence setting. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2011;**184**(1):132-40.

Theron 2013 *{published data only}*

Theron G, Peter J, Meldau R, Khalfey H, Gina P, Matinyena B, et al. Accuracy and impact of Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of smear-negative or sputum-scarce tuberculosis using bronchoalveolar lavage fluid. *Thorax* 2013;**68**(11):1043-51.

Theron 2014a *{published data only}*

Theron G, Zijenah L, Chanda D, Clowes P, Rachow A, Lesosky M, et al. Feasibility, accuracy, and clinical effect of point-of-care Xpert MTB/RIF testing for tuberculosis in primary-care settings in Africa: a multicentre, randomised, controlled trial. *Lancet* 2014;**383**(9915):424-35.

Tsuyuguchi 2017 *{published data only}*

Tsuyuguchi K, Nagai H, Ogawa K, Matsumoto T, Morimoto K, Takaki A, et al. Performance evaluation of Xpert MTB/RIF in a moderate tuberculosis incidence compared with TaqMan MTB and TRCRapid M.TB. *Journal of Infection and Chemotherapy* 2017;**23**(2):101-6.

Van Rie 2013 *{published data only}*

Van Rie A, Page-Shipp L, Hanrahan CF, Schnippel K, Dansey H, Bassett J, et al. Point-of-care Xpert® MTB/RIF for smear-negative tuberculosis suspects at a primary care clinic in South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2013;**17**(3):368-72.

Walusimbi 2013a *{published data only}*

Walusimbi S, Bwanga F, Costa AD, Haile M, Hoffner S, Joloba M. Evaluation of the Xpert MTB/Rif test, microscopic observation drug susceptibility test and nitrate reductase assay, for rapid and accurate diagnosis of smear-negative tuberculosis in HIV patients. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2013;**2**(3):148-55.

Williamson 2012 *{published data only}*

Williamson DA, Basu I, Bower J, Freeman JT, Henderson G, Roberts SA. An evaluation of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay and detection of false-positive rifampicin resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease* 2012;**74**(2):207-9.

Yoon 2017 *{published data only}*

Yoon C, Semitala FC, Atuhumuza E, Katende J, Mwebe S, Asege L, et al. Point-of-care C-reactive protein-based tuberculosis screening for people living with HIV: a diagnostic accuracy study. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2017;**17**(12):1285-92.

Zeka 2011 *{published data only}*

Zeka AN, Tasbakan S, Cavusoglu C. Evaluation of the GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay for the rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis and detection of RIF-resistance in pulmonary and extrapulmonary specimens. *Journal of Clinical Micobiology* 2011;**49**(12):4138-41.

Zetola 2014 *{published data only}*

Zetola NM, Shin SS, Tumedi KA, Moeti K, Ncube R, Nicol M, et al. Mixed Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex infections and false-negative results for rifampin resistance by GeneXpert MTB/RIF are associated with poor clinical outcomes. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2014;**52**(7):2422-9.

Zmak 2013 *{published data only}*

Zmak L, Jankovic M, Jankovic VK. Evaluation of Xpert MTB/RIF assay for rapid molecular diagnosis of tuberculosis in a two-year period in Croatia. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2013;**2**(3):179-82.

References to studies excluded from this review

Acuna-Villaorduna 2017 *{published data only}*

Acuna-Villaorduna C, Orikiriza P, Nyehangane D, White LF, Mwanga-Amumpaire J, Kim S, et al. Effect of previous treatment and sputum quality on diagnostic accuracy of Xpert® MTB/RIF. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017;**21**(4):389-97.

Ade 2016 *{published data only}*

Ade S, Adjibode O, Wachinou P, Toundoh N, Awanou B, Agodokpessi G, et al. Characteristics and treatment outcomes of retreatment tuberculosis patients in Benin. *Tuberculosis Research and Treatment* 2016;**2016**:1468631. [DOI: 10.1155/2016/1468631]

Adelman 2014 *{published data only}*

Adelman MW, Tsegaye M, Kempker R, Abeje T, Tesfaye A, Aseffa A, et al. Enhanced active TB case finding among people living with hiv: impact of a rapid molecular test (XPERT MTB/RIF). *Journal of Investigative Medicine* 2014;**62**(2):570.

Agizew 2017 *{published data only}*

Agizew T, Basotli J, Alexander H, Boyd R, Letsibogo G, Auld A, et al. Higher-than-expected prevalence of non-tuberculous mycobacteria in HIV setting in Botswana: implications for diagnostic algorithms using Xpert MTB/RIF assay. *PLoS One* 2017;**12**(12):e0189981. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0189981]

Agrawal 2016 *{published data only}*

Agrawal M, Bajaj A, Bhatia V, Dutt S. Comparative study of GeneXpert with ZN stain and culture in samples of suspected pulmonary tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical and Diagnostic Research* 2016;**10**(5):DC09-12.

Alame-Emane 2017 *{published data only}*

Alame-Emane AK, Pierre-Audigier C, Aboumegone-Biyogo OC, Nzoghe-Mveang A, Cadet-Daniel V, Sola C, et al. Use of GeneXpert remnants for drug resistance profiling and molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis in Libreville, Gabon. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2017;**55**(7):2105-15.

Al-Ateah 2012 *{published data only}*

Al-Ateah SM, Al-Dowaidi MM, El-Khizzi NA. Evaluation of direct detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex in respiratory and non-respiratory clinical specimens using the Cepheid Gene Xpert® system. *Saudi Medical Journal* 2012;**33**(10):1100-5.

Albay 2016 *{published data only}*

Albay A, Guney M, Tekin K, Kisa O, Sig AK. Evaluation of the GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay for early diagnosis of tuberculosis and detection of rifampicin resistance in pulmonary and extrapulmonary specimens. *Cukurova Medical Journal* 2016;**41**(3):548-53.

Al-Darraji 2016 *{published data only}*

Al-Darraji HA, Altice FL, Kamarulzaman A. Undiagnosed pulmonary tuberculosis among prisoners in Malaysia: An overlooked risk for tuberculosis in the community. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2016;**21**(8):1049-58.

Ali 2016 *{published data only}*

Ali RM, Alsudani AA. Discordance between GeneXpert assay and conventional drug-susceptibility testing in detecting rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis: a perspective of the line probe assay. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2016;**5 Suppl 1**:S193-4.

Alland 2015 *{published data only}*

Alland D, Rowneki M, Smith L, Ryan J, Chancellor M, Marie Simmons A, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra: A new near-patient TB test with sensitivity equal to culture. *Topics in Antiviral Medicine* 2015;**23**(E-1):37.

Alnimr 2014 *{published data only}*

Alnimr AM, Hassan MI. Potential of two nucleic acid amplification assays for quantifying mycobacterial load in respiratory and non-respiratory specimens: a prospective study. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease* 2014;**78**(3):237-41.

Alvarez 2015 *{published data only}*

Alvarez GG, Dyk DD, Desjardlns M, Yasseen AS 3rd, Aaron SD, Cameron DW, et al. The feasibility, accuracy, and impact of Xpert MTB/RIF testing in a remote aboriginal community in Canada. *Chest* 2015;**148**(3):767-73.

Alvarez-Uria 2012 *{published data only}*

Alvarez-Uria G, Azcona JM, Midde M, Naik PK, Reddy S, Reddy R. Rapid diagnosis of pulmonary and extrapulmonary tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients. Comparison of LED fluorescent microscopy and the GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay in a district hospital in India. *Tuberculosis Research and Treatment* 2012;**2012**:932862. [DOI: 10.1155/2012/932862]

Alvis-Zakzuk 2017 *{published data only}*

Alvis-Zakzuk NJ, Carrasquilla ML, Gomez VJ, Robledo J, Alvis-Guzman NR, Hernandez JM. [Diagnostic accuracy of three technologies for the diagnosis of multi-drug resistant tuberculosis] [Precisión diagnóstica de tres pruebas moleculares para detectar la tuberculosis multirresistente]. *Biomedica* 2017;**37**(3):397-407.

Andriani 2016 *{published data only}*

Andriani R, Burhan E, Isbaniah F, Atas Asri SD. Preliminary study of Xpert MTB/RIF assay for mycobacterium tuberculosis detection in new presumptive tuberculosis patients with negative sputum acid-fast bacilli. *Respirology* 2016;**21 Suppl 3**:197.

Antonenka 2013 *{published data only}*

Antonenka U, Hofmann-Thiel S, Turaev L, Esenalieva A, Abdulloeva M, Sahalchyk E, et al. Comparison of Xpert MTB/RIF with ProbeTec ET DTB and COBAS TaqMan MTB for direct detection of M. tuberculosis complex in respiratory specimens. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2013;**13**:280. [DOI: 10.1186/1471-2334-13-280]

Armand 2011 *{published data only}*

Armand S, Vanhuls P, Delcroix G, Courcol R, Lemaître N. Comparison of the Xpert MTB/RIF test with an IS6110-TaqMan real-time PCR assay for direct detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in respiratory and nonrespiratory specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(5):1772-6.

Asencio 2013 *{published data only}*

Asencio Egea MA, Vaquero MH, Carranza Gonzalez R, Castellanos Monedero J, Franco Huerta M, Bravo Nieto JM, et al. Economic impact of the introduction of a technique for early detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex in clinical samples in a Spanish hospital. *Revista Española de Salud Pública* 2013;**87**(4):419-25.

Aston 2016 *{published data only}*

Aston SJ, Ho A, Jary H, Everett D, Mwandumba H, Heyderman RS, et al. Aetiology and outcome of community-acquired pneumonia in HIV-infected Malawian adults. *Topics in Antiviral Medicine* 2016;**24**(E-1):322.

Atashi 2017 *{published data only}*

Atashi S, Izadi B, Jalilian S, Madani SH, Farahani A, Mohajeri P. Evaluation of GeneXpert MTB/RIF for determination of rifampicin resistance among new tuberculosis cases in west and northwest Iran. *New Microbes and New Infections* 2017;**19**:117-20.

Atehortua 2015 *{published data only}*

Atehortua S, Ramirez F, Echeverri LM, Penata A, Ospina S. Xpert MTB/RIF test performance assay in respiratory samples at real work settings in a developing country. *Biomedica* 2015;**35**(1):125-30.

Atuhumuza 2016 *{published data only}*

Atuhumuza E, Yoon C, Katende J, Asege L, Mwebe S, Andama A, et al. Intensified tuberculosis case-finding among people living with HIV: diagnostic yield of Xpert MTB/RIF, urine lipoarabinomannan and liquid culture. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2016;**19**:WEAB0202.

Atwine 2015 *{published data only}*

Atwine D, Nansumba M, Orikiriza P, Riera M, Nackers F, Kamara N, et al. Intra-gastric string test: an effective tool for diagnosing tuberculosis in adults unable to produce sputum. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015;**19**(5):558-64.

Auld 2016b *{published data only}*

Auld SC, Moore BK, Kyle RP, Eng B, Nong K, Pevzner ES, et al. Mixed impact of Xpert® MTB/RIF on tuberculosis diagnosis in Cambodia. *Public Health Action* 2016;**6**(2):129-35.

Aurin 2014 *{published data only}*

Aurin TH, Munshi SK, Kamal SM, Rahman MM, Hossain MS, Marma T, et al. Molecular approaches for detection of the multi-drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB) in Bangladesh. *PLoS One* 2014;**9**(6):e99810.

Avashia 2016 *{published data only}*

Avashia S, Choubey S, Mishra S, Kharate A. To study the usefulness of CBNAAT (cartridge based nuclear acid amplification test) in BAL (bronchoalveolar lavage) samples in the diagnosis of smear-negative/non sputum producing patients with suspected tuberculosis. *Journal of Evolution of Medical and Dental Sciences-JEMDS* 2016;**5**(1):55-9.

Ayala 2016 *{published data only}*

Ayala G, Garay J, Aragon M, Decroo T, Zachariah R. Trends in tuberculosis notification and treatment outcomes in prisons: a country-wide assessment in El Salvador from 2009-2014. *Revista Panamericana de Salud Pública* 2016;**39**(1):38-43.

Bablishvili 2015 *{published data only}*

Bablishvili N, Tukvadze N, Avaliani Z, Blumberg HM, Kempker RR. A comparison of the Xpert® MTB/RIF and GenoType® MTBDRplus assays in Georgia. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015;**19**(6):676-8.

Badal-Faesen 2017 *{published data only}*

Badal-Faesen S, Firnhaber C, Kendall MA, Wu X, Grinsztejn B, Escada RO, et al. Impact of larger sputum volume on Xpert® MTB/RIF assay detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in smear-negative individuals with suspected tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Medicine* 2017;**6**(8):pii: e78. [DOI: 10.3390/jcm6080078]

Bajrami 2016 *{published data only}*

Bajrami R, Mulliqi G, Kurti A, Lila G, Raka L. Comparison of GeneXpert MTB/RIF and conventional methods for the diagnosis of tuberculosis in Kosovo. *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries* 2016;**10**(4):418-22.

Balcha 2014a *{published data only}*

Balcha TT, Winqvist N, Sturegard E, Skogmar S, Reepalu A, Jemal ZH, et al. Detection of lipoarabinomannan in urine for identification of active tuberculosis among HIV-positive adults in Ethiopian health centres. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2014;**19**(6):734-42.

Banu 2014 *{published data only}*

Banu S, Rahman SM, Khan MS, Ferdous SS, Ahmed S, Gratz J, et al. Discordance across several methods for drug susceptibility testing of drug-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates in a single laboratory. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2014;**52**(1):156-63.

Barkham 2016 *{published data only}*

Barkham T, Tang WY. GeneXpert-a state of the art commercial PCR assay, misses a fifth of tuberculosis cases. *Annals of the Academy of Medicine Singapore* 2016;**45 (9 Supplement 1)**:S53.

Barnard 2012 *{published data only}*

Barnard M, Gey van Pittius NC, Van Helden PD, Bosman M, Coetzee G, Warren RM. The diagnostic performance of the GenoType MTBDRplus version 2 line probe assay is equivalent to that of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012;**50**(11):3712-6.

Bates 2013b *{published data only}*

Bates M, O'Grady J, Maeurer M, Tembo J, Chilukutu L, Chabala C, et al. Assessment of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay for diagnosis of tuberculosis with gastric lavage aspirates in children in sub-Saharan Africa: a prospective descriptive study. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2013;**13**(1):36-42.

Biadglegne 2014 *{published data only}*

Biadglegne F, Rodloff AC, Sack U. A first Insight into high prevalence of undiagnosed smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis in northern Ethiopian prisons: implications for greater investment and quality control. *PLoS One* 2014;**9**(9):e106869.

Bilgin 2016 *{published data only}*

Bilgin K, Yanik K, Karadag A, Odabasi H, Tas H, Gunaydin M. Comparison of a real-time polymerase chain reaction-based system and Erlich-Ziehl-Neelsen method with culture in the identification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Turkısh Journal of Medıcal Scıences* 2016;**46**(1):203-6.

Bisognin 2018 *{published data only}*

Bisognin F, Lombardi G, Lombardo D, Re MC, Dal Monte P. Improvement of Mycobacterium tuberculosis detection by Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra: A head-to-head comparison on Xpert-negative samples. *PLoS One* 2018;**13**(8):e0201934.

Bjerrum 2015 *{published data only}*

Bjerrum S, Kenu E, Lartey M, Newman M J, Addo KK, Andersen AB, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the rapid urine lipoarabinomannan test for pulmonary tuberculosis among HIV-infected adults in Ghana-findings from the DETECT HIV-TB study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2015;**15**:407.

Boakye-Appiah 2016 *{published data only}*

Boakye-Appiah JK, Steinmetz AR, Pupulampu P, Ofori-Yirenkyi S, Tetteh I, Frimpong M, et al. High prevalence of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis among patients with rifampicin resistance using GeneXpert Mycobacterium tuberculosis/rifampicin in Ghana. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2016;**5**(2):226-30.

Bojang 2016 *{published data only}*

Bojang AL, Mendy FS, Tientcheu LD, Otu J, Antonio M, Kampmann B, et al. Comparison of TB-LAMP, GeneXpert MTB/RIF and culture for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in The Gambia. *Journal of Infection* 2016;**72**(3):332-7.

Bonnet 2017 *{published data only}*

Bonnet M, San KC, Pho Y, Sok C, Dousset JP, Brant W, et al. Nontuberculous mycobacteria infections at a provincial reference hospital, Cambodia. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2017;**23**(7):1139-47.

Bowles 2011 *{published data only}*

Bowles EC, Freyée B, Van Ingen J, Mulder B, Boeree M J, Van Soolingen D. Xpert MTB/RIF®, a novel automated polymerase chain reaction-based tool for the diagnosis of tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2011;**15**(7):988-9.

Bunsow 2014a *{published data only}*

Bunsow E, Ruiz-Serrano MJ, Lopez Roa P, Kestler M, Viedma DG, Bouza E. Evaluation of GeneXpert MTB/RIF for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and resistance to rifampin in clinical specimens. *Journal of Infection* 2014;**68**(4):338-43.

Capocci 2016 *{published data only}*

Capocci S, Sewell J, Smith C, Cropley I, Bhagani S, Morris S, et al. Testing for TB in a contemporary UK HIV clinic-is it really worth it?. *HIV Medicine* 2016;**17**(Supplement 1):38-9.

Causse 2011 *{published data only}*

Causse M, Ruiz P, Gutiérrez-Aroca JB, Casal M. Comparison of two molecular methods for rapid diagnosis of extrapulmonary tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(8):3065-7.

Cavanaugh 2016 *{published data only}*

Cavanaugh JS, Modi S, Musau S, McCarthy K, Alexander H, Burmen B, et al. Comparative yield of different diagnostic tests for tuberculosis among people living with HIV in western Kenya. *PLoS One* 2016;**11**(3):e0152364.

Cayci 2017 *{published data only}*

Cayci YT, Bilgin K, Coban AY, Birinci A, Durupinar B. An evaluation of false-positive rifampicin resistance on the Xpert MTB/RIF. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 2017;**112**(11):756-9.

Celik 2015 *{published data only}*

Celik C, Gozel MG, Bakici MZ, Berk S, Ozsahin SL, Gulturk E. Applicability of Xpert MTB/RIF assay for routine diagnosis of tuberculosis: a four-year single-center experience. *Turkısh Journal of Medıcal Scıences* 2015;**45**(6):1329-34.

Chakravorty 2017 *{published data only}*

Chakravorty S, Simmons AM, Rowneki M, Parmar H, Cao Y, Ryan J, et al. The new Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra: improving detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and resistance to rifampin in an assay suitable for point-of-care testing. *Molecular Biology* 2017;**8**(4):e00812-17. [DOI: 10.1128/mBio.00812-17]

Chishty 2016 *{published data only}*

Chishty S, Farooqi J, Shafqat Y, Shafiq S, Jabeen K, Hasan R. Performance of Xpert MTB/RIF assay from fluorescent acid fast stained slides. *European Respiratory Journal. European Respiratory Society Annual Congress* 2016;**48**(Suppl 60):PA2781.

Ciftçi 2011 *{published data only}*

Ciftçi IH, Aslan MH, Aşik G. Evaluation of Xpert MTB/RIF results for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in clinical samples. *Mikrobiyoloji bülteni* 2011;**45**(1):43-7.

Clouse 2012 *{published data only}*

Clouse K, Page-Shipp L, Dansey H, Moatlhodi B, Scott L, Bassett J, et al. Implementation of Xpert MTB/RIF for routine point-of-care diagnosis of tuberculosis at the primary care level. *South African Medical Journal* 2012;**102**(10):805-7.

Cross 2014 *{published data only}*

Cross GB, Coles K, Nikpour M, Moore OA, Denholm J, McBryde ES, et al. TB incidence and characteristics in the remote gulf province of Papua New Guinea: a prospective study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2014;**14**:93.

Cross 2015 *{published data only}*

Cross LJ, Anscombe C, McHugh TD, Abubakar I, Shorten RJ, Thorne N, et al. A rapid and sensitive diagnostic screening assay for detection of mycobacteria including Mycobacterium tuberculosis directly from sputum without extraction. *International Journal of Bacteriology* 2015;**2015**:593745.

Dagnra 2015 *{published data only}*

Dagnra AY, Mlaga KD, Adjoh K, Kadanga E, Disse K, Adekambi T. Prevalence of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis cases among HIV-positive and HIV-negative patients eligible for retreatment regimen in Togo using GeneXpert MTB/RIF. *New Microbes and New Infections* 2015;**8**:24-7.

Daum 2015 *{published data only}*

Daum LT, Peters RP, Fourie PB, Jonkman K, Worthy SA, Rodriguez JD, et al. Molecular detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from sputum transported in PrimeStore® from rural settings. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015;**19**(5):552-7.

Deggim 2013 *{published data only}*

Deggim V, Somoskovi A, Voit A, Bottger EC, Bloemberg GV. Integrating the Xpert MTB/RIF assay into a diagnostic workflow for rapid detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in a low-prevalence area. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2013;**51**(7):2396-9.

Dierberg 2016 *{published data only}*

Dierberg KL, Dorjee K, Salvo F, Cronin WA, Boddy J, Cirillo D, et al. Improved detection of tuberculosis and multidrug-resistant tuberculosis among Tibetan refugees, India. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2016;**22**(3):463-8.

Dorjee 2012 *{published data only}*

Dorjee K, Salvo F, Dierberg KL. Xpert® MTB/RIF diagnosed disseminated smear-negative MDR-TB in a sub-district hospital in India. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012;**16**(11):1560-1.

Dorman 2012 *{published data only}*

Dorman SE, Chihota VN, Lewis JJ, Shah M, Clark D, Grant AD, et al. Performance characteristics of the Cepheid Xpert MTB/RIF test in a tuberculosis prevalence survey. *PLoS One* 2012;**7**(8):e43307.

Dowdy 2011 *{published data only}*

Dowdy DW, Cattamanchi A, Steingart KR, Pai M. Is scale-up worth it? Challenges in economic analysis of diagnostic tests for tuberculosis. *PLoS Medicine* 2011;**8**(7):e1001063.

Feasey 2013 *{published data only}*

Feasey NA, Banada PP, Howson W, Sloan DJ, Mdolo A, Boehme C, et al. Evaluation of Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of tuberculosis from blood samples of HIV-infected adults confirms Mycobacterium tuberculosis bacteremia as an indicator of poor prognosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2013;**51**(7):2311-6.

Fernandez 2017 *{published data only}*

Fernandez Sanchez M, Lasso JI, Canas A, Morantes Ariza C, Cortes G, Sanchez Duran L, et al. Evaluation of the operating characteristics of GeneXpert MTB/RIF at a national reference center: Hospital Universitario San Ignacio, Bogota, Colombia. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. American Thoracic Society International Conference* 2017;**195**:A2084.

FIND 2011 *{published data only}*

Foundation for Innovative Diagnostics. Performance of Xpert MTB/RIF Version G4 assay, Version and date: 1.0/30 Nov 2011, Project: 7210. www.stoptb.org/wg/gli/assets/documents/map/findg4cartridge.pdf 2011 (accessed 8 May 2019):1-8.

Fong 2017 *{published data only}*

Fong A, Wei C, Chang AH, Kerndt PR, Shulman IA, Butler-Wu S. Evaluation of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the detection of tuberculosis in patients being evaluated for tuberculosis in a large public hospital in the United States. *Laboratory Investigation* 2017;**97 Suppl 1**:390A.

Friedrich 2011a *{published data only}*

Friedrich SO, Von Groote-Bidlingmaier F, Diacon AH. Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the diagnosis of pleural tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(12):4341-2.

Gama de Andrade 2017 *{published data only}*

Gama de Andrade TL, Gouget Ferreira Silvano RG, Pombo March MF, Coelho Soares EC, Couto Sant'anna C, Baroni Aurilio R. The Xpert MTB-RIF to diagnose tuberculosis in adolescents from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2017;**52**(Suppl 46):S164-5.

Gelalcha 2017 *{published data only}*

Gelalcha AG, Kebede A, Mamo H. Light-emitting diode fluorescent microscopy and Xpert MTB/RIF(R) assay for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis among patients attending Ambo hospital, west-central Ethiopia. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017;**17**(1):613.

Gounder 2014 *{published data only}*

Gounder A, Gounder S, Reid SA. Evaluation of the implementation of the Xpert(R) MTB/RIF assay in Fiji. *Public Health Action* 2014;**4**(3):179-83.

Griesel 2016 *{published data only}*

Griesel R, Stewart A, Van Der Plas H, Sikhondze W, Rangaka M, Maartens G, et al. A clinical prediction rule for the diagnosis of tuberculosis in seriously ill adults. *Topics in Antiviral Medicine* 2016;**24 (E-1)**:309-10.

Griesel 2017 *{published data only}*

Griesel R, Stewart A, Van der Plas H, Sikhondze W, Rangaka MX, Nicol MP, et al. Optimizing tuberculosis diagnosis in HIV-infected inpatients meeting the criteria of seriously ill in the WHO algorithm. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017;**66**(9):1419-26.

Guenaoui 2016 *{published data only}*

Guenaoui K, Harir N, Ouardi A, Zeggai S, Sellam F, Bekri F, et al. Use of GeneXpert Mycobacterium tuberculosis/rifampicin for rapid detection of rifampicin resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains of clinically suspected multi-drug resistance tuberculosis cases. *Annals of Translational Medicine* 2016;**4**(9):168.

Gupta 2014 *{published data only}*

Gupta RK, Lawn SD, Booth H, Morris-Jones S. What is the role for Xpert® MTB/RIF in high-resource settings? Experience from a central London hospital. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2014;**18**(11):1323-6.

Gurbanova 2016 *{published data only}*

Gurbanova E, Mehdiyev R, Blondal K, Tahirli R, Mirzayev F, Hillemann D, et al. Interpretation of indeterminate RIF-susceptibility results obtained by rapid molecular diagnostics test. *European Respiratory Journal. European Respiratory Society Annual Congress* 2016;**48**(Suppl 60):PA1907.

Gurbanova 2017 *{published data only}*

Gurbanova E, Mehdiyev R, Blondal K, Tahirli R, Mirzayev F, Hillemann D, et al. Mitigation of discordant rifampicin-susceptibility results obtained by Xpert Mycobacterium tuberculosis/Rifampicin and Mycobacterium Growth Indicator Tube. *Microbial Drug Resistance* 2017;**23**(8):1045-1052.

Gursoy 2016 *{published data only}*

Gursoy NC, Yakupogullari Y, Tekerekoglu MS, Otlu B. Evaluation of the diagnostic performance of Xpert MTB/RIF test for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and rifampin resistance in clinical samples. *Mikrobiyoloji bülteni* 2016;**50**(2):196-204.

Habeenzu 2017 *{published data only}*

Habeenzu C, Nakajima C, Solo E, Bwalya P, Kajino K, Miller M, et al. Evaluation of in-house loop-mediated isothermal amplification for tuberculosis diagnosis compared with Xpert MTB/RIF. *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries* 2017;**11**(6):440-4.

Hanifa 2016 *{published data only}*

Hanifa Y, Fielding KL, Chihota VN, Adonis L, Charalambous S, Karstaedt A, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of lateral flow urine LAM assay for TB screening of adults with advanced immunosuppression attending routine HIV care in South Africa. *PLoS One* 2016;**11**(6):e0156866.

Heidebrecht 2016 *{published data only}*

Heidebrecht CL, Podewils LJ, Pym AS, Cohen T, Mthiyane T, Wilson D. Assessing the utility of Xpert® MTB/RIF as a screening tool for patients admitted to medical wards in South Africa. *Scientific Reports* 2016;**6**:19391.

Hillemann 2011 *{published data only}*

Hillemann D, Rüsch-Gerdes S, Boehme C, Richter E. Rapid molecular detection of extrapulmonary tuberculosis by the automated GeneXpert MTB/RIF system. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(4):1202-5.

Hiza 2017 *{published data only}*

Hiza H, Doulla B, Sasamalo M, Hella J, Kamwela L, Mhimbira F, et al. Preservation of sputum samples with cetylpyridinium chloride (CPC) for tuberculosis cultures and Xpert MTB/RIF in a low-income country. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017;**17**(1):542.

Ho 2016 *{published data only}*

Ho J, Nguyen PT, Nguyen TA, Tran KH, Nguyen S, Nguyen NV, et al. Reassessment of the positive predictive value and specificity of Xpert MTB/RIF: a diagnostic accuracy study in the context of community-wide screening for tuberculosis. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2016;**16**(9):1045-51.

Horo 2017 *{published data only}*

Horo K, N'Guessan R, Koffi MO, Kouame-N'Takpe N, Kone A, Samake K, et al. Use of the Xpert® MTB/RIF test in routine screening of new cases of pulmonary tuberculosis in an endemic area. *Revue des Maladies Respiratoires* 2017;**34**(7):749-57.

Hu 2014 *{published data only}*

Hu P, Bai L, Liu F, Ou X, Zhang Z, Yi S, et al. Evaluation of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay for diagnosis of tuberculosis and rifampin resistance in county-level laboratories in Hunan province, China. *Chinese Medical Journal* 2014;**127**(21):3744-50.

Huang 2018 *{published data only}*

Huang H, Zhang Y, Li S, Wang J, Chen J, Pan Z, et al. Rifampicin resistance and multidrug-resistant tuberculosis detection using Xpert MTB/RIF in Wuhan, China: a retrospective study. *Microbial Drug Resistance* 2018;**24**(5):675-9. [DOI: 10.1089/mdr.2017.0114]

Huerga 2017 *{published data only}*

Huerga H, Ferlazzo G, Bevilacqua P, Kirubi B, Ardizzoni E, Wanjala S, et al. Incremental yield of including determine-TB LAM assay in diagnostic algorithms for hospitalized and ambulatory HIV-positive patients in Kenya. *PLoS One* 2017;**12**(1):e0170976. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0170976]

Ioannidis 2010 *{published data only}*

Ioannidis P, Papaventsis D, Nikolaou S, Karabela S, Konstantinidou E, Marinou I, et al. Tuberculosis resistance detection rate to the two main anti-TB drugs, isoniazid and rifampicin, using molecular techniques: Experience of the Hellenic National Reference Center for Mycobacteria. *Acta Microbiologica Hellenica* 2010;**55**:175-82.

Ioannidis 2011 *{published data only}*

Ioannidis P, Papaventsis D, Karabela S, Nikolaou S, Panagi M, Raftopoulou E, et al. Cepheid GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay for *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* detection and rifampin resistance identification in patients with substantial clinical indications of tuberculosis and smear-negative microscopy results. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(8):3068-70.

Iram 2015 *{published data only}*

Iram S, Zeenat A, Hussain S, Wasim Yusuf N, Aslam M. Rapid diagnosis of tuberculosis using Xpert MTB/RIF assay - report from a developing country. *Pakistan Journal of Medical Sciences* 2015;**31**(1):105-10.

Jafari 2013 *{published data only}*

Jafari C, Ernst M, Kalsdorf B, Lange C. Comparison of molecular and immunological methods for the rapid diagnosis of smear-negative tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2013;**17**(11):1459-65.

Jing 2017 *{published data only}*

Jing H, Lu ZM, Deng YF, Gao DC, Li L, Graviss EA, et al. Evaluation of Xpert MTB/RIF in detection of pulmonary and extrapulmonary tuberculosis cases in China. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology* 2017;**10**(4):4847-51.

Jipa 2016 *{published data only}*

Jipa R, Manea E, Cernat R, Iringo K, Vat AA, Arbune M, et al. Drug-resistant tuberculosis in HIV infected patients. *BMC Infectious Diseases. 12th Scientific Days of the National Institute for Infectious Diseases "Prof. Dr. Matei Bals" and the 12th National Infectious Diseases Conference. Bucharest* 2016;**16**(4):A107.

Jones-Lopez 2014 *{published data only}*

Jones-Lopez E, Manabe YC, Palaci M, Kayiza C, Armstrong D, Nakiyingi L, et al. Prospective cross-sectional evaluation of the small membrane filtration method for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2014;**52**(7):2513-20.

Kang 2016 *{published data only}*

Kang JY, Hyung Woo K, Sanghoon J, Jaeha L, Shinyoung K, Chan Kwon P, et al. Clinical features of discordant result between molecular and phenotypic susceptibility tests in tuberculosis patients. *Respirology* 2016;**21**(Suppl 3):200.

Kaur 2016 *{published data only}*

Kaur R, Kachroo K, Sharma JK, Vatturi SM, Dang A. Diagnostic accuracy of Xpert test in tuberculosis detection: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Global Infectious Diseases* 2016;**8**(1):32-40.

Kayigire 2013 *{published data only}*

Kayigire XA, Friedrich SO, Venter A, Dawson R, Gillespie SH, Boeree MJ, et al. Direct comparison of Xpert MTB/RIF assay with liquid and solid mycobacterial culture for quantification of early bactericidal activity. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2013;**51**(6):1894-8.

Kelly-Cirino 2017 *{published data only}*

Kelly-Cirino CD, Musisi E, Byanyima P, Kaswabuli S, Andama A, Sessolo A, et al. Investigation of OMNIgene.SPUTUM performance in delayed tuberculosis testing by smear, culture, and Xpert MTB/RIF assays in Uganda. *Journal of Epidemiology and Global Health* 2017;**7**(2):103-9.

Kerkhoff 2013 *{published data only}*

Kerkhoff AD, Wood R, Lowe D M, Vogt M, Lawn SD. Blood neutrophil counts in HIV-infected patients with pulmonary tuberculosis: association with sputum mycobacterial load. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**(7):e67956.

Kerkhoff 2014 *{published data only}*

Kerkhoff AD, Wood R, Vogt M, Lawn SD. Predictive value of anemia for tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients in Sub-Saharan Africa: an indication for routine microbiological investigation using new rapid assays. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2014;**66**(1):33-40.

Khalil 2015 *{published data only}*

Khalil KF, Butt T. Diagnostic yield of bronchoalveolar lavage gene Xpert in smear-negative and sputum-scarce pulmonary tuberculosis. *Journal of the College of Physicians and Surgeons Pakistan* 2015;**25**(2):115-8.

Khan 2016 *{published data only}*

Khan SU, Rahman H, Ayaz S, Qasim M, Jabbar A, Khurshid M, et al. GeneXpert assay for rapid detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex in respiratory specimens from a high TB endemic area of Pakistan. *Microbial Pathogenesis* 2016;**95**:82-5.

Kim 2012 *{published data only}*

Kim SY, Kim H, Kim SY, Ra EK, Joo SI, Shin S, et al. The Xpert® MTB/RIF assay evaluation in South Korea, a country with an intermediate tuberculosis burden. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012;**16**(11):1471-6.

Kim CH 2014 *{published data only}*

Kim CH, Woo H, Hyun IG, Kim C, Choi JH, Jang SH, et al. A comparison between the efficiency of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay and nested PCR in identifying Mycobacterium tuberculosis during routine clinical practice. *Journal of Thoracic Disease* 2014;**6**(6):625-31.

Kim MJ 2015 *{published data only}*

Kim MJ, Nam YS, Cho SY, Park TS, Lee HJ. Comparison of the Xpert MTB/RIF Assay and real-time PCR for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science* 2015;**45**(3):327-32.

Kim YW 2015 *{published data only}*

Kim YW, Seong MW, Kim TS, Yoo CG, Han SK, Yim JJ. Evaluation of Xpert® MTB/RIF assay: diagnosis and treatment outcomes in rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015;**19**(10):1216-21.

Lange 2017 *{published data only}*

Lange B, Khan P, Kalmambetova G, Al-Darraji HA, Alland D, Antonenka U, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the Xpert® MTB/RIF cycle threshold level to predict smear positivity: a meta-

analysis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017;**21**(5):493-502.

Laskar 2017 *{published data only}*

Laskar N, Hossain MA, Nasreen SA, Kamal SM, Roy S, Nahar F, et al. Comparative yielding of BACTEC MGIT 960 and GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay for rapid diagnosis of drug resistance tuberculosis from sputum specimen. *Mymensingh Medical Journal* 2017;**26**(4):885-91.

Lawn 2012a *{published data only}*

Lawn SD, Kerkhoff AD, Vogt M, Ghebrekristos Y, Whitelaw A, Wood R. Characteristics and early outcomes of patients with Xpert MTB/RIF-negative pulmonary tuberculosis diagnosed during screening before antiretroviral therapy. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2012;**54**(8):1071-9.

Lawn 2012b *{published data only}*

Lawn SD, Kerkhoff AD, Vogt, M, Wood R. High diagnostic yield of tuberculosis from screening urine samples from HIV-infected patients with advanced immunodeficiency using the Xpert MTB/RIF assay. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2012;**60**(3):289-94.

Lawn 2012c *{published data only}*

Lawn SD, Kerkhoff AD, Vogt M, Wood R. Clinical significance of lipoarabinomannan detection in urine using a low-cost point-of-care diagnostic assay for HIV-associated tuberculosis. *AIDS* 2012;**26**(13):1635-43.

Lawn 2013 *{published data only}*

Lawn SD, Kerkhoff AD, Vogt M, Wood R. HIV-associated tuberculosis: relationship between disease severity and the sensitivity of new sputum-based and urine-based diagnostic assays. *BMC Medicine* 2013;**11**:231.

Lawn 2015 *{published data only}*

Lawn SD, Kerkhoff AD, Burton R, Schutz C, Van Wyk G, Vogt M, et al. Rapid microbiological screening for tuberculosis in HIV-positive patients on the first day of acute hospital admission by systematic testing of urine samples using Xpert MTB/RIF: a prospective cohort in South Africa. *BMC Medicine* 2015;**13**:192.

Lawn 2017 *{published data only}*

Lawn SD, Kerkhoff AD, Burton R, Schutz C, Boulle A, Vogt M, et al. Diagnostic accuracy, incremental yield and prognostic value of Determine TB-LAM for routine diagnostic testing for tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients requiring acute hospital admission in South Africa: a prospective cohort. *BMC Medicine* 2017;**15**(1):67.

Lebina 2016 *{published data only}*

Lebina L, Fuller N, Osoba T, Scott L, Motlhaoleng K, Rakgokong M, et al. The use of Xpert MTB/RIFfor active case finding among TB contacts in North West Province, South Africa. *Tuberculosis Research and Treatment* 2016;**2016**:4282313.

Lessells 2017 *{published data only}*

Lessells RJ, Cooke GS, McGrath N, Nicol MP, Newell ML, Godfrey-Faussett P. Impact of point-of-care Xpert MTB/RIF on tuberculosis treatment initiation. A cluster-randomized trial. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2017;**196**(7):901-10.

Li 2016 *{published data only}*

Li Q, Bao XD, Liu Y, Ou XC, Pang Y, Zhao YL. Comparison of two molecular assays for detecting smear negative pulmonary tuberculosis. *Biomedical and Environmental Sciences* 2016;**29**(4):248-53.

Li 2017 *{published data only}*

Li S, Liu B, Peng M, Chen M, Yin W, Tang H, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF for tuberculosis detection in different regions with different endemic burden: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2017;**12**(7):e0180725.

Ligthelm 2011 *{published data only}*

Ligthelm LJ, Nicol MP, Hoek KG, Jacobson R, Van Helden PD, Marais BJ, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF for rapid diagnosis of tuberculous lymphadenitis from fine-needle-aspiration biopsy specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(11):3967-70.

Lombardi 2017 *{published data only}*

Lombardi G, Di Gregori V, Girometti N, Tadolini M, Bisognin F, Dal Monte P. Diagnosis of smear-negative tuberculosis is greatly improved by Xpert MTB/RIF. *PLoS One* 2017;**12**(4):e0176186.

Mafort 2017 *{published data only}*

Mafort TT, Rodrigues LS, Santos A, ReisL VT, Faria LF, Brito GMX, et al. Bronchoalveolar lavage GeneXpert MTB/RIF performance in smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis-a tertiary care experience in Rio De Janeiro, Brazil. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. American Thoracic Society International Conference* 2017;**195**:A2085.

Malbruny 2011 *{published data only}*

Malbruny B, Le Marrec G, Courageux K, Leclercq R, Cattoir V. Rapid and efficient detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in respiratory and non-respiratory samples. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2011;**15**(4):553-5.

Marlowe 2011 *{published data only}*

Marlowe EM, Novak-Weekley SM, Cumpio J, Sharp SE, Momeny MA, Babst A, et al. Evaluation of the Cepheid Xpert MTB/RIF assay for direct detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex in respiratory specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(4):1621-3.

Matabane 2015 *{published data only}*

Matabane MM, Ismail F, Strydom KA, Onwuegbuna O, Omar SV, Ismail N. Performance evaluation of three commercial molecular assays for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from clinical specimens in a high TB-HIV-burden setting. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2015;**15**:508.

Mave 2017 *{published data only}*

Mave V, Nimkar S, Prasad H, Kadam D, Meshram S, Lokhande R, et al. Tuberculosis screening among persons with diabetes mellitus in Pune, India. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017;**17**(1):388.

Maynard-Smith 2014 *{published data only}*

Maynard-Smith L, Larke N, Peters JA, Lawn SD. Diagnostic accuracy of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay for extrapulmonary and pulmonary tuberculosis when testing non-respiratory samples: a systematic review. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2014;**14**:709.

Miller 2011 *{published data only}*

Miller MB, Popowitch EB, Backlund MG, Ager EP. Performance of Xpert MTB/RIF RUO Assay and IS6110 Real-Time PCR for *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* detection in clinical samples. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(10):3458-62.

Miotto 2012 *{published data only}*

Miotto P, Bigoni S, Migliori GB, Matteelli A, Cirillo DM. Early tuberculosis treatment monitoring by Xpert(R) MTB/RIF. European Respiratory Journal 2012; Vol. 39, issue 5:1269-71.

Mntonintshi 2017 *{published data only}*

Mntonintshi M, O'Mahony D, Mabunda S, Namugenyi KA. Undiagnosed tuberculosis in patients with HIV infection who present with severe anaemia at a district hospital. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017;**9**(1):e1-6.

Modi 2016 *{published data only}*

Modi S, Cavanaugh JS, Shiraishi RW, Alexander HL, McCarthy KD, Burmen B, et al. Performance of clinical screening algorithms for tuberculosis intensified case finding among people living with HIV in Western Kenya. PLoS One 2016; Vol. 11, issue 12:e0167685. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0167685]

Mokaddas 2016 *{published data only}*

Mokaddas EM, Saadaldeen H, Ahmad S. Comparison of two molecular methods and an automated liquid culture system for the early detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis from both pulmonary and extrapulmonary specimens in Kuwait. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2016;**5 Suppl 1**:S74-5.

More 2017 *{published data only}*

More SW, Parande MA, Kamble SW, Kamble MS. Profile of drug-resistant tuberculosis in Western Maharashtra. *Journal of Family Medicine and Primary Care* 2017;**6**(1):29-33.

Morozova 2016 *{published data only}*

Morozova TI, Salina T. The results of drug susceptibility testing of Mycobacterium tuberculosis to rifampicin by Xpert MTB/RIF BACTEC MGIT 960 as compared with the method of seeding on solid nutrient media. *European Respiratory Journal. European Respiratory Society Annual Congress* 2016;**48**(Suppl 60):PA2783.

Moure 2012 *{published data only}*

Moure R, Martin R, Alcaide F. Effectiveness of an integrated real-time PCR method for detection of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex in smear-negative extrapulmonary samples in an area of low tuberculosis prevalence. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012;**50**(2):513-5.

Mukherjee 2017 *{published data only}*

Mukherjee S, Biswas D, Begum S, Ghosh P, Paul A, Sarkar S. Evaluation of cartridge based nucleic acid amplification test in diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Journal of Evolution of Medical and Dental Sciences-JEMDS* 2017;**6**(74):5281-6.

Mulder 2017 *{published data only}*

Mulder C, Mgode GF, Ellis H, Valverde E, Beyene N, Cox C, et al. Accuracy of giant African pouched rats for diagnosing tuberculosis: comparison with culture and Xpert® MTB/RIF. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017;**21**(11):1127-33.

Muñoz 2013 *{published data only}*

Muñoz L, Moure R, Porta N, Gonzalez L, Guerra R, Alcaide F, et al. GeneXpert® for smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis: does it play a role in low-burden countries?. *Diagnostic Microbiology Infectious Disease* 2013;**75**(3):325-6.

Myneedu 2014 *{published data only}*

Myneedu VP, Behera D, Verma AK, Bhalla M, Singh N, Arora J, et al. Xpert® MTB/RIF assay for tuberculosis diagnosis: evaluation in an Indian setting. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2014;**18**(8):958-60.

Naidoo 2016 *{published data only}*

Naidoo P, Dunbar R, Lombard C, Du Toit E, Caldwell J, Detjen A, et al. Comparing tuberculosis diagnostic yield in smear/culture and Xpert1 MTB/RIF-based algorithms using a non-randomised stepped-wedge design. *PLoS One* 2016;**11**(3):e0150487.

Narasimooloo 2012 *{published data only}*

Narasimooloo R, Ross A. Delay in commencing treatment for MDR TB at a specialised TB treatment centre in KwaZulu-Natal. *South African Medical Journal* 2012;**102**(6 Pt 2):360-2.

Ng 2018 *{published data only}*

Ng KC, Van Deun A, Meehan CJ, Torrea G, Driesen M, Gabriels S, et al. Xpert Ultra can unambiguously identify specific rifampin resistance-conferring mutations. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2018;**56**(9):e00686-18. [DOI: 10.1128/JCM.00686-18]

Nguyen 2018 *{published data only}*

Nguyen VA, Nguyen HV, Dinh TV, Du HH, Do CN, Marks GB, et al. Evaluation of Loopamp™ MTBC detection kit for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis at a peripheral laboratory in a high burden setting. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease* 2017;**90**(3):190-5.

Ngwira 2017 *{published data only}*

Ngwira LG, Khundi M, Barnes GL, Nkhoma A, Murowa M, Cohn S, et al. Screening for tuberculosis with Xpert MTB/RIF versus fluorescent microscopy among people newly diagnosed with HIV in rural Malawi: a cluster-randomized trial. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017;**20**:93-4.

Nhu 2013 *{published data only}*

Nhu NT, Ha DT, Anh ND, Thu DD, Duong TN, Quang ND, et al. Evaluation of Xpert MTB/RIF and MODS assay for the diagnosis of pediatric tuberculosis. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2013;**13**:31.

Nicol 2011 *{published data only}*

Nicol MP, Workman L, Isaacs W, Munro J, Black F, Eley B, et al. Accuracy of the Xpert MTB/RIF test for the diagnosis of

pulmonary tuberculosis in children admitted to hospital in Cape Town, South Africa: a descriptive study. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2011;**11**(11):819-24.

Ninan 2016 *{published data only}*

Ninan MM, Gowri M, Christopher DJ, Rupali P, Michael JS. The diagnostic utility of line probe assays for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *Pathogens and Global Health* 2016;**110**(4-5):194-9.

Nosova 2013b *{published data only}*

Nosova EY, Krasnova MA, Galkina KY, Makarova MV, Litvinov VI, Moroz AM. Comparing performance of "TB-BIOCHIP", "Xpert MTB/RIF" and "genotype MTBDRplus" assays for fast identification of mutations in the Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex in sputum from TB patients. *Molekuliarnaia Biologiia (Mosk)* 2013;**47**(2):267-74.

Ntinginya 2012 *{published data only}*

Ntinginya EN, Squire SB, Millington KA, Mtafya B, Saathoff E, Heinrich N, et al. Performance of the Xpert® MTB/RIF assay in an active case-finding strategy: a pilot study from Tanzania. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012;**16**(11):1468-70.

O'Grady 2012 *{published data only}*

O'Grady J, Bates M, Chilukutu L, Mzyece J, Cheelo B, Chilufya M, et al. Evaluation of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay at a tertiary care referral hospital in a setting where tuberculosis and HIV infection are highly endemic. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2012;**55**(9):1171-8.

Omrani 2014 *{published data only}*

Omrani AS, Al-Otaibi MF, Al-Ateah SM, Al-Onazi FM, Baig K, El-Khizzi NA, et al. GeneXpert MTB/RIF testing in the management of patients with active tuberculosis; a real life experience from Saudi Arabia. *Infection and Chemotherapy* 2014;**46**(1):30-4.

Opota 2016 *{published data only}*

Opota O, Senn L, Prod'hom G, Mazza-Stalder J, Tissot F, Greub G, et al. Added value of molecular assay Xpert MTB/RIF compared to sputum smear microscopy to assess the risk of tuberculosis transmission in a low-prevalence country. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2016;**22**(7):613-9.

Osman 2014 *{published data only}*

Osman M, Simpson JA, Caldwell J, Bosman M, Nicol MP. GeneXpert MTB/RIF version G4 for identification of rifampin-resistant tuberculosis in a programmatic setting. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2014;**52**(2):635-7.

Ou 2015 *{published data only}*

Ou X, Xia H, Li Q, Pang Y, Wang S, Zhao B, et al. A feasibility study of the Xpert MTB/RIF test at the peripheral level laboratory in China. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2015;**31**:41-6.

Ozkutuk 2014 *{published data only}*

Ozkutuk N, Surucüoglu S. Evaluation of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the diagnosis of pulmonary and extrapulmonary tuberculosis in an intermediate-prevalence setting. *Mikrobiyoloji Bulteni* 2014;**48**(2):223-32.

Pandey P 2017 *{published data only}*

Pandey P, Pant ND, Rijal KR, Shrestha B, Kattel S, Banjara MR, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay in comparison to conventional drug susceptibility testing method for the diagnosis of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *PLoS One* 2017;**12**(1):e0169798.

Pandey S 2017 *{published data only}*

Pandey S, Congdon J, McInnes B, Pop A, Coulter C. Evaluation of the GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay on extrapulmonary and respiratory samples other than sputum: a low burden country experience. *Pathology* 2017;**49**(1):70-4.

Parcell 2017 *{published data only}*

Parcell BJ, Jarchow-MacDonald AA, Seagar AL, Laurenson IF, Prescott GJ, Lockhart M. Three year evaluation of Xpert MTB/RIF in a low prevalence tuberculosis setting: A Scottish perspective. *Journal of Infection* 2017;**74**(5):466-72.

Patil 2014 *{published data only}*

Patil N, Saba H, Marco A, Samant R, Mukasa L. Initial experience with GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay in the Arkansas Tuberculosis Control Program. *Australasian Medical Journal* 2014;**7**(5):203-7.

Patil 2017 *{published data only}*

Patil S, Narwade S, Mirza M. Bronchial wash Gene Xpert MTB/RIF in lower lung field tuberculosis: sensitive, superior, and rapid in comparison with conventional diagnostic techniques. *Journal of Translational Internal Medicine* 2017;**5**(3):174-81.

Peter 2012 *{published data only}*

Peter JG, Theron G, Muchinga TE, Govender U, Dheda K. The diagnostic accuracy of urine-based Xpert MTB/RIF in HIV-infected hospitalized patients who are smear-negative or sputum scarce. *PLoS One* 2012;**7**(7):e39966.

Peter 2013 *{published data only}*

Peter JG, Theron G, Pooran A, Thomas J, Pascoe M, Dheda K. Comparison of two methods for acquisition of sputum samples for diagnosis of suspected tuberculosis in smear-negative or sputum-scarce people: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2013;**1**(6):471-8.

Peter 2015 *{published data only}*

Peter J, Theron G, Chanda D, Clowes P, Rachow A, Lesosky M, et al. Test characteristics and potential impact of the urine LAM lateral flow assay in HIV-infected outpatients under investigation for TB and able to self-expectorate sputum for diagnostic testing. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2015;**15**:262.

Rachow 2012 *{published data only}*

Rachow A, Clowes P, Saathoff E, Mtafya B, Michael E, Ntinginya EN, et al. Increased and expedited case detection by Xpert MTB/RIF assay in childhood tuberculosis: a prospective cohort study. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2012;**54**(10):1388-96.

Rahman 2016 *{published data only}*

Rahman A, Sahrin M, Afrin S, Earley K, Ahmed S, Rahman SM, et al. Comparison of Xpert MTB/RIF assay and GenoType MTBDRplus DNA Pprobes for detection of mutations associated

with rifampicin resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *PLoS One* 2016;**11**(4):e0152694.

Raizada 2015 *{published data only}*

Raizada N, Sachdeva KS, Sreenivas A, Kulsange S, Gupta RS, Thakur R, et al. Catching the missing million: experiences in enhancing TB & DR-TB detection by providing upfront Xpert MTB/RIF testing for people living with HIV in India. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(2):e0116721.

Ramamurthy 2016 *{published data only}*

Ramamurthy K, Bhat S, Shenoy S, Rangnekar A. Xpert Mycobacterium tuberculosis/rifampicin assay: a boon in tuberculosis diagnostics. *Asian Journal of Pharmaceutical and Clinical Research* 2016;**9**(5):225-7.

Ramirez 2014 *{published data only}*

Ramirez HL, Garcia-Clemente MM, Alvarez-Alvarez C, Palacio-Gutierrez JJ, Pando-Sandoval A, Gagatek S, et al. Impact of the Xpert® MTB/RIF molecular test on the late diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2014;**18**(4):435-7.

Reechaipichitkul 2016 *{published data only}*

Reechaipichitkul W, Phetsuriyawong A, Chaimanee P, Ananta P. Diagnostic test of sputum GeneXpert MTB/RIF for smear negative pulmonary tuberculosis. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 2016;**47**(3):457-66.

Reed 2016 *{published data only}*

Reed JL, Walker ZJ, Basu D, Allen V, Nicol MP, Kelso DM, et al. Highly sensitive sequence specific qPCR detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex in respiratory specimens. *Tuberculosis (Edinb)* 2016;**101**:114-24.

Rees 2018 *{published data only}*

Rees K, Muditambi N, Maswanganyi M, Railton J, McIntyre JA, Struthers HE, et al. The impact of implementing a Xpert MTB/RIF algorithm on drug-sensitive pulmonary tuberculosis: a retrospective analysis. *Epidemiology & Infection* 2018;**146**:246–255.

Rossato 2018 *{published data only}*

Rossato Silva D, Sotgiu G, D'Ambrosio L, Rodrigues Pereira G, Silva Barbosa M, Dutra Dias NJ, et al. Diagnostic performances of the Xpert MTB/RIF in Brazil. *Respiratory Medicine* 2018;**134**:12-5.

Rufai 2014 *{published data only}*

Rufai SB, Kumar P, Singh A, Prajapati S, Balooni V, Singh S. Comparison of Xpert MTB/RIF with line probe assay for detection of rifampin-monoresistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Journal of Clinical Microbiology 2014; Vol. 52, issue 6:1846-52.

Ruiz 2017 *{published data only}*

Ruiz P, Causse M, Vaquero M, Gutierrez JB, Casal M. Evaluation of a new automated Abbott RealTime MTB RIF/INH assay for qualitative detection of rifampicin/isoniazid resistance in pulmonary and extra-pulmonary clinical samples of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Infection and Drug Resistance* 2017;**10**:463-7.

Sachdeva 2015 *{published data only}*

Sachdeva KS, Raizada N, Sreenivas A, Van't Hoog AH, Van den Hof S, Dewan PK, et al. Use of Xpert MTB/RIF in decentralized public health settings and Its effect on pulmonary TB and DR-TB case finding in India. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(5):e0126065.

Saeed 2017 *{published data only}*

Saeed M, Iram S, Hussain S, Ahmed A, Akbar M, Aslam M. GeneXpert: A new tool for the rapid detection of rifampicin resistance in mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Journal of the Pakistan Medical Association* 2017;**67**(2):270-4.

Sanchez-Padilla 2015 *{published data only}*

Sanchez-Padilla E, Merker M, Beckert P, Jochims F, Dlamini T, Kahn P, et al. Detection of drug-resistant tuberculosis by Xpert MTB/RIF in Swaziland. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2015;**372**(12):1181-2.

Sauzullo 2016 *{published data only}*

Sauzullo I, Rodio DM, Facchinetti S, Puggioni G, De Angelis M, Goldoni P, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF versus smear microscopy in the early diagnosis tuberculosis in the real life of "Umberto I" Hospital Rome. *New Microbiologica* 2016;**39**(4):304-6.

Shah 2014 *{published data only}*

Shah M, Ssengooba W, Armstrong D, Nakiyingi L, Holshouser M, Ellner JJ, et al. Comparative performance of urinary lipoarabinomannan assays and Xpert MTB/RIF in HIV-infected individuals. *AIDS* 2014;**28**(9):1307-14.

Shenai 2013 *{published data only}*

Shenai S, Amisano D, Ronacher K, Kriel M, Banada PP, Song T, et al. Exploring alternative biomaterials for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in HIV-negative patients by use of the GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2013;**51**(12):4161-6.

Shilpa 2017 *{published data only}*

Shilpa, Nadagir SD, Jnaneshwara KB, Patil AB, Pendari AG, Chikkaraddi U. Detection of rifampicin resistance in HIV seropositive individuals with suspected pulmonary tuberculosis by using CBNAAT. *Journal of Pure and Applied Microbiology* 2017;**11**(1):387-92.

Smith 2014 *{published data only}*

Smith P, Van Esch A, Wallace M, Wood R, Bekker LG. GeneXpert TB 8: A point-of-care diagnostic pilot. *South African Medical Journal* 2014;**104**(8):524.

Somashekar 2014 *{published data only}*

Somashekar N, Chadha VK, Praseeja P, Sharada MA, Chandrakala GR, Srivastava R, et al. Role of pre-Xpert(R) screening using chest X-ray in early diagnosis of smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2014;**18**(10):1243-4.

Somily 2016 *{published data only}*

Somily AM, Barry MA, Habib HA, Alotaibi FE, Al-Zamil FA, Khan MA, et al. Evaluation of GeneXpert MTB/RIF for detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex and rpo B gene in respiratory and non-respiratory clinical specimens at a tertiary care teaching hospital in Saudi Arabia. *Saudi Medical Journal* 2016;**37**(12):1404-7.

Strydom 2015 *{published data only}*

Strydom K, Ismail F, Matabane MM, Onwuegbuna O, Omar SV, Ismail N. Comparison of three commercial molecular assays for detection of rifampin and isoniazid resistance among Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates in a high-HIV-prevalence setting. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2015;**53**(9):3032-4.

Sureshbabu 2016 *{published data only}*

Sureshbabu R, Lakshmi Murali A, Palaniswamy M. Molecular diagnosis of drug resistance tuberculosis In the districts of Tamilnadu. *International Journal of Pharma and Bio Sciences* 2016;**7**(4):B42-6.

Tadesse 2016b *{published data only}*

Tadesse M, Aragaw D, Dimah B, Efa F, Abebe G. Xpert MTB/RIF for rapid detection of rifampicin-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis from pulmonary tuberculosis patients in southwest Ethiopia. *International Journal of Mycobacteriology* 2016;**5 Suppl 1**:S48-9.

Tahseen 2016 *{published data only}*

Tahseen S, Qadeer E, Khanzada FM, Rizvi AH, Dean A, Van Deun A, et al. Use of Xpert® MTB/RIF assay in the first national anti-tuberculosis drug resistance survey in Pakistan. *International Journal Tuberculoisis Lung Disease* 2016;**20**(4):448-55.

Tan 2017 *{published data only}*

Tan Y, Li Q, Wang Q, Sun H, Chen J, Cai X, et al. Evaluation of the MTBDRplus 2.0 assay for the detection of multidrug resistance among persons with presumptive pulmonary TB in China. *Science Reports* 2017;**7**(1):3364.

Taylor 2012 *{published data only}*

Taylor N, Gaur RL, Baron EJ, Banaei N. Can a simple flotation method lower the limit of detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in extrapulmonary samples analyzed by the GeneXpert MTB/RIF assay?. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2012;**50**(7):2272-6.

Teo 2011 *{published data only}*

Teo J, Jureen R, Chiang D, Chan D, Lin R. Comparison of two nucleic acid amplification assays, the Xpert MTB/RIF and the amplified *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Direct assay, for the detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in respiratory and non-respiratory specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(10):3659-62.

Theron 2012 *{published data only}*

Theron G, Peter J, Lenders L, Van Zyl-Smit R, Meldau R, Govender U, et al. Correlation of mycobacterium tuberculosis specific and non-specific quantitative Th1 T-cell responses with bacillary load in a high burden setting. *PLoS One* 2012;**7**(5):e37436.

Theron 2014b *{published data only}*

Theron G, Peter J, Calligaro G, Meldau R, Hanrahan C, Khalfey H, et al. Determinants of PCR performance (Xpert MTB/RIF), including bacterial load and inhibition, for TB diagnosis using specimens from different body compartments. *Science Reports* 2014;**4**:5658.

Theron 2016 *{published data only}*

Theron G, Venter R, Calligaro G, Smith L, Limberis J, Meldau R, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF results in patients with previous tuberculosis: can we distinguish true from false positive results?. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016;**62**(8):995-1001.

Theron 2018 *{published data only}*

Theron G, Venter R, Smith L, Esmail A, Randall P, Sood V, et al. False positive Xpert MTB/RIF results in re-tested patients with previous tuberculosis: frequency, profile, and prospective clinical outcomes. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2018;**56**(3):pii: e01696-17.

Thibbadee 2016 *{published data only}*

Thibbadee C. Evaluation of decentralised use of the Xpert MTB/RRIF test for diagnosis of tuberculosis and multidrug resistance in Rayong hospital, Thailand. *Respirology* 2016;**21 (Supplement 3)**:198.

Thit 2017 *{published data only}*

Thit SS, Aung NM, Htet ZW, Boyd MA, Saw HA, Anstey NM, et al. The clinical utility of the urine-based lateral flow lipoarabinomannan assay in HIV-infected adults in Myanmar: an observational study. *BMC Medicine* 2017;**15**(1):145.

To 2017 *{published data only}*

To KW, Kam KM, Lee SS, Chan KP, Yip T, Lo R, et al. Clinical application of GeneXpert on BAL samples in management of TB in intermediate burden area. *Chest* 2017;**152 (4 Supplement 1)**:A194.

Tortoli 2012 *{published data only}*

Tortoli E, Russo C, Piersimoni C, Mazzola E, Dal Monte P, Pascarella M, et al. Clinical validation of Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary tuberculosis. *European Respiratory Journal* 2012;**40**(2):442-7.

Ullah 2016 *{published data only}*

Ullah I, Shah AA, Basit A, Ali M, Khan A, Ullah U, et al. Rifampicin resistance mutations in the 81 bp RRDR of rpoB gene in Mycobacterium tuberculosis clinical isolates using Xpert MTB/RIF in Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan: a retrospective study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2016;**16**:413.

Ullah 2017 *{published data only}*

Ullah I, Javaid A, Masud H, Ali M, Basit A, Ahmad W, et al. Rapid detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in extrapulmonary tuberculosis and sputum smear-negative pulmonary suspects using Xpert MTB/RIF. *Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2017;**66**(4):412-8.

Vadwai 2011 *{published data only}*

Vadwai V, Boehme C, Nabeta P, Shetty A, Alland D, Rodrigues C. Xpert MTB/RIF: a new pillar in diagnosis of extrapulmonary tuberculosis?. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2011;**49**(7):2540-5.

Van Kampen 2015 *{published data only}*

Van Kampen SC, Tursynbayeva A, Koptleuova A, Murzakhmetova Z, Bigalieva L, Aubakirova M, et al. Effect of introducing Xpert MTB/RIF to test and treat individuals at risk of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in Kazakhstan: a prospective cohort study. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(7):e0132514.

Van Rie 2011 *{published data only}*

Van Rie A. A single Xpert MTB/RIF test of sputum for diagnosis of tuberculosis and multidrug resistance shows high sensitivity and specificity and reduces diagnosis and treatment delays. *Evidence Based Medicine* 2011;**16**(6):174-5.

Walters 2012 *{published data only}*

Walters E, Gie RP, Hesseling AC, Friedrich SO, Diacon AH. Rapid diagnosis of pediatric intrathoracic tuberculosis from stool samples using the Xpert MTB/RIF Assay: a pilot study. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2012;**31**(12):1316.

Walusimbi 2013b *{published data only}*

Walusimbi S, Bwanga F, De Costa A, Haile M, Joloba M, Hoffner S. Meta-analysis to compare the accuracy of GeneXpert, MODS and the WHO 2007 algorithm for diagnosis of smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2013;**13**:507.

Wang 2015 *{published data only}*

Wang XW, Pappoe F, Huang Y, Cheng XW, Xu DF, Wang H, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF assay for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in children: a meta-analysis. *Clinical Laboratory* 2015;**61**(11):1775-85.

Wang 2016 *{published data only}*

Wang SF, Ou XC, Li Q, Zheng HW, Wang YF, Zhao YL. The Abbott RealTime MTB assay and the Cepheid GeneXpert assay show comparable performance for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in sputum specimens. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2016;**45**:78-80.

Williamson 2012a *{published data only}*

Williamson DA, Roberts SA, Bower JE, Vaughan R, Newton S, Lowe O, et al. Clinical failures associated with rpoB mutations in phenotypically occult multidrug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012;**16**(2):216-20.

Wood 2012 *{published data only}*

Wood R, Racow K, Bekker LG, Middelkoop K, Vogt M, Kreiswirth BN, et al. Lipoarabinomannan in urine during tuberculosis treatment: association with host and pathogen factors and mycobacteriuria. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2012;**12**:47.

Xie 2017 *{published data only}*

Xie YL, Chakravorty S, Armstrong DT, Hall SL, Via LE, Song T, et al. Evaluation of a rapid molecular drug-susceptibility test for tuberculosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2017;**377**(11):1043-54.

Yadav 2017 *{published data only}*

Yadav R, Sharma N, Khaneja R, Agarwal P, Kanga A, Behera D, et al. Evaluation of the TB-LAMP assay for the rapid diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in northern India. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017;**21**(10):1150-3.

Yan 2016 *{published data only}*

Yan L, Xiao H, Zhang Q. Systematic review: Comparison of Xpert MTB/RIF, LAMP and SAT methods for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Tuberculosis (Edinb)* 2016;**96**:75-86.

Zar 2012 *{published data only}*

Zar HJ, Workman L, Isaacs W, Munro J, Black F, Eley B, et al. Rapid molecular diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in children using nasopharyngeal specimens. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2012;**55**(8):1088-95.

Zemlyansky 2016 *{published data only}*

Zemlyansky OA, Tyurina EB, Bashkirev AA, Kalyuzhnaya EV, Zemlyanskaya LO. Experience and efficiency of laboratory diagnosis of tuberculosis with PCR detector system GeneXpert in Belgorod region. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Technology* 2016;**8**(4):27072-9.

References to ongoing studies

Koenig 2018 *{published data only}*

A trial of same-day testing and treatment to improve outcomes among symptomatic patients newly diagnosed with HIV. Ongoing study 16 May 2017.

Reid 2018 *{published data only}*

Achieving tuberculosis control In Zambia. Ongoing study 13 April 2018.

Theron 2018a *{published data only}*

Improving tuberculosis diagnosis and treatment through Basic, Applied and health systems Research (BAR). Ongoing study 29 November 2017.

Theron 2018b *{published data only}*

Xpert Ultra and Xpert HIV-VL in people living with HIV (UltraHIV). Ongoing study 15 June 2017.

Zhang 2018 *{published data only}*

Diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra for tuberculous bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in HIV-infected adults: a prospective cohort study. Ongoing study 12 February 2018.

Additional references

American Thoracic Society 2000

American Thoracic Society, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Infectious Disease Society of America. Diagnostic

Standards and Classification of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children. This official statement of the American Thoracic Society and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention was adopted by the ATS Board of Directors, July 1999. This statement was endorsed by the Council of the Infectious Disease Society of America, September 1999. *American Journal Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2000;**161**(4 Pt 1):1376-95.

Auld 2016a

Auld AF, Fielding KL, Gupta-Wright A, Lawn SD. Xpert MTB/RIF - why the lack of morbidity and mortality impact in intervention trials?. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2016;**110**(8):432-44.

Balshem 2011

Balshem H, Helfand M, Schünemann HJ, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Brozek J, et al. GRADE guidelines: 3. Rating the quality of evidence. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2011;**64**(4):401-6.

Banada 2010

Banada PP, Sivasubramani SK, Blakemore R, Boehme C, Perkins MD, Fennelly K, et al. Containment of bioaerosol infection risk by the Xpert MTB/RIF assay and its applicability to point-of-care settings. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010;**48**(10):3551-7.

Berhanu 2018

Berhanu RH, David A, Da Silva P, Shearer K, Sanne I, Stevens W, et al. Performance of Xpert MTB/RIF, Xpert Ultra, and Abbott RealTime MTB for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis in a high-HIV-burden setting. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2018;**56**(12):e00560-18.

Beynon 2018

Beynon F, Theron G, Respeito D, Mambuque E, Saavedra B, Bulo H, et al. Correlation of Xpert MTB/RIF with measures to assess Mycobacterium tuberculosis bacillary burden in high HIV burden areas of Southern Africa. *Scientific Reports* 2018;**8**(1):5201.

Blakemore 2010

Blakemore R, Story E, Helb D, Kop J, Banada P, Owens MR, et al. Evaluation of the analytical performance of the Xpert MTB/RIF assay. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010;**48**(7):2495-501.

Bossuyt 2008

Bossuyt PM, Leeflang MM. Chapter 6: Developing criteria for including studies. In: Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnstic Test Accuracy, Version 0.4 [updated September 2008]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2008. Available at methods.cochrane.org/sites/methods.cochrane.org.sdt/files/public/uploads/Chapter06-Including-Studies%20%28September-2008%29.pdf.

Bossuyt 2015

Bossuyt PM, Reitsma JB, Bruns DE, Gatsonis CA, Glasziou PP, Irwig L, et al. STARD 2015: an updated list of essential items for reporting diagnostic accuracy studies. *BMJ* 2015;**351**:h5527. [DOI: 10.1136/bmj.h5527]

Boyles 2014

Boyles TH, Hughes J, Cox V, Burton R, Meintjes G, Mendelson M. False-positive Xpert® MTB/RIF assays in previously treated patients: need for caution in interpreting results. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2014;**18**(7):876-8.

Boyles 2017

Boyles TH. Why do clinical trials of Xpert® MTB/RIF fail to show an effect on patient relevant outcomes?. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017;**21**(3):249-50.

Broger 2018

Broger T, Sosse B, Du Toit E, Kerkhoff AD, Schutz C, Reipold EI, et al. Novel high sensitivity tuberculosis point-of-care test for people living with HIV. Preprints with The Lancet. ssrn.com/abstract=3254479 2018.

Buzoianu 2008

Buzoianu M, Kadane JB. Adjusting for verification bias in diagnostic test evaluation: a Bayesian approach. *Statistics in Medicine* 2008;**27**(13):2453-73.

Cazabon 2018

Cazabon D, Pande T, Kik S, Van Gemert W, Sohn H, Denkinger C, et al. Market penetration of Xpert MTB/RIF in high tuberculosis burden countries: A trend analysis from 2014 - 2016 [version 2; referees: 4 approved]. *Gates Open Research* 2018;**2**:35. [DOI: 10.12688/gatesopenres.12842.1]

Cepheid 2009

Cepheid. Brochure: Xpert®MTB/RIF. Two-hour detection of MTB and resistance to rifampicin. cepheid.com/administrator/components/com_productcatalog/library-files/8dbd1dd8b83a9780dd88a0d9852ffd98-a464e0bea6122c5c648ccdf617ecbd0c-Xpert-MTBRIF-Brochure-EU-0089-02-LOR.pdf. Sunnyvale, (Accessed 16 May 2019).

Chang 2012

Chang K, Lu W, Wang J, Zhang K, Jia S, Li F, et al. Rapid and effective diagnosis of tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance with Xpert MTB/RIF assay: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Infection* 2012;**64**(6):580-8.

Chu 2006

Chu H, Cole SR. Bivariate meta-analysis of sensitivity and specificity with sparse data: a generalized linear mixed model approach. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2006;**59**(12):1331–2.

Chu 2009

Chu H, Chen S, Louis TA. Random effects models in a meta-analysis of the accuracy of two diagnostic tests without a gold standard. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 2009;**104**(486):512–23.

Churchyard 2015

Churchyard GJ, Stevens WS, Mametja LD, McCarthy KM, Chihota V, Nicol MP, et al. Xpert MTB/RIF versus sputum microscopy as the initial diagnostic test for tuberculosis: a cluster-randomised trial embedded in South African roll-out of Xpert MTB/RIF. *Lancet Global Health* 2015;**3**(8):e450-7.

Covidence 2017 [Computer program]

Veritas Health Innovation. Covidence systematic review software. Available at www.covidence.org. Melbourne: Veritas Health Innovation, 2017.

Cox 2014

Cox HS, Mbhele S, Mohess N, Whitelaw A, Muller O, Zemanay W, et al. Impact of Xpert MTB/RIF for TB diagnosis in a primary care clinic with high TB and HIV prevalence in South Africa: a pragmatic randomised trial. *PLoS Medicine* 2014;**11**(11):e1001760.

Flores 2005

Flores LL, Pai M, Colford JM Jr, Riley LW. In-house nucleic acid amplification tests for the detection of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in sputum specimens: meta-analysis and meta-regression. *BMC Microbiology* 2005;**5**:55.

Friedrich 2013

Friedrich SO, Rachow A, Saathoff E, Singh K, Mangu CD, Dawson R, et al. Pan African Consortium for the Evaluation of Anti-tuberculosis Antibiotics (PanACEA). Assessment of the sensitivity and specificity of Xpert MTB/RIF assay as an early sputum biomarker of response to tuberculosis treatment. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2013;**1**(6):462-70.

Getahun 2007

Getahun H, Harrington M, O'Brien R, Nunn P. Diagnosis of smear-negative pulmonary tuberculosis in people with HIV infection or AIDS in resource-constrained settings: informing urgent policy changes. *Lancet* 2007;**369**(9578):2042-9.

Getahun 2010

Getahun H, Gunneberg C, Granich R, Nunn P. HIV infection-associated tuberculosis: the epidemiology and the response. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2010;**50**(Suppl 3):201-7.

GLI 2015

Global Laboratory Initiative. Guide for providing technical support to TB laboratories in low- and middle-income countries. 2015. stoptb.org/wg/gli/assets/documents/guideforprovidingtechnicalsupport_gb_web.pdf (accessed 23 May 2019).

GLI 2018

Global Laboratory Initiative. GLI model TB diagnostic algorithms, 2018. www.stoptb.org/wg/gli/gat.asp (accessed 11 August 2018).

Gopinath 2010

Gopinath K, Singh S. Non-tuberculous mycobacteria in TB-endemic countries: Are we neglecting the danger?. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2010;**4**(4):e615.

GRADEpro GDT 2015 [Computer program]

McMaster University (developed by Evidence Prime). GRADEpro GDT. Version accessed 29 October 2016. Hamilton (ON): McMaster University (developed by Evidence Prime), 2015.

Gupta-Wright 2018

Gupta-Wright A, Corbett EL, Van Oosterhout JJ, Wilson D, Grint D, Alufandika-Moyo M, et al. Rapid urine-based screening for tuberculosis in HIV-positive patients admitted to hospital in Africa (STAMP): a pragmatic, multicentre, parallel-group, double-blind, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2018;**392**(10144):292-301. [PUBMED: 30032978]

Hadgu 2005

Hadgu A, Dendukuri N, Hilden J. Evaluation of nucleic acid amplification tests in the absence of a perfect gold-standard test: a review of the statistical and epidemiologic issues. *Epidemiology* 2005;**16**(5):604–12.

Haraka 2018

Haraka F, Nathavitharana RR, Schumacher SG, Kakolwa M, Denkinger CM, Gagneux S, et al. Impact of diagnostic test Xpert MTB/RIF® on health outcomes for tuberculosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 2. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012972]

Harris 2009

Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R, Payne J, Gonzalez N, Conde JG. Research electronic data capture (REDCap) – A metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing translational research informatics support. *Journal of Biomedical Informatics* 2009;**42**(2):377-81.

Hartmann 1967

Hartmann G, Honikel KO, Knüsel F, Nüesch J. The specific inhibition of the DNA-directed RNA synthesis by rifamycin. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1967;**145**(3):843-4.

Kendall 2017

Kendall EA, Schumacher SG, Denkinger CM, Dowdy DW. Estimated clinical impact of the Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra cartridge for diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis: a modeling study. *PLoS Medicine* 2017;**14**(12):e1002472.

Kohli 2018

Kohli M, Schiller I, Dendukuri N, Dheda K, Denkinger CM, Schumacher SG, et al. Xpert® MTB/RIF assay for extrapulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 8. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012768.pub2]

Leeflang 2013

Leeflang MM, Rutjes AW, Reitsma JB, Hooft L, Bossuyt PM. Variation of a test's sensitivity and specificity with disease prevalence. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2013;**185**(11):E537–44. [DOI: 10.1503/cmaj.121286]

Lewinsohn 2017

Lewinsohn DM, Leonard MK, LoBue PA, Cohn DL, Daley CL, Desmond E, et al. Official American Thoracic Society/Infectious Diseases Society of America/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Clinical Practice Guidelines: Diagnosis of Tuberculosis in Adults and Children. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017;**64**(2):e1-e33. [PUBMED: 27932390]

Lunn 2009

Lunn D, Spiegelhalter D, Thomas A, Best N. The BUGS project: evolution, critique, and future directions. *Statistics in Medicine* 2009;**28**(25):3049-67.

Macaskill 2010

Macaskill P, Gatsonis C, Deeks JJ, Harbord RM, Takwoingi Y. Chapter 10: Analysing and presenting results. In: Deeks JJ, Bossuyt PM, Gatsonis C, editor(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy Version 1.0. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2010. Available from: srdta.cochrane.org/.

Mupfumi 2014

Mupfumi L, Makamure B, Chirehwa M, Sagonda T, Zinyowera S, Mason P, et al. Impact of Xpert MTB/RIF on antiretroviral therapy-associated tuberculosis and mortality: a pragmatic randomized controlled trial. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases* 2014;**1**(1):ofu038.

Nakiyingi 2014

Nakiyingi L, Moodley VM, Manabe YC, Nicol MP, Holshouser M, Armstrong DT, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of a rapid urine lipoarabinomannan test for tuberculosis in HIV-infected adults. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2014;**66**:270-9.

Nathavitharana 2017

Nathavitharana RR, Cudahy PG, Schumacher SG, Steingart KR, Pai M, Denkinger CM. Accuracy of line probe assays for the diagnosis of pulmonary and multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *European Respiratory Journal* 2017;**49**(1):1601075. [DOI: 10.1183/13993003.01075-2016]

Ngwira 2019

Ngwira LG, Corbett EL, Khundi M, Barnes GL, Nkhoma A, Murowa M, et al. Screening for tuberculosis with Xpert MTB/RIF versus fluorescent microscopy among adults newly diagnosed with HIV in rural Malawi: a cluster randomized trial (CHEPETSA). *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2019;**68**(7):1176–83. [DOI: 10.1093/cid/ciy590]

Pai 2018

Pai M, Schumacher SG, Abimbola S. Surrogate endpoints in global health research: still searching for killer apps and silver bullets?. *BMJ Global Health* 2018;**3**(2):e000755.

Perkins 2007

Perkins MD, Cunningham J. Facing the crisis: improving the diagnosis of tuberculosis in the HIV era. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007;**196**(Suppl 1):S15-27.

Peter 2016

Peter JG, Zijenah LS, Chanda D, Clowes P, Lesosky M, Gina P, et al. Effect on mortality of point-of-care, urine-based lipoarabinomannan testing to guide tuberculosis treatment initiation in HIV-positive hospital inpatients: a pragmatic, parallel-group, multicountry, open-label, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2016;**387**(10024):1187-97. [PUBMED: 26970721]

R Core Team 2016 [Computer program]

R Core Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. www.R-project.org. Vienna: R Foundation for Statistical Computing, 2016.

Reitsma 2005

Reitsma JB, Glas AS, Rutjes AW, Scholten RJ, Bossuyt PM, Zwinderman AH. Bivariate analysis of sensitivity and specificity produces informative summary measures in diagnostic reviews. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2005;**58**(10):982-90.

Review Manager 2014 [Computer program]

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan) [Computer program]. Version 5.3. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

Schumacher 2016

Schumacher SG, Sohn H, Qin ZZ, Gore G, Davis JL, Denkinger CM, et al. Impact of molecular diagnostics for tuberculosis on patient-important outcomes: a systematic review of study methodologies. *PLoS One* 2016;**11**(3):e015107.

Schünemann 2008

Schünemann HJ, Oxman AD, Brozek J, Glasziou P, Jaeschke R, Vist GE, et al. Grading quality of evidence and strength of recommendations for diagnostic tests and strategies. *BMJ* 2008;**336**(7653):1106-10.

Schünemann 2016

Schünemann HJ, Mustafa R, Brozek J, Santesso N, Alonso-Coello P, Guyatt G, et al. GRADE Working Group. GRADE Guidelines: 16. GRADE evidence to decision frameworks for tests in clinical practice and public health. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2016;**76**:89-98. [DOI: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2016.01.032]

Shah 2016

Shah M, Hanrahan C, Wang ZY, Dendukuri N, Lawn SD, Denkinger CM, et al. Lateral flow urine lipoarabinomannan assay for detecting active tuberculosis in HIV-positive adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 5. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD011420.pub2]

Small 2011

Small PM, Pai M. Tuberculosis diagnosis - time for a game change. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2011;**363**(111):1070-1.

Stata 2017 [Computer program]

StataCorp. StataCorp LP. Stata Statistical Software Release 15. College Station, Texas: StataCorp. StataCorp LP, 2017.

Steingart 2006a

Steingart KR, Henry M, Ng V, Hopewell PC, Ramsay A, Cunningham J, et al. Fluorescence versus conventional sputum smear microscopy for tuberculosis: a systematic review. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2006;**6**(9):570-81.

Steingart 2006b

Steingart KR, Ng V, Henry M, Hopewell PC, Ramsay A, Cunningham J, et al. Sputum processing methods to improve

the sensitivity of smear microscopy for tuberculosis: a systematic review. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2006;**6**(10):664-74.

Steingart 2015

Steingart KR, Schiller I, Dendukuri N, Lalli M, Houben R, Churchyard G, et al. In reply to 'False-positive Xpert® MTB/RIF assays in previously treated patients'. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015;**19**(3):366-7.

Takwoingi 2013

Takwoingi Y, Leeflang MM, Deeks JJ. Empirical evidence of the importance of comparative studies of diagnostic test accuracy. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2013;**158**(7):544-54.

Telenti 1993

Telenti A, Imboden P, Marchesi F, Lowrie D, Cole S, Colston MJ, et al. Detection of rifampicin-resistance mutations in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Lancet* 1993;**341**(8846):647-50.

Theron 2014c

Theron G, Peter J, Dowdy D, Langley I, Squire SB, Dheda K. Do high rates of empirical treatment undermine the potential effect of new diagnostic tests for tuberculosis in high-burden settings?. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2014;**14**(6):527-32.

Toman 2004a

Toman K. How many bacilli are present in a sputum specimen found positive by smear microscopy?. In: Frieden T editor(s). Toman's Tuberculosis: Case Detection, Treatment, and Monitoring – Questions and Answers. WHO/HTM/TB/2004.334. 2nd Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2004:11-13.

Toman 2004b

Toman K. What is the probability of obtaining a negative culture from a sputum specimen found positive by smear microscopy?. In: Frieden T editor(s). Toman's Tuberculosis: Case Detection, Treatment, and Monitoring – Questions and Answers. WHO/HTM/TB/2004.33. 2nd Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2004:44-5.

Trajman 2015

Trajman A, Durovni B, Saraceni V, Menezes A, Cordeiro-Santos M, Cobelens F, et al. Impact on patients' treatment outcomes of Xpert MTB/RIF implementation for the diagnosis of tuberculosis: follow-up of a stepped-wedge randomized clinical trial. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(4):e0123252.

Unitaid 2017

Boyle D. Tuberculosis Diagnostics Technology and Market Landscape. 5th Edition. Vernier: World Health Organization Unitaid Secretariat, 2017.

Walzl 2018

Walzl G, McNerney R, Du Plessis N, Bates M, McHugh TD, Chegou NN, et al. Tuberculosis: advances and challenges in development of new diagnostics and biomarkers. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2018;**18**(7):e199-e210.

Whiting 2011

Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, et al. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2011;**155**(8):529-36.

WHO 2016a

World Health Organization. Xpert MTB/RIF assay for the diagnosis of TB: meeting report. apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/250383 (accessed 30 November 2018).

WHO 2016b

World Health Organization. WHO Treatment guidelines for drug-resistant tuberculosis, 2016 update. WHO/HTM/TB/2016.04. Geneva: World Health Organization October 2016.

WHO Compendium 2018

WHO. Compendium of WHO Guidelines and Associated Standards: Ensuring Optimum Delivery of the Cascade of Care for Patients with Tuberculosis. 2nd Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2018.

WHO Global TB Report 2018

World Health Organization. Global Tuberculosis Report 2018. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2018.

WHO LAM 2015

World Health Organization. The use of lateral flow urine lipoarabinomannan assay (LF-LAM) for the diagnosis and screening of active tuberculosis in people living with HIV. Policy guidance. WHO/HTM/TB/2015.25. Geneva: World Health Organization 2015.

WHO LPA 2016

World Health Organization. The use of molecular line probe assays for the detection of resistance to isoniazid and rifampicin: policy update. WHO/HTM/TB/2016.12. Geneva: World Health Organization 2016.

WHO Policy DST 2008

World Health Organization. Policy Guidance on Drug-Susceptibility Testing (DST) of Second-Line Antituberculosis Drugs. WHO/HTM/TB/2008.392. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2008.

WHO Policy Framework 2015

World Health Organization. Implementing tuberculosis diagnostics: A policy framework. WHO/HTM/TB/2015.11. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2015.

WHO Policy Smear-positive TB Case 2007

World Health Organization. Definition of a new sputum smear-positive TB case. www.who.int/tb/laboratory/policy_sputum_smearpositive_tb_case/en/index.html 2007 (accessed 8 May 2019).

WHO Policy Xpert MTB/RIF 2011

World Health Organization. Policy Statement: Automated Real-Time Nucleic Acid Amplification Technology for Rapid and Simultaneous Detection of Tuberculosis and Rifampicin Resistance: Xpert MTB/RIF system. WHO/HTM/TB/2011.4. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2011.

WHO Rapid Implementation 2011

World Health Organization. Rapid Implementation of the Xpert MTB/RIF Diagnostic Test. Technical and Operational 'How-to'. Practical Considerations. WHO/HTM/TB/2011.2. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2011.

WHO Xpert MTB/RIF Policy Update 2013

World Health Organization. Automated Real-Time Nucleic Acid Amplification Technology for Rapid and Simultaneous Detection of Tuberculosis and Rifampicin Resistance: Xpert MTB/RIF System for the Diagnosis of Pulmonary and Extrapulmonary TB in Adults and Children: Policy Update. WHO/HTM/TB/2013.14. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2013.

WHO Xpert Ultra 2017

World Health Organization. WHO meeting report of a technical expert consultation: non-inferiority analysis of Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra compared to Xpert MTB/RIF. WHO/HTM/TB/2017.04. Geneva: WHO 2017.

World Bank 2017

World Bank. World Bank List of Economies. Washington (District of Columbia): World Bank, 2017.

Zumla 2012

Zumla A, Abubakar I, Raviglione M, Hoelscher M, Ditiu L, McHugh TD, et al. Drug-resistant tuberculosis--current dilemmas, unanswered questions, challenges, and priority needs. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2012;**205**(Suppl 2):S228-40.

References to other published versions of this review

Sohn 2012

Sohn H, Pai M, Dendukuri N, Kloda LA, Boehme CC, Steingart KR. Xpert MTB/RIF test for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 1. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009593]

Steingart 2013

Steingart KR, Sohn H, Schiller I, Kloda LA, Boehme CC, Pai M, et al. Xpert® MTB/RIF assay for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 1. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009593.pub2]

Steingart 2014

Steingart KR, Schiller I, Horne DJ, Pai M, Boehme CC, Dendukuri N. Xpert® MTB/RIF assay for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 1. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009593.pub3]

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Adelman 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people with at least one of the following: cough, fever, night sweats, and weight loss Age: 18 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 36% Sample size: 212 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: intermediate Country: Ethiopia World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes

Adelman 2015 *(Continued)*

	High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 2.8%		
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Unclear	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		

Adelman 2015 *(Continued)*

Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Low

Al-Darraji 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: not reported; HIV-positive prisoners were screened Age: mean 37 years (standard deviation (SD) 6.6) Sex, female: 10% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 29% Sample size: 125 Clinical setting: outpatient, point of care Laboratory level: other, prison Country: Malaysia World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 12.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960, MTBDR*plus* for confirmation
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Al-Darraji 2013 *(Continued)*

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Ali 2017

Study characteristics

Ali 2017 *(Continued)*

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unclear manner of enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people with pulmonary TB, recently found to have smear-positive sputum Age: ≤ 15 years 1 (0.8%) 16 to 30 81 (64.3%) 31 to 45 23 (18.2%) 46 to 60 15 (11.9%) ≥ 60 6 (4.8%) Sex, female: 33% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: 57% Sample size: 126 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: Sudan World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Participants were recruited from random geographical clusters during a one-year period

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		

Ali 2017 *(Continued)*

		High	Unclear
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Atwebembeire 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unclear manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people who were unable to produce sputum with a clinical suspicion of TB (presence of at least 1 of the following signs: cough of at least 2 weeks, chronic unexplained weight loss, fever, or recent chest x-ray showing radiological features compatible with TB); specimens were frozen Age: adults, mean or median age not reported Sex, female: 46% HIV infection: 31% History of TB: not reported

Atwebembeire 2016 *(Continued)*

	Sample size: 104 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: Uganda World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 31.7%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Frozen sediments of sputum specimens previously evaluated using MGIT and LJ were used in this study.

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		

Atwebembeire 2016 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Balcells 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people who fulfilled at least 1 of the following criteria: cough (> 10 days), bloody sputum, pneumonia unresponsive to previous antibiotics, fever (> 10 days), abnormal CXR or weight loss Age: mean 37.4 years, range 19 - 65 years Sex, female: 20.6% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 11.8% Sample size: 160 Clinical setting: 5 hospitals and their respective HIV clinics Laboratory level: central Country: Chile World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no TB incidence rate: 18 per 100,000

Balcells 2012 *(Continued)*

	MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 0.7% (Source: nationwide survey 2001) and among retreatment cases = 3.2% (Source: nationwide surveillance 2011) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 7.5%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: proportion method on LJ media
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		

Balcells 2012 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Balcha 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: HIV-positive people screened for TB irrespective of symptoms Age: 18 years and older, median 32 years (IQR 28 to 40) Sex, female: 59% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 6% Sample size: 810 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: intermediate Country: Ethiopia World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 15.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960

Balcha 2014 *(Continued)*

Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	2% of participants were on anti-TB treatment for up to 2 weeks

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Barmankulova 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, direction of data collection unclear
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: at least 2 weeks of cough, accompanied with loss of weight, night sweats and fever in labour migrants Age: median 34 years (IQR 25 to 45) Sex, female: 43% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: 25% Sample size: 291 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: intermediate and central Country: Kyrgyzstan World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 80.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	43 participants without microscopy results and 3415 participants without culture results were not included
Comparative	
Notes	"Migrants in the TB REACH project are defined as labour migrants who registered in one region but are working and living permanently in another region without registration and any access to primary healthcare facilities."

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			

Barmankulova 2015 *(Continued)*

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Barnard 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB defined as 2 of the following: HIV infection, persistent cough lasting > 3 weeks, haemoptysis, weight loss > 4 kg, intermittent fever > 3 weeks or drenching night sweats > 2 weeks. In addition, at least 1 of the following radiological cri-

Barnard 2015 *(Continued)*

	teria had to be present: cavitation, diffuse infiltrates, hilar or mediastinal adenopathy, primarily smear-negative Age: 44 years (SD 16) Sex, female: 52% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: yes, % not reported Sample size: 112 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 34.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MTBDR*plus*
Flow and timing	72 participants were excluded due to incomplete data
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			

Barnard 2015 *(Continued)*

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Bates 2013a

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people with cough and ability to produce a sputum sample who presented to obstetrics or gynaecology wards Age: median 28 years (IQR 24 to 32) Sex, female: 100% HIV infection: 66% History of TB: 12% Sample size: 94 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central

Bates 2013a *(Continued)*

	Country: Zambia World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 27.7%		
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		

Bates 2013a *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Bjerrum 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: HIV-infected adults screened for pulmonary TB irrespective of symptoms Age: 18 years and older, median 38 years (IQR 31 to 45) Sex, female: 64% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 6% Sample size: 195 Clinical setting: both outpatient and inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Ghana World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 17.9%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960

Bjerrum 2016 *(Continued)*

Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Screening study		

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Boehme 2010

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection, site in a multicentre study
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: persistent productive cough for ≥ 2 weeks Age: median 34 years, range 17 to 88 years Sex, female: 37% HIV infection: 40% History of TB: 46% Sample size: 1730 Clinical setting: special facility for prisoners (Azerbaijan); primary health care DOTS (directly observed treatment, short-course) centres in shanty towns (Peru); clinic (South Africa, Cape Town); TB clinics (South Africa, Durban); tertiary hospital (India) Laboratory level: central Country: Azerbaijan, India, Peru, South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes (India, South Africa) High MDR-TB burden country: yes (Azerbaijan, India, Peru, South Africa) High TB/HIV burden country: yes (India, South Africa) Prevalence of TB cases in study: 50.9%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ culture. 7H11 culture, and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: proportion method on LJ media, MGIT, MTBDR*plus*
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			

Boehme 2010 *(Continued)*

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Boehme 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection, site in a multicentre study
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: cough lasting at least 2 weeks Age: median 38 years (IQR 29 to 50) Sex, female: 39%

Boehme 2011 *(Continued)*

	HIV infection: 19% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 6648 Clinical setting: special facility for prisoners (Azerbaijan); 2 health centres and 1 district hospital (Peru); 1 health centre and 1 provincial hospital (South Africa, Cape Town); emergency unit of referral hospital (Uganda); health centre (India); MDR-TB evaluation facility (Philippines) Laboratory level: central (Azerbaijan, Peru, Philippines, South Africa, Uganda); intermediate (India) Country: Azerbaijan, India, Peru, Philippines, South Africa, Uganda World Bank Income Classification: middle income (Azerbaijan, India, South Africa, Philippines); low income (Uganda) High TB burden country: yes (India, Philippines, South Africa) High MDR-TB burden country: yes (Azerbaijan, India, Peru, Philippines, South Africa) High TB/HIV burden country: yes (India, South Africa, Uganda) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 26.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ, Ogawa, MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ proportion method; MGIT 960; MTBDR*plus*
Flow and timing	Participants who were smear-negative and culture-negative but treated for TB on the basis of clinical and radiological findings (clinical tuberculosis) were not included in determination of specificity
Comparative	
Notes	Follow-up reported for all sites combined: 24/153 participants with culture-negative, clinically-diagnosed TB had positive results on MTB/RIF testing. 20/24 participants had follow-up, and all 20 improved on TB treatment

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		

Boehme 2011 *(Continued)*

		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Boum 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB with cough for 2 weeks and at least 1 additional TB symptom (fever, weight loss, or night sweats) Age: 18 years and older, median 35 years (IQR 29 to 43) for HIV-positive participants; median 46 years (IQR 30 to 60) for HIV-negative participants

Boum 2016 *(Continued)*

	Sex, female: 50% HIV infection: 70% History of TB: 12% Sample size: 887 Clinical setting: both outpatient and inpatient Laboratory level: biosafety level 3 laboratory of Epicentre/Médecins sans Frontières Mbarara Research Centre Country: Uganda World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 23.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	Could not account for all patients
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**

Boum 2016 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Calligaro 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB (based on suggestive pulmonary infiltrates, a history of constitutional symptoms preceding the ICU admission, or people known or suspected to be infected with HIV, irrespective of the reason for admission to the ICU) Age: 18 years and older, median 38 (IQR 28 to 51) Sex, female: 40% HIV infection: 27 % History of TB: yes, % not reported Sample size: 91 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes

Calligaro 2015 *(Continued)*

	High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 12.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**

Calligaro 2015 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing		
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	
		Low

Calligaro 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Randomized trial, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: HIV-positive patients with at least one TB symptom according to predefined WHO criteria and HIV-positive patients irrespective of symptoms (in line with the WHO recommendation to screen all HIV-positive individuals for TB) Age: 18 years or older, median 38 (IQR 32 to 47) Sex, female: 55% HIV infection: 58% History of TB: yes, per cent not reported Sample size: 403 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: in South Africa, diagnostic tests were done at the point-of-contact at the mobile van, whereas in Zimbabwe, screened and eligible participants were transported to Mabvuku Clinic and the investigations were done there Country: Zimbabwe, South Africa World Bank Income Classification: low and middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 10.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	

Calligaro 2017 *(Continued)*

Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Carriquiry 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: cough for > 10 days with abnormal chest x-ray and at least 1 of the following symptoms: fever, fatigue, night sweats, haemoptysis, chest pain, or weight loss Age: 18 years or older, median 35 years (IQR 29 to 42) Sex, female: 27.5% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 25% Sample size: 131 Clinical setting: both inpatient and outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Peru World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: no TB incidence rate: 101 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 5.3% (Source: nationwide survey 2006) and among retreatment cases = 24% (Source: nationwide survey 2006) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 34.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ culture and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: proportion method on LJ media
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**

Carriquiry 2012 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Chaisson 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB

Chaisson 2014 *(Continued)*

	Age: adults, median 54 years (IQR 43 to 60) Sex, female: 23% HIV infection: 30% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 142 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: USA World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 6.3%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: 7H11 and BacT/Alert MP
Flow and timing	59 participants (25% of eligible patients) were not tested, 46 owing to insufficient quantity and 13 for the following reasons: 6 samples rejected for culture because > 3 days had elapsed since collection, 4 samples that were not tested for reasons that were not documented, 2 specimens that arrived when the Xpert machine was not operating because it was undergoing routine maintenance, and 1 specimen that was not 1 of the first 2 samples collected
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			

Chaisson 2014 *(Continued)*

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		Unclear	

Chen 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: TB symptoms Age: 15 years and older, median 64 years (IQR 58 to 71) Sex, female: 42% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 733 Clinical setting: outpatient, health workers went door-to-door to identify individuals with TB symptoms and send them to the clinic Laboratory level: intermediate Country: China

Chen 2017 *(Continued)*

	World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 0.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**

Chen 2017 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Low

Chew 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: adults Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 238 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Singapore World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 16.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Chew 2016 *(Continued)*

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Chikaonda 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, random enrolment, prospective data collection

Chikaonda 2017 *(Continued)*

Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people with microbiologically or clinically diagnosed TB for detection of rifampicin resistance Age: 18 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: 57% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 188 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Malawi World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MTBDR*plus*
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Xpert run especially in sputum smear-negative and HIV-positive people. Study used frozen specimens

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		

Chikaonda 2017 *(Continued)*

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Cowan 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, both prospective and retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed TB Age: mean 50 years, range 18 - 88 years Sex, female: 22% HIV infection: 24% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 318 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: USA World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no

Cowan 2017 *(Continued)*

	High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 6.3%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: 7H11 and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: 7H11 and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**

Cowan 2017 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Low

Davis 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: adults, median 52 years (IQR 39 to 60) Sex, female: 35% HIV infection: 8% History of TB: yes, % not reported Sample size: 156 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: USA World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 8.3%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ, 7H11, and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ and 7H11 by proportion method and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	Of 227 eligible patients, 71 (31%) were excluded because they were not tested

Davis 2014 *(Continued)*

Comparative
Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Dorman 2018

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection, multicentre study
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: adults, median 28 years (IQR 28 to 50) Sex, female: 40% HIV infection: 44% History of TB: 21% Sample size: 1439 for detection of MTB, 551 for rifampicin resistance Clinical setting: both outpatient and inpatient Laboratory level: central (reference) Country: Belarus, Brazil, China, Georgia, India, Kenya, South Africa, Uganda World Bank Income Classification: low and middle income High TB burden country: yes (Brazil, China, India, Kenya, South Africa) High MDR-TB burden country: yes (Belarus, China, India, Kenya, South Africa) High TB/HIV burden country: yes (Brazil, China, India, Kenya, South Africa, Uganda) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 32.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	25 participants (3%) who were smear-positive but in whom all cultures were negative were excluded from the analysis

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		

Dorman 2018 *(Continued)*

Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		Unclear	

Friedrich 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people recently diagnosed with smear-positive first time TB, untreated Age: 18 to 65 years Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported

Friedrich 2011 *(Continued)*

	History of TB: not reported Sample size: 126 Clinical setting: smear examination at TB clinic and referred to inpatient settings Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa, Cape Town World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes TB incidence rate: 993 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: % MDR-TB among new TB cases = 0.9% (Source: survey in Western Cape Province, 2002) and among retreatment cases = 4.0% (Source: survey in Western Cape Province, 2002) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 100.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	The aim of this study was to assess NAATs for selecting participants for clinical trials of anti-TB medication. People with severe co-morbidities were excluded. This study was used only for determination of sensitivity because all enrolled participants were predetermined to have TB disease

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Low**

Friedrich 2011 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Geleta 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, direction of data collection unclear
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: signs, symptoms, or chest x-ray suggestive of TB Age: median 35 years, range 18 to 82 years Sex, female: 37% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 220

Geleta 2015 *(Continued)*

	Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Ethiopia World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 26.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		

Geleta 2015 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Hanif 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed TB based on presence of cough and radiographic findings Age: range 20 to 57 years Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 206 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: Kuwait World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no TB incidence rate: 36 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: % MDR-TB among new TB cases = 0% and among retreatment cases = 12% (Source: nationwide surveillance, 2011) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 29.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF assay
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB

Hanif 2011 *(Continued)*

	Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ culture and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: BACTEC 460
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	No participants were found to have rifampicin resistance

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	No		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		

Hanif 2011 *(Continued)*

	Low

Hanrahan 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: prolonged (> 2 weeks) cough and/or other TB symptoms Age: 18 years and older, median 35 years (IQR 29 to 44) Sex, female: 65% HIV infection: 69% History of TB: 10% Sample size: 553 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: peripheral Country: South Africa, Johannesburg World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes TB incidence rate: 993 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: % MDR-TB among new TB cases = 1.4% (Source: survey in Gauteng province, 2002) and among retreatment cases = 5.5% (Source: survey in Gauteng province, 2002) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 11.6%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	
Methodological quality	

Hanrahan 2013 *(Continued)*

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Hanrahan 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB

Hanrahan 2014 *(Continued)*

	Age:15 years and older, median 37 years (IQR 29 to 46) Sex, female: 62% HIV infection: 58% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 2082 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 19.5%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: Pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	This study focused on drug-susceptible TB and therefore excluded 10 people found to have rifampicin resistance on Xpert

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		

Hanrahan 2014 *(Continued)*

		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Unclear		
		Unclear	

Helb 2010

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: cough lasting at least 2 weeks Age: median 34 years, range 18 to 76 years Sex, female: 30.8% HIV infection: 0.9% History of TB: 1.9% Sample size: 107 Clinical setting: TB hospital, unclear whether inpatient or outpatient or both Laboratory level: central Country: Vietnam World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: no

Helb 2010 *(Continued)*

	TB incidence rate: 199 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: Percent MDR-TB among new TB cases = 2.7% (Source: nationwide survey, 2006) and among retreatment cases = 19% (Source: nationwide survey, 2006) Proportion of TB cases in the study: 76.6%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF assay
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard: LJ culture and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Rifampicin resistance data were not reported

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**

Helb 2010 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing		
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Unclear	
		Unclear

Henostroza 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: ART-naïve people presenting for initiation of HIV care Age: 16 years and older, median 34 years (IQR 29 to 40) Sex, female: 49% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 332 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Zambia World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 18.6%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	The paper states that outpatients in this cohort were likely to have been less ill than hospitalized patients

Henostroza 2016 *(Continued)*

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Huang 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, manner of enrolment unclear, prospective data collection

Huang 2015 *(Continued)*

Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: not reported Age: mean 42 years, range 15 to 55 years Sex, female: 44% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 378 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: peripheral Country: China World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 49.7%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: Rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			

Huang 2015 *(Continued)*

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Huh 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive pulmonary TB as defined by the presence of the clinical symptoms (cough, fever, night sweats, or weight loss) and radiologic findings compatible with TB, in either a chest x-ray or a computed tomography scan Age: median 58 years, range 18 to 93 years Sex, female: 34% HIV infection: 0.3% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 271 Clinical setting: tertiary care hospital, unclear if outpatient, inpatient, or both Laboratory level: central

Huh 2014 *(Continued)*

	Country: Republic of Korea World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 38.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960, Ogawa culture Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960, LJ-DST
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		

Huh 2014 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Jo 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: not reported, included patients from bronchoscopy registry, primarily smear-negative. Age: adults, mean 63 years (SD 17) Sex, female: 34% HIV infection: 0.3% History of TB: 15% Sample size: 320 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Republic of Korea World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 20.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Ogawa and MGIT 960

Jo 2016 *(Continued)*

Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Only 10 bronchoscopically obtained specimens (7.69%) were smear-positive

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Kawkitinarong 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, random enrolment for 2 sites, consecutive enrolment for 1 site, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: adults, median 41 years (IQR 30.8 to 54.3) Sex, female: 42.5% HIV infection: 25.9% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 389 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Thailand World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 64.3%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: Pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Ogawa and MGIT 960 Target condition: Rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		

Kawkitinarong 2017 *(Continued)*

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Kim CH 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, manner of participant selection unknown, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed TB Age: mean 56 years (SD 18) Sex, female: 43% HIV infection: 0.1% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 405 Clinical setting: inpatient

Kim CH 2015 *(Continued)*

	Laboratory level: central Country: Republic of Korea World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 12.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Ogawa and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ, concentration method
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		

Kim CH 2015 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Ko 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: adults (range 17 - 87 years), median 58 years (IQR 43 to 71) Sex, female: 42% HIV infection: 0.4% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 249 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Republic of Korea World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 42.2%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: Pulmonary TB

Ko 2016 *(Continued)*

	Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Ogawa and MGIT		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Kurbaniyazova 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people with cough of 2 weeks, fever, night sweats and weight loss; TB patients with positive smear results or a sputum smear-negative result but radiographic abnormalities suggestive of TB; re-treatment cases; contacts of TB or MDR-TB patients; patients with severe clinical condition; and HIV-positive patients or those with unknown HIV status in high-risk settings such as migrants or prisoners; according to the diagnostic algorithm of Kyrgyzstan's National Tuberculosis Programme's clinical protocol Age: adults > 18 Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 2734 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Kyrgyzstan World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 62.2%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT Target condition: Rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ and MGIT
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**

Kurbaniyazova 2017 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Kurbatova 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive or recently diagnosed TB

Kurbatova 2013 *(Continued)*

	Age: 18 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: estimated < 5 % History of TB: not reported Sample size: 228 Clinical setting: outpatient and inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Russia World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes TB incidence rate: 97 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: Percent MDR-TB among new TB cases = 20% (Source: Surveillance in 20 Oblasts 2010) and among retreatment cases = 46% (Source: Surveillance in 20 Oblasts 2008) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 46.9%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Fresh, unconcentrated sputum was initially homogenized using a vortex with glass beads

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		

Kurbatova 2013 *(Continued)*

		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Kwak 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people presumed to have pulmonary TB Age: adults > 15 years, median 61 years (IQR 47.5 to 73) Sex, female: 37% HIV infection: 0.7% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 681 Clinical setting: both outpatient and inpatient

Kwak 2013 *(Continued)*

	Laboratory level: central Country: Republic of Korea World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 22.9%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Ogawa and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ by method of absolute concentration
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		

Kwak 2013 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

LaCourse 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: none reported. HIV-infected women accessing prevention of mother-to-child transmission services as part of antenatal care were eligible Age: 16 years and older, median 25 years (IQR 22 to 30) Sex, female: 100% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 9% Sample size: 288 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Kenya World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 2.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF

LaCourse 2016 *(Continued)*

Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Lawn 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: HIV-infected people with advanced immunodeficiency; most had 1 or more of the following TB symptoms: current cough, fever, night sweats, or weight loss Age: median 34 years (IQR 28 to 41) Sex, female: 65.4% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 26.5% Sample size: 394 Clinical setting: HIV anti-retroviral clinic; all participants were screened for TB Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa, Cape Town World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes TB incidence rate: 993 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: % MDR-TB among new TB cases = 0.9% (Source: survey in Western Cape Province, 2002) and among retreatment cases = 4.0% (Source: survey in Western Cape Province, 2002) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 18.3%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	This study evaluated the use of Xpert to screen HIV-infected people with advanced immunodeficiency enrolling in antiretroviral therapy services regardless of symptoms, although most participants in the study had TB symptoms. Of 3 participants with apparent false-positive Xpert MTB/RIF results, on follow-up 2 had overt pulmonary and systemic symptoms suggestive of TB and improved on anti-TB treatment. The 3rd participant was lost to follow-up. Median CD4 cell count, 171 cells/ml; IQR 102 to 236

Lawn 2011 *(Continued)*

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Le Palud 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive pulmonary TB based on clinical features (e.g. cough, haemoptysis, fever, asthenia, loss of weight, and night sweats) or radiological features (e.g. nodule, pneumonia, cavitation, and pleurisy), smear-negative Age: median 54 years (IQR 34 to 74) Sex, female: 37% HIV infection: 4% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 162 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: France World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 12.3%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Colestos slant and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		

Le Palud 2014 *(Continued)*

Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Lee 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB, smear-negative Age: median: 54 years, range 18 to 90 years Sex, female: 41% HIV infection: 1%

Lee 2013 *(Continued)*

	History of TB: 21% Sample size: 132 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Republic of Korea World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 28.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Ogawa medium and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: Ogawa medium, proportion method
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**

Lee 2013 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Lippincott 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive pulmonary TB Age: median: 51 years (IQR 39 to 63) Sex, female: 36% HIV infection: 24% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 499 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: USA World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no

Lippincott 2014 *(Continued)*

	Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 3.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			

Lippincott 2014 *(Continued)*

Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Low

Liu 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people presumed to have pulmonary TB, who had cough, expectoration or haemoptysis for more than 2 weeks were enrolled Age: 15 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 3096 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: intermediate Country: China World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 14.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	

Liu 2017 *(Continued)*

Notes

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Lorent 2015

Study characteristics

Lorent 2015 *(Continued)*

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive drug-resistant TB, including previously treated people (failure, relapse, return after default); symptomatic close contacts of known MDR-TB cases; new TB patients with delayed smear conversion at month 2 or 3 of first-line treatment; and all HIV-infected people, regardless of smear results Age: median: 43 years (IQR 34 to 52) Sex, female: 47% HIV infection: 65% History of TB: 46% Sample size: 274 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Cambodia World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ proportion method
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**

Lorent 2015 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Luetkemeyer 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: cough, fever, night sweats, or weight loss Age: 18 years and older, median 46 years (IQR 35 to 54) Sex, female: 38% HIV infection: 45% History of TB: 13% Sample size: 992 Clinical setting: inpatient and outpatient Laboratory level: central

Luetkemeyer 2016 *(Continued)*

	Country: Brazil, South Africa and USA
	World Bank Income Classification: high and middle income
	High TB burden country: yes (South Africa), no (USA)
	High MDR-TB burden country: yes (South Africa), no (USA)
	High TB/HIV burden country: yes (South Africa), no (USA)
	Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 22.4
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB
	Reference standard for pulmonary TB: solid media and MGIT 960
	Target condition: rifampicin resistance
	Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: Middlebrook agar
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		

Luetkemeyer 2016 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Makamure 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, enrolment by convenience, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: MDR-TB high-risk patients (TB symptoms with at least 1 of the following: previously confirmed MDR-TB, failure to convert after at least 2 months therapy, treatment failure, return after default, relapse after completion of treatment or contacts of known MDR-TB cases) Age: 15 years and older, median: 38 years (IQR 30 to 47) Sex, female: 42% HIV infection: 63% History of TB: 78% Sample size: 210 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Zimbabwe World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ

Makamure 2017 *(Continued)*

Flow and timing
Comparative
Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Mbelele 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: 18 years and older, mean 43 years (SD 15) Sex, female: 66% HIV infection: 15% History of TB: 14% Sample size: 262 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Tanzania World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 32.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Unclear**

Mbelele 2017 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Meawed 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: recurrence of general or local chest symptoms, suspected retreatment TB Age: mean 33 years (SD 19), age range 21 - 67 years Sex, female: 33% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: 100% Sample size: 58 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Egypt

Meawed 2016 *(Continued)*

	World Bank Income Classification: middle income
	High TB burden country: no
	High MDR-TB burden country: no
	High TB/HIV burden country: no
	Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 93.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB
	Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ
	Target condition: rifampicin resistance
	Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		

Meawed 2016 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Metcalfe 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: recurrent TB (TB following cure or completion of treatment of a previous TB episode), or prevalent retreatment TB (treatment failure, i.e. sputum smear-positivity at month 5 or later) Age: 15 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: 75% History of TB: 100% Sample size: 149 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Zimbabwe World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 59.7
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB

Metcalfe 2015 *(Continued)*

	Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ, MGIT 960 and MODS
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Metcalfe 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: cough (any duration), fever, night sweats, or weight loss, with a history of prior TB Age: 15 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: 68% History of TB: 100% Sample size: 352 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Zimbabwe World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ and MODS
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		

Metcalfe 2016 *(Continued)*

		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Meyer 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB with cough ≥ 2 weeks but < 6 months, smear-negative Age: 18 years and older, median 34 years (IQR 28 to 44) Sex, female: 49% HIV infection: 66% History of TB: 12% Sample size: 1782 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central

Meyer 2017 *(Continued)*

	Country: Uganda World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 22%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		

Meyer 2017 *(Continued)*

		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Mok 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive pulmonary TB, sputum scarce or sputum smear-negative Age: 21 years and older, median 59 years (IQR 43 to 66) Sex, female: 29% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 158 Clinical setting: inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Singapore World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 28%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	

Mok 2016 *(Continued)*

Notes

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**High**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Mokaddas 2015

Study characteristics

Mokaddas 2015 *(Continued)*

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB Age: 14 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 287 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: Kuwait World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 21.9%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			

Mokaddas 2015 *(Continued)*

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Mollel 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: not reported Age: 16 years and older, mean 42 years Sex, female: 55% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 69 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: intermediate Country: Tanzania World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes

Mollel 2017 *(Continued)*

	High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 13.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Unclear	**High**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		

Mollel 2017 *(Continued)*

Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	
		Low

Moure 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, enrolment by convenience, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: not reported; participants found to be smear-negative on microscopy Age: older than 15 years; mean: 42 years Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 107 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: Spain World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no TB incidence rate: 15 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 0.2% (Source: Survey in Galicia region, 2005) and among retreatment cases = 1.5% (Source: Survey in Galicia region, 2005) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 72.9%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ culture and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Sample set included 1 pulmonary biopsy specimen

Moure 2011 *(Continued)*

	Of 85 pulmonary and extrapulmonary specimens tested, 6 were positive by Xpert MTB/RIF for rifampicin resistance, and 7 specimens were positive by the reference standard

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Moussa 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: clinical signs of pulmonary TB Age: 18 to 60 years Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: 0% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 218 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: Egypt World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 32.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: Middlebrook 7H11 agar
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		

Moussa 2016 *(Continued)*

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Mutingwende 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB in miners Age: median 46 years (IQR 39 to 51) Sex, female: 4% HIV infection: 74% History of TB: 57% Sample size: 306 Clinical setting: outpatient

Mutingwende 2015 *(Continued)*

	Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 75.7%		
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960		
Flow and timing	242 test results were missing for Xpert, microscopy and MGIT		
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		

Mutingwende 2015 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

N'Guessan 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB, smear-positive (failure, relapse, default) Age: mean 33 years (SD 11), range 15 to 73 years Sex, female: 32% HIV infection: 18% History of TB: 100% Sample size: 63 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Cote d'Ivoire World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	

N'Guessan 2016 *(Continued)*

Comparative
Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Ngabonziza 2016

Study characteristics

Ngabonziza 2016 *(Continued)*

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design with consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people with presumptive TB Age: 15 years and older, median 37 years (IQR 28 to 50) Sex, female: 38% HIV infection: 27% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 600 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Rwanda World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 16.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			

Ngabonziza 2016 *(Continued)*

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Nikam 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: symptoms of pulmonary TB Age: 15 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 274 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: India World Bank Income Classification: middle income

Nikam 2014 *(Continued)*

	High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 55.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	The authors thought that the study may have included participants on anti-TB treatment

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**

Nikam 2014 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Low

Nliwasa 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: cough for > 2 weeks Age: 15 years and older, median: 32 years (IQR 25 to 41) Sex, female: 44% HIV infection: 44% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 273 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Malawi World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 17.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Nliwasa 2016 *(Continued)*

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Nosova 2013a

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB

Nosova 2013a *(Continued)*

	Age: adults Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 278 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: Russia World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 37.2%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Reference standard for rifampicin resistance detection: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		

Nosova 2013a *(Continued)*

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

O'Donnell 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: median 33 years, range 18 to 63 years Sex, female: 47% HIV infection: 51% History of TB: 28% Sample size: 173 Clinical setting: outpatient and inpatient Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes

O'Donnell 2015 *(Continued)*

	High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 76.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: 7H10 agar plates and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: 7H10
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**

O'Donnell 2015 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing	
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Low

Park 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: 15 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 320 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Republic of Korea World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 7.2%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	

Park 2013 *(Continued)*

Comparative
Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Pimkina 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: people with known risk factors for MDR-TB and all retreatment patients including those with extensive lung damage, e.g. cavities Age: 18 years and older; median 50 years Sex, female: 29% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: 100% Sample size: 792 Clinical setting: laboratory-based, specimens submitted from local general practitioners and hospitals Laboratory level: central Country: Lithuania World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 48.2%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 950 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		

Pimkina 2015 *(Continued)*

Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Pinyopornpanish 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: 2 or more of the following symptoms: fever, chronic cough, weight loss, pleuritic chest pain, haemoptysis, and with or without abnormal chest radiograph compatible with pulmonary tuberculosis (e.g. cavitary lesion, infiltration, and miliary pattern) Age: 15 years and older, mean 56 years (SD 20) Sex, female: 40%

Pinyopornpanish 2015 *(Continued)*

	HIV infection: 26% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 109 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Thailand World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 39.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			

Pinyopornpanish 2015 *(Continued)*

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Rachow 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive pulmonary TB based on clinical and radiographic findings Age: mean 39 years (SD 13.8) Sex, female: 51.7% HIV infection: 58.9% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 249 Clinical setting: referral hospital Laboratory level: central Country: Tanzania World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes TB incidence rate: 169 per 100,000

Rachow 2011 *(Continued)*

	MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 1.1% (Source: nationwide survey, 2007) and among retreatment cases = 0% (Source: Nationwide survey, 2007) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 27.7%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ culture and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Participants were followed for a period of 56 days. Among 77 participants classified as smear-negative, culture-negative 'clinical TB', Xpert MTB/RIF was positive in 7 (9.1%) participants No participants were found to have rifampicin resistance

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		

Rachow 2011 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Unclear		
		Unclear	

Reddy 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, random enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: TB symptoms Age: 18 to 60 years Sex, female: 47% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: 33% Sample size: 705 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 23.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	

Reddy 2017 *(Continued)*

Comparative
Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Reechaipichitkul 2017

Study characteristics

Reechaipichitkul 2017 *(Continued)*

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: clinical signs and symptoms of pulmonary TB, including cough and prolonged fever of > 2 weeks Age: 15 years and older, mean 55 years (SD 18) Sex, female: 34% HIV infection: 5% History of TB: 38% Sample size: 125 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: intermediate Country: Thailand World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 50.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			

Reechaipichitkul 2017 *(Continued)*

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Rice 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: signs and symptoms of pulmonary TB Age: median 50 years (IQR 35 to 60) Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 751 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: USA World Bank Income Classification: high income

Rice 2017 *(Continued)*

	High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 18.2%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Middlebrook solid, MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Participants were also tested with Xpert if the test result would alter case management or TB control activities

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Unclear		

Rice 2017 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Safianowska 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB Age: mean 61 years, range 20 to 97 years Sex, female: 36.6% HIV infection: 0% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 145 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: intermediate Country: Poland World Bank Income Classification: high income TB incidence rate: 23 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 0.5% (Source: nationwide surveillance, 2011) and among retreatment cases = 3.5% (Source: nationwide surveillance, 2011) High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 11.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF

Safianowska 2012 *(Continued)*

Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ culture Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ media, method not specified
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		

Safianowska 2012 *(Continued)*

Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	
		Low

Sah 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB Age: 20 to 83 years Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 105 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Nepal World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 37.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	
Methodological quality	

Sah 2017 *(Continued)*

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Scott 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB presenting with cough, fever, night sweats, and/or weight loss

Scott 2011 *(Continued)*

	Age: mean 32 years, range 19 to 75 years Sex, female: 41.1% HIV infection: 69.0% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 177 Clinical setting: primary care clinic Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa, Johannesburg World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes TB incidence rate: 993 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 1.4% (Source: survey in Gauteng province, 2002) and among retreatment cases = 5.5% (Source: survey in Gauteng province, 2002) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 37.9%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	1 follow-up visit was performed approximately 60 days after enrolment Xpert MTB/RIF was performed on frozen specimens while MGIT culture and smear microscopy were performed on fresh specimens

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		

Scott 2011 *(Continued)*

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Scott 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB, including presence of a cough for 2 weeks, weight loss, night sweats, fever, chest pain Age: mean 34 years, range 18 to 60 years Sex, female: 38% HIV infection: 73%

Scott 2017 *(Continued)*

	History of TB: 15% Sample size: 206 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 32.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		

Scott 2017 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Shao 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB Age: mean 53 years (SD 19) Sex, female: 31% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 225 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: peripheral Country: China World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 38.1%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ

Shao 2017 *(Continued)*

Flow and timing	129 presumed TB patients were excluded
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Sharma 2015

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: clinical suspicion of TB Age: adults, mean 37 years (SD 18) Sex, female: 35% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 1437 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: India World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 31.2%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		

Sharma 2015 *(Continued)*

		Low	Unclear
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Shenai 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: cough for 2 weeks and 1 or more of the following: fever, night sweats, or weight loss Age: 18 years or older; median 40 years (IQR 30 to 50) Sex, female: 40% HIV infection: 18% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 336 Clinical setting: outpatient

Shenai 2016 *(Continued)*

	Laboratory level: central Country: Brazil, South Africa, Uganda World Bank Income Classification: low and middle income High TB burden country: yes (Brazil), yes (South Africa), no (Uganda) High MDR-TB burden country: no (Brazil), yes (South Africa), no (Uganda) High TB/HIV burden country: yes (Brazil), yes (South Africa), yes (Uganda) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 28.9%		
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		

Shenai 2016 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Singh 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive pulmonary TB Age: range 15 to 60 years Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: 0% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 72 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: India World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance

Singh 2016 *(Continued)*

	Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Sohn 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive active pulmonary TB, only 18% of participants were symptomatic Age: median 44 years (IQR 31 to 61), range 18 to > 50 years Sex, female: 44% HIV infection: 2% History of TB: 22% Sample size: 501 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Canada World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 5.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Only 18% of the included participants had symptoms suggestive of active TB (e.g. fever, cough, night sweats, weight loss)

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		

Sohn 2014 *(Continued)*

Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Ssengooba 2014

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, random enrolment, prospective study design
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: clinical TB symptoms Age: 18 years and older, median 33 years (IQR 29 to 37) Sex, female: 63% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: not reported

Ssengooba 2014 *(Continued)*

	Sample size: 424 Clinical setting: inpatient and outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Uganda World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 29.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Substudy of Nakiyingi 2014

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			

Ssengooba 2014 *(Continued)*

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Tadesse 2016

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment of participants, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: clinical suspicion of TB, smear-negative Age: 18 years and older, median 38 years (IQR 23 to 55) Sex, female: 38% HIV infection: 0% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 185 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Ethiopia World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 10.3%

Tadesse 2016 *(Continued)*

Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	"One hundred twenty-four patients were excluded from the study (56 were HIV-positive/unknown, 30 were smear positive, 19 provided a sample with inadequate volume, 13 did not provide three sputa, and six had missing acid-fast bacilli-smear results)."

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**

Tadesse 2016 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing		
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes	
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	
		Low

Tang 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: clinical suspicion of TB Age: median 36 years, range 16 to 78 years Sex, female: 47% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 240 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: China World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 36.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	

Tang 2017 *(Continued)*

Notes	Study authors considered the quality of specimens, collection, transport, and testing times as possible explanations for low Xpert specificity in this study

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Theron 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive TB based on compatible signs and symptoms Age: median 36 years, range 18 to 83 years Sex, female: 32.3% HIV infection: 31.3% History of TB: 34.3% Sample size: 480 Clinical setting: 2 primary care clinics in a high HIV prevalence area Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa, Cape Town World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes TB incidence rate: 993 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 0.9% (Source: survey in Western Cape Province, 2002) and among retreatment cases = 4.0% (Source: survey in Western Cape Province, 2002) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 29.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Short-term follow-up cultures were obtained; 16 of 19 Xpert MTB/RIF-positive culture-negative participants were considered likely to be TB cases based on follow-up cultures, gene sequencing, and the presence of characteristic radiographic features using a standardized scoring system

Methodological quality			
Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**

Theron 2011 *(Continued)*

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Theron 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection

Theron 2013 *(Continued)*

Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumptive pulmonary TB, sputum scarce or smear-negative Age: 18 years and older, median 46 years (IQR 33 to 56) Sex, female: 46% HIV infection: 30% History of TB: 34% Sample size: 154 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: South Africa World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 17.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			

Theron 2013 *(Continued)*

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Theron 2014a

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Randomized, parallel-group, multicentre trial, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: 1 or more symptoms of pulmonary TB according to predefined WHO criteria Age: 18 years or older, median 37 years (IQR 30 to 46) Sex, female: 43% HIV infection: 69% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 729 Clinical setting: outpatient Laboratory level: peripheral Country: South Africa, Zimbabwe, Zambia, and Tanzania World Bank Income Classification: low and middle income

Theron 2014a *(Continued)*

	High TB burden country: yes (South Africa), yes (Zimbabwe), yes (Zambia), yes (Tanzania) High MDR-TB burden country: yes (South Africa), yes (Zimbabwe), no (Zambia), no (Tanzania) High TB/HIV burden country: yes (South Africa), yes (Zimbabwe), yes (Zambia), yes (Tanzania) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 25.4%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			

Theron 2014a *(Continued)*

		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Tsuyuguchi 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed TB Age: mean 65 years (SD 17), range 23 to 94 years Sex, female: 38% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 417 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Japan World Bank Income Classification: high income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 55.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: Ogawa and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960

Tsuyuguchi 2017 *(Continued)*

Flow and timing	A total of 515 sputum specimens were collected; however, 35 were ineligible due to over-testing
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Unclear		
		Unclear	

Van Rie 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: prolonged (> 2 weeks) cough or other TB symptoms, or both, and had 2 prior-negative smear by fluorescence microscopy Age: median 36 years (IQR 30 to 34) Sex, female: 56.8% HIV infection: 72.4% History of TB: 17.6% Sample size: 161 Clinical setting: primary care clinic Laboratory level: peripheral Country: South Africa, Johannesburg World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: yes High MDR-TB burden country: yes High TB/HIV burden country: yes TB incidence rate: 993 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 1.4% (Source: survey in Gauteng province, 2002) and among retreatment cases = 5.5% (Source: survey in Gauteng province, 2002) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 9.3%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	Only those participants presumed to have TB who returned for results of the initial smear microscopy examinations were enrolled
Comparative	
Notes	
Methodological quality	

Van Rie 2013 *(Continued)*

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Walusimbi 2013a

Study characteristics

Walusimbi 2013a *(Continued)*

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, unknown manner of enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: cough for > 2 weeks, with or without fever, night sweats, loss of weight, or blood-stained sputum, smear-negative Age: adults, median 34 years (IQR 29 to 40) Sex, female: 56% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 601 Clinical setting: inpatient and outpatient Laboratory level: central Country: Uganda World Bank Income Classification: low income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 11.7%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			

Walusimbi 2013a *(Continued)*

Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Williamson 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: not reported: smear-positive specimens Age: 15 years and older Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: estimated < 1% History of TB: not reported Sample size: 89 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: New Zealand World Bank Income Classification: high income

Williamson 2012 *(Continued)*

	High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no TB incidence rate: 7.6 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 2.5% (Source: nationwide surveillance 2009) and among retreatment cases = 13% (Source: nationwide surveillance 2009) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 75.3%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		
		High	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		

Williamson 2012 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Yoon 2017

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: HIV-positive people initiating antiretroviral therapy Age: 18 years and older, median 33 years (IQR 27 to 40) Sex, female: 53% HIV infection: 100% History of TB: 4% Sample size: 1177 Clinical setting: outpatient HIV/AIDS clinics Laboratory level: central Country: Uganda World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 13.8%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB

Yoon 2017 *(Continued)*

	Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Zeka 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: clinical findings of possible TB Age: median 48 years, range 25 to 70 years Sex, female: 42.4% HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 103 Clinical setting: laboratory-based Laboratory level: central Country: Turkey World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no TB incidence rate: 24 per 100,000 MDR-TB prevalence: percentage MDR-TB among new TB cases = 0.9% (Source: survey in Ankara City 2011) and among retreatment cases = 38% (Source: survey in Ankara City 2011) Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 34.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ culture and MB/MBacT liquid medium Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: proportion method on 7H10 media
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Only one rifampicin resistant isolate was identified. Data for sputum specimens were provided by the study author
Methodological quality	

Zeka 2011 *(Continued)*

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Zetola 2014

Study characteristics

Zetola 2014 *(Continued)*

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, retrospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: (i) people with presumed pulmonary TB at high risk for MDR-TB, (ii) people who had been treated with anti-TB drugs and in whom TB had again been diagnosed, i.e. all retreatment categories (failure, default, and relapse), (iii) HIV-positive people with signs or symptoms of TB, (iv) people who were seriously ill and suspected of having TB regardless of HIV status, and (v) people with unknown HIV status presenting with clinical evidence of HIV infection and signs or symptoms of PTB Age: 18 years or older, median 37 years (IQR 31 to 44) Sex, female: 40% HIV infection: 75% History of TB: 62% Sample size: 370 Clinical setting: not reported Laboratory level: central Country: Botswana World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: yes
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability concerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		

Zetola 2014 *(Continued)*

		Low	Unclear
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?			
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Zmak 2013

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional design, consecutive enrolment, prospective data collection
Patient characteristics and setting	Presenting signs and symptoms: presumed pulmonary TB Age: adults Sex, female: not reported HIV infection: not reported History of TB: not reported Sample size: 120 Clinical setting: laboratory-based

Zmak 2013 *(Continued)*

	Laboratory level: central Country: Croatia World Bank Income Classification: middle income High TB burden country: no High MDR-TB burden country: no High TB/HIV burden country: no Prevalence of TB cases in the study: 6.0%
Index tests	Index: Xpert MTB/RIF
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Target condition: pulmonary TB Reference standard for pulmonary TB: LJ and MGIT 960 Target condition: rifampicin resistance Reference standard for rifampicin resistance: LJ
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Methodological quality

Item	**Authors' judgement**	**Risk of bias**	**Applicability concerns**
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	**Unclear**
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Xpert MTB/RIF			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	**Low**
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		

Zmak 2013 *(Continued)*

Were the reference standard results for TB detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
Were the reference standard results for rifampicin resistance detection interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?	No		
		High	**Low**
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Abbreviations: HIV: human immunodeficiency virus; ICU: intensive care unit; IQR: interquartile range; LJ: Löwenstein–Jensen; MDR-TB: multidrug-resistant TB; MGIT: mycobacterial growth indicator tube; MODS: microscopic observation drug susceptibility; SD: standard deviation; TB: tuberculosis

Characteristics of excluded studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Study	Reason for exclusion
Acuna-Villaorduna 2017	Duplicate data with additional analyses; Boum 2016 includes same data set
Ade 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Adelman 2014	Abstract
Agizew 2017	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Agrawal 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Al-Ateah 2012	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Al-Darraji 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Alame-Emane 2017	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Albay 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Ali 2016	Abstract
Alland 2015	Abstract
Alnimr 2014	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Alvarez 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age
Alvarez-Uria 2012	Reference standard not satisfied

Study	Reason for exclusion
Alvis-Zakzuk 2017	Systematic review
Andriani 2016	Abstract
Antonenka 2013	Case-control study
Armand 2011	This was a case-control study that compared Xpert MTB/RIF with an in-house IS6110-based real-time PCR using TaqMan probes (IS6110-TaqMan assay) for TB detection
Asencio 2013	Cost-effectiveness study
Aston 2016	Abstract
Atashi 2017	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Atehortua 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Atuhumuza 2016	Abstract
Atwine 2015	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Auld 2016b	Includes both adults and children
Aurin 2014	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Avashia 2016	Reference standard not satisfied
Ayala 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Bablishvili 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Badal-Faesen 2017	Duplicate data with additional analyses; Luetkemeyer 2016 includes same data set
Bajrami 2016	Includes data for pulmonary and extrapulmonary TB combined
Balcha 2014a	Xpert was not the index test
Banu 2014	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Barkham 2016	Abstract
Barnard 2012	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Bates 2013b	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of TB in children
Biadglegne 2014	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Bilgin 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Bisognin 2018	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Bjerrum 2015	Xpert was not the index test
Boakye-Appiah 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table

Study	Reason for exclusion
Bojang 2016	Xpert was not the index test
Bonnet 2017	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Bowles 2011	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Bunsow 2014a	Includes respiratory specimens and gastric aspirates
Capocci 2016	Abstract
Causse 2011	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary TB
Cavanaugh 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Cayci 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Celik 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Chakravorty 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Chishty 2016	Abstract
Ciftçi 2011	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Clouse 2012	Study on patient impact
Cross 2014	Reference standard not satisfied
Cross 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Dagnra 2015	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Daum 2015	Xpert not the index test
Deggim 2013	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Dierberg 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Dorjee 2012	Case report
Dorman 2012	Prevalence survey
Dowdy 2011	Cost-effectiveness study
Feasey 2013	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Fernandez 2017	Abstract
FIND 2011	This study compared Xpert MTB/RIF G3 and G4. We excluded it because of concern about duplicate data. In addition, the criteria for the reference standard for rifampicin resistance detection were not satisfied
Fong 2017	Abstract
Friedrich 2011a	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of pleural TB

Study	Reason for exclusion
Gama de Andrade 2017	Abstract
Gelalcha 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Gounder 2014	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Griesel 2016	Abstract
Griesel 2017	Includes data for pulmonary and extrapulmonary TB combined
Guenaoui 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Gupta 2014	Abstract
Gurbanova 2016	Abstract
Gurbanova 2017	Includes data for pulmonary and extrapulmonary TB combined
Gursoy 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Habeenzu 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Hanifa 2016	Reference standard not satisfied
Heidebrecht 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Hillemann 2011	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary TB
Hiza 2017	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Ho 2016	Community-based screening
Horo 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Hu 2014	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Huang 2018	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Huerga 2017	Xpert was not the index test
Ioannidis 2010	We could not obtain this article
Ioannidis 2011	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Iram 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Jafari 2013	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Jing 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Jipa 2016	Abstract
Jones-Lopez 2014	Xpert was not the index test
Kang 2016	Abstract

Study	Reason for exclusion
Kaur 2016	Systematic review
Kayigire 2013	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Kelly-Cirino 2017	Xpert was not the index test
Kerkhoff 2013	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Kerkhoff 2014	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Khalil 2015	includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Khan 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Kim 2012	Case-control study
Kim CH 2014	Duplicate data; Kim CH 2015 includes the same data with more participants
Kim MJ 2015	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Kim YW 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Lange 2017	Systematic review
Laskar 2017	Could not obtain full text
Lawn 2012a	Study on patient impact
Lawn 2012b	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Lawn 2012c	Primarily a lipoarabinomannan detection study
Lawn 2013	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Lawn 2015	Reference standard not satisfied
Lawn 2017	Reference standard not satisfied
Lebina 2016	Community-based screening
Lessells 2017	Impact study
Li 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Li 2017	Systematic review
Ligthelm 2011	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of TB lymphadenitis
Lombardi 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Mafort 2017	Abstract
Malbruny 2011	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Marlowe 2011	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment

Study	Reason for exclusion
Matabane 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Mave 2017	Screening
Maynard-Smith 2014	Systematic review
Miller 2011	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Miotto 2012	Treatment monitoring
Mntonintshi 2017	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Modi 2016	Xpert was not the index test
Mokaddas 2016	Abstract
More 2017	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Morozova 2016	Abstract
Moure 2012	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary TB
Mukherjee 2017	Reference standard not satisfied
Mulder 2017	Xpert was not the index test
Muñoz 2013	Study on patient impact
Myneedu 2014	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Naidoo 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Narasimooloo 2012	Study on patient impact
Ng 2018	Case-control study
Nguyen 2018	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Ngwira 2017	Abstract
Nhu 2013	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of TB in children
Nicol 2011	This study evaluated Xpert for the diagnosis of TB in children
Ninan 2016	Xpert was not the index test
Nosova 2013b	Duplicate data; same study as Nosova 2013a. Nosova 2013b is written in Russian
Ntinginya 2012	Active case finding, not a diagnostic test accuracy study
O'Grady 2012	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF in patients able to produce sputum, irrespective of admission diagnosis, not presumed TB patients
Omrani 2014	Not a diagnostic accuracy study

Study	Reason for exclusion
Opota 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Osman 2014	Case-control study
Ou 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Ozkutuk 2014	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Pandey P 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Pandey S 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Parcell 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Patil 2014	Case report
Patil 2017	Reference standard not satisfied
Peter 2012	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary TB
Peter 2013	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Peter 2015	Duplicate data; study was nested in Theron 2014a
Rachow 2012	This study evaluated Xpert for the diagnosis of TB in children
Rahman 2016	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Raizada 2015	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Ramamurthy 2016	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Ramirez 2014	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Reechaipichitkul 2016	Duplicate data; more participants were included in Reechaipichitkul 2017
Reed 2016	Xpert was not the index test
Rees 2018	Impact study
Rossato 2018	Study design unclear, possibly case-control
Rufai 2014	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Ruiz 2017	Xpert was not the index test
Sachdeva 2015	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Saeed 2017	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Sanchez-Padilla 2015	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Sauzullo 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Shah 2014	Case-control study

Study	Reason for exclusion
Shenai 2013	Data insufficient for 2 x 2 table
Shilpa 2017	Reference standard not satisfied
Smith 2014	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Somashekar 2014	Reference standard not satisfied
Somily 2016	Includes both pulmonary and extrapulmonary specimens combined
Strydom 2015	Case-control study
Sureshbabu 2016	Reference standard not satisfied
Tadesse 2016b	Abstract
Tahseen 2016	Drug resistance survey
Tan 2017	Xpert was not the index test
Taylor 2012	This study evaluated Xpert for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary TB
Teo 2011	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Theron 2012	Treatment monitoring
Theron 2014b	Duplicate data set for Theron 2014a with a different aim
Theron 2016	Duplicate data. Author reported that this study overlaps with the Theron 2014a and can be excluded
Theron 2018	Screening study
Thibbadee 2016	Abstract
Thit 2017	Xpert was not the index test
To 2017	Abstract
Tortoli 2012	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary TB
Ullah 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Ullah 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Vadwai 2011	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary TB
Van Kampen 2015	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Van Rie 2011	Case report
Walters 2012	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of TB in children
Walusimbi 2013b	Systematic review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Wang 2015	Systematic review
Wang 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Williamson 2012a	Case-control study
Wood 2012	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of extrapulmonary TB
Xie 2017	Xpert was not the index test
Yadav 2017	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment
Yan 2016	Systematic review
Zar 2012	This study evaluated Xpert MTB/RIF for the diagnosis of TB in children
Zemlyansky 2016	Includes both adults and children or no information about age of enrolment

Characteristics of ongoing studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Koenig 2018

Trial name or title	A trial of same-day testing and treatment to improve outcomes among symptomatic patients newly diagnosed with HIV
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS
Index and comparator tests	Spot and early-morning Xpert Ultra results and chest x-ray, as single and as combined tests, with liquid culture as reference standard
Starting date	16 May 2017
Contact information	Serena P Koenig, MD, skoenig@bwh.harvard.edu
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03154320

Reid 2018

Trial name or title	Achieving tuberculosis control In Zambia
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Tuberculosis
Index and comparator tests	Comparison of two diagnostic tools (chest-xray with computer-assisted diagnosis versus C-reactive protein) and Xpert Ultra for active community-based tuberculosis case detection
Starting date	13 April 2018
Contact information	Stewart Reid, MD, MPH, stewart.reid@cidrz.org

Reid 2018 *(Continued)*

Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03497195

Theron 2018a

Trial name or title	Improving tuberculosis diagnosis and treatment through Basic, Applied and health systems Research (BAR)
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Tuberculosis
Index and comparator tests	Xpert Ultra point-of-care testing compared to the standard of care tuberculosis testing at a centralised facility
Starting date	29 November 2017
Contact information	Grant Theron, PhD. gtheron@sun.ac.za
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03356925

Theron 2018b

Trial name or title	Xpert Ultra and Xpert HIV-VL in people living with HIV (UltraHIV)
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS
Index and comparator tests	Impact study
Starting date	15 June 2017
Contact information	Grant Theron, PhD. gtheron@sun.ac.za
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03187964

Zhang 2018

Trial name or title	Diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF Ultra for tuberculous bronchoalveolar lavage fluid in HIV-infected adults: a prospective cohort study
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Tuberculosis and HIV/AIDS, MGIT
Index and comparator tests	Xpert Ultra
Starting date	12 February 2018
Contact information	Peize Zhang, 516472422@qq.com
Notes	WHO International Clinical Trials: Chi CTR1800014792

DATA

Presented below are all the data for all of the tests entered into the review.

Table Tests. Data tables by test

Test	No. of studies	No. of participants
1 Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB)	86	42091
2 Xpert Ultra for detection of PTB	1	1439
3 Smear-positive, Xpert MTB/RIF	53	4943
4 Smear-positive, Xpert MTB/RIF, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra	1	323
5 Smear-positive, Xpert Ultra, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra	1	323
6 Smear-negative, Xpert MTB/RIF	56	22581
7 Smear-negative, Xpert MTB/RIF, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra	1	1111
8 Smear-negative, Xpert Ultra, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra	1	1111
9 HIV-negative, Xpert MTB/RIF	18	5118
10 HIV-positive, Xpert MTB/RIF	30	9593
11 HIV-negative, within study comparisons	14	4681
12 HIV-positive, within study comparisons	14	4663
13 HIV-negative, Xpert MTB/RIF, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra	1	483
14 HIV-negative, Xpert Ultra, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra	1	483
15 HIV-positive, Xpert MTB/RIF, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra	1	432
16 HIV-positive, Xpert Ultra, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra	1	432
17 Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of rifampicin resistance	57	8287
18 Xpert Ultra for detection of rifampicin resistance	1	551

Test 1. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB).

Test 2. Xpert Ultra for detection of PTB.

Test 3. Smear-positive, Xpert MTB/RIF.

Test 4. Smear-positive, Xpert MTB/RIF, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra.

Test 5. Smear-positive, Xpert Ultra, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra.

Test 6. Smear-negative, Xpert MTB/RIF.

Test 7. Smear-negative, Xpert MTB/RIF, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra.

Test 8. Smear-negative, Xpert Ultra, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra.

Test 9. HIV-negative, Xpert MTB/RIF.

Test 10. HIV-positive, Xpert MTB/RIF.

Test 11. HIV-negative, within study comparisons.

Test 12. HIV-positive, within study comparisons.

Test 13. HIV-negative, Xpert MTB/RIF, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra.

Test 14. HIV-negative, Xpert Ultra, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra.

Test 15. HIV-positive, Xpert MTB/RIF, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra.

Test 16. HIV-positive, Xpert Ultra, direct comparison Xpert MTB/RIF vs Xpert Ultra.

Test 17. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of rifampicin resistance.

Test 18. Xpert Ultra for detection of rifampicin resistance.

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance

Type of analysis (number of studies; participants)	Median pooledsensitivity (95% CrI)	Median pooled-specificity (95% CrI)	Median predicted sensitivity (95% CrI)	Median predicted specificity (95% CrI)
Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of PTB, all studies[a] (85; 41,965)	85% (82 to 87)	98% (97 to 98)	85% (52 to 97)	98% (76 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of PTB, studies with unselected participants (70; 37,237)	85% (82 to 88)	98% (97 to 98)	85% (56 to 96)	98% (78 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for detection of rifampicin resistance (48; 8020)	96% (94 to 97)	98% (98 to 99)	96% (86 to 99)	98% (89 to 100)

Abbreviations: CrI: credible interval; PTB: pulmonary tuberculosis.
[a]This analysis included all studies, including those studies that preselected participants based on microcopy results and mainly involved participants who had received previous tuberculosis treatment.

Table 2. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis, investigations of heterogeneity

Type of analysis (number of studies; participants)	Median pooled sensitivity (95% CrI)	Median pooled specificity (95% CrI)	Median predicted sensitivity (95% CrI)	Median predicted specificity (95% CrI)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for tuberculosis detection in clinical subgroups				
Smear positive (45; 4064)[a]	98% (97 to 98)	Could not determine	98% (89 to 100)	Could not determine
Smear negative (45; 18,962)[a]	67% (62 to 72)	98% (98 to 99)	67% (37 to 88)	98% (80 to 100)
HIV negative (14; 3866)[a]	88% (83 to 92)	98% (97 to 99)	88% (71 to 96)	98% (92 to 100)
HIV positive (14; 4664)[a]	81% (75 to 86)	98% (97 to 99)	81% (59 to 93)	98% (92 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for tuberculosis detection based on percentage of participants with a history of previous tuberculosis				
Previous tuberculosis > 25% (11; 4196)	82% (74 to 88)	96% (93 to 98)	82% (48 to 96)	96% (78 to 99)

Table 2. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis, investigations of heterogeneity *(Continued)*

Previous tuberculosis ≤ 25% (16; 8205)	81% (72 to 87)	98% (97 to 99)	81% (39 to 97)	98% (90 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for tuberculosis detection by tuberculosis burden[a]				
High tuberculosis burden = Yes (39; 21,965)[b]	86% (82 to 89)	97% (95 to 98)	86% (57 to 96)	97% (71 to 100)
High tuberculosis burden = No (33; 15,272)[b]	85% (81 to 89)	99% (98 to 99)	85% (55 to 96)	99% (89 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for tuberculosis detection by TB/HIV burden[a]				
High TB/HIV burden = Yes (42; 24,412)[b]	83% (80 to 87)	97% (95 to 98)	84% (51 to 96)	97% (74 to 100)
High TB/HIV burden = No (30; 12,825)[b]	88% (84 to 90)	99% (98 to 99)	88% (67 to 96)	99% (86 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for tuberculosis detection by setting that ran the test				
Xpert run at point of care or in a peripheral setting (10; 5816)	83% (75 to 89)	97% (93 to 99)	83% (52 to 96)	97% (66 to 100)
Central or intermediate laboratory (60; 31,421)	85% (83 to 88)	98% (97 to 98)	85% (57 to 96)	98% (80 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for tuberculosis detection by median tuberculosis prevalence				
Prevalence > 26% (35; 17,983)	89% (87 to 91)	96% (94 to 97)	89% (69 to 97)	96% (72 to 100)
Prevalence ≤ 26% (35; 19,254)	79% (75 to 83)	99% (98 to 99)	79% (51 to 93)	99% (89 to 100)

Abbreviations: CrI: credible interval; HIV: human immunodeficiency virus; TB: tuberculosis.
[a]Accuracy estimates were determined in studies providing data for both subgroups.
[b]Substudies from Boehme 2010 and Boehme 2011 contributed to both tuberculosis burden categories.

Table 3. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of rifampicin resistance, investigations of heterogeneity

Type of analysis (Number of studies; participants)	Median pooled sensitivity (95% CrI)	Median pooled specificity (95% CrI)	Median predicted sensitivity (95% CrI)	Median predicted specificity (95% CrI)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for rifampicin resistance detection by MDR-TB burden				
High MDR-TB burden = Yes (24; 5553)	95% (93 to 97)	98% (96 to 99)	95% (85 to 99)	98% (85 to 100)
High MDR-TB burden = No (25; 2467)	97% (93 to 99)	99% (98 to 99)	97% (76 to 100)	99% (95 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for rifampicin resistance detection by history of previous tuberculosis treatment				
Previously-treated tuberculosis[a] = Yes (7; 1062)	98% (94 to 99)	97% (93 to 99)	98% (87 to 100)	97% (81 to 100)
Previously-treated tuberculosis = No (41, 6958)	95% (93 to 97)	99% (98 to 99)	95% (86 to 99)	98% (91 to 100)
Xpert MTB/RIF accuracy for detection of rifampicin resistance by median tuberculosis prevalence				

Table 3. Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of rifampicin resistance, investigations of heterogeneity *(Continued)*

Prevalence > 11% (24; 5505)	96% (94 to 97)	97% (96 to 98)	96% (87 to 99)	97% (88 to 99)
Prevalence ≤ 11% (24; 2515)	94% (89 to 97)	99% (99 to 100)	94% (80 to 99)	99% (96 to 100)

Abbreviations: CrI: credible interval; MDR-TB: multidrug-resistant tuberculosis.
[a]Studies with high percentages of participants previously treated for tuberculosis.

Table 4. Sensitivity analyses, Xpert MTB/RIF

Type of analysis (Number of studies; participants)	Median pooled sensitivity (95% CrI)	Median pooled specificity (95% CrI)	Median predicted sensitivity (95% CrI)	Median predicted specificity (95% CrI)
Xpert MTB/RIF sensitivity and specificity for tuberculosis detection in studies with unselected patients (70; 37,237)	85% (82 to 88)	98% (97 to 98)	85% (56 to 96)	98% (78 to 100)
Studies that explicitly represented the use of the index test for the diagnosis of individuals with signs and symptoms of tuberculosis (presumptive tuberculosis) (62; 33,844)	86% (84 to 89)	98% (97 to 98)	86% (54 to 97)	98% (78 to 100)
Studies where a single specimen yielded a single Xpert MTB/RIF result for a given participant (53; 27,306)	85% (81 to 87)	98% (97 to 98)	85% (50 to 97)	97% (80 to 100)
Studies that included only untreated participants (36; 15,502)	82% (79 to 86)	98% (98 to 99)	83% (52 to 96)	98% (90 to 100)
Studies that used liquid culture as the reference standard (24; 12,548)	83% (78 to 88)	97% (95 to 98)	83% (48 to 97)	97% (65 to 100)
Studies where consecutive or random participants were selected (52; 28,633)	84% (80 to 87)	98% (97 to 98)	84% (50 to 96)	98% (78 to 100)
Studies where the reference standard was blinded (56; 31,228)	84% (81 to 87)	97% (96 to 98)	85% (50 to 97)	97% (77 to 100)
Studies using fresh specimens (56; 29,090)	86% (83 to 88)	98% (97 to 98)	86% (50 to 97)	98% (75 to 100)
Studies that accounted for all participants in the analysis (59; 27,128)	85% (82 to 88)	98% (97 to 98)	85% (49 to 97)	98% (76 to 100)
Excluding Boehme 2010 and Boehme 2011 (68; 31889)	85% (82 to 87)	98% (97 to 98)	85% (55 to 96)	98% (77 to 100)

Abbreviations: CrI: credible interval.

Table 5. Systematic reviews on the diagnostic accuracy of Xpert MTB/RIF for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance *(Continued)*

Author, year	Date searched up to	No. studies (participants)	PTB, summary estimates (95% CI)		No. studies	Rifampicin resistance, summary estimates (95% CrI)	
			Sensitivity	Specificity		Sensitivity	Specificity
Chang 2012	October 2011	15 (8117)	90% (89 to 91)	98% (98 to 99)	7	see note	see note
Walusimbi 2013b (smear-negative)	May 2012	15 (2046)	67% (62 to 71)	98% (97 to 99)	NA	NA	NA
Steingart 2014	December 2013	27 (6026)	89% (85 to 92)	99% (98 to 99)	sensitivity: 17 specificity: 24	95% (90 to 97)	98% (97 to 99)
Yan 2016	not reported	12 (8122)	89% (87 to 90)	98% (98 to 99)	NA	NA	NA
Li 2017	June 2015	24 (2486)	87% (83 to 90)	97% (96 to 98)	NA	NA	NA
Alvis-Zakzuk 2017	December 2015	NA	NA	NA	8	see note	see note
Horne 2019	January 2018	85 (41,965)	85% (82 to 87)	98% (97 to 98)	48 (8020)	96% (94 to 97)	98% (98 to 99)

Abbreviations: CI: confidence interval; CrI: credible interval; NA: not applicable; PTB: pulmonary tuberculosis.
Chang 2012 included adults and children; Xpert for detection of rifampicin resistance, sensitivity range 17% to 100%, specificity range 72% to 100%.
Walusimbi 2013b only included smear-negative participants.
Steingart 2014 is the previous Cochrane Review.
Yan 2016 only included studies that provided data by smear and HIV status.
Li 2017 106 studies (52,410 specimens) for both PTB and extrapulmonary tuberculosis.
Alvis-Zakzuk 2017 2017 summarized accuracy of Xpert for detection of rifampicin resistance, sensitivity range 33% to 100%; specificity range 91% to 100%.
Horne 2019 is this updated Cochrane Review.
Systematic reviews not included in this table:
Kaur 2016 did not provide summary sensitivity and specificity estimates.
Lange 2017 provided sensitivity and specificity with respect to Xpert cycle threshold (Ct) values.
Maynard-Smith 2014 provided accuracy estimates for PTB on gastric aspirates and stool.
Wang 2015 only included children.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Search strategy

MEDLINE (OVID) and Embase (OVID)

1. (tuberculosis or TB).tw

limit 1 to yr="2007 -Current"

2. Mycobacterium tuberculosis/

limit 2 to yr="2007 -Current"

3. Tuberculosis, Multidrug-Resistant/ or Tuberculosis/ or Tuberculosis, Pulmonary/

limit 3 to yr="2007 -Current"

4. 1 or 2 or 3

5. (Xpert or GeneXpert or cepheid or(near* patient)). tw.

limit 4 to yr="2007 -Current"

4 and 5

Web of Knowledge (SCI-expanded, SSCI, Conference Proceedings science, BIOSIS previews)

(tuberculosis OR TB OR mycobacterium) (topic) AND (Xpert OR Genexpert OR cepheid) (topic)

LILACS

(tuberculosis OR TB OR mycobacterium) (Words) AND (xpert OR Genexpert OR Cepheid) (Words)

SCOPUS

(tuberculosis OR TB OR mycobacterium) (title, abstract, keywords) AND (xpert OR Genexpert OR Cepheid) (title, abstract, keywords)

Appendix 2. Boehme 2010 and Boehme 2011, multicentre studies

A. Boehme 2010 and Boehme 2011, multicentre studies, Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of pulmonary tuberculosis

Study	Site	True positive	False positive	False negative	True negative
Boehme 2010a	Azerbaijan	123	8	24	91
Boehme 2010b	Peru	201	1	8	105
Boehme 2010c	South Africa, Cape Town	136	9	10	188
Boehme 2010d	South Africa, Durban	36	7	7	257
Boehme 2010e	India	179	1	8	40
Boehme 2011a	Azerbaijan	203	4	26	303
Boehme 2011a,b	Peru	171	3	6	825
Boehme 2011c	South Africa	201	2	32	669
Boehme 2011d	Uganda	121	0	24	144

(Continued)

Boehme 2011e	India	101	16	0	671
Boehme 2011f	The Philippines	136	5	12	234

B. Boehme 2010 and Boehme 2011, multicentre studies, Xpert MTB/RIF for detection of rifampicin resistance

Study	Site	True positive	False positive	False negative	True negative
Boehme 2010a	Azerbaijan	47	4	2	90
Boehme 2010b	Peru	16	3	0	190
Boehme 2010c	South Africa, Cape Town	15	0	1	126
Boehme 2010d	South Africa, Durban	3	0	0	38
Boehme 2010e	India	119	3	2	61
Boehme 2011a	Azerbaijan	47	1	3	160
Boehme 2011b	Peru	22	1	1	161
Boehme 2011c	South Africa	9	3	1	175
Boehme 2011d	Uganda	1	1	2	112
Boehme 2011e	India	8	2	2	91
Boehme 2011f	The Philippines	149	6	5	97

Footnotes: In the 2014 Cochrane Review, for multicentre studies, the study-naming scheme uniquely identified multiple study centres from within each study (for example, Boehme 2010a; Boehme 2010b), each of which reported data separately for a distinct population at a given study site.

Appendix 3. Data extraction form

I. ID	
ID substudy (for study centres: a, b, c, etc)	
First author	
Corresponding author & email	
Was author contacted?	1 – Yes 2 – No If yes, dates(s)

(Continued)

Title	
Year (of publication)	
Year (study start date)	
Language	1 – English 2 – Other If other, specify:
II. Study details	
Country where study was conducted	
Country World Bank Classification	1 – Low income 2 - Middle income 3 – High income 4 - Low and high income 5 - Low and middle income 6 - Low, middle, and high 7 – Other combination, describe
Purpose of testing as described in the study	1 - Diagnosis 2 - Screening in HIV-positive people 9 - Could not tell Study states:
Objective of study	1 - Detection of PTB only 2 - Detection of rifampicin resistance only 3 - Both, detection of PTB and rifampicin resistance
Study design	1 – Randomized controlled trial 2 – Cross-sectional 3 – Cohort 4 – Other, specify 9 – Could not tell If other, describe:
IIa. Questions about pre-selection during enrolment	
Were patients pre-selected based upon microscopy results?	1 - Yes 2 - No

(Continued)

	9 - Unknown/NR
If yes, what was the basis for pre-selection?	1- Primarily or exclusively smear positive 2 - Primarily or exclusively smear negative 8 - Not applicable
Did study include exclusively retreatment patients upon enrolment? (for example, patients who previously received first-line drugs and those with nonconverting pulmonary tuberculosis who were receiving therapy)	1 - Yes 2 - No 9 - Unknown/NR
Participant selection	1 – Consecutive 2 – Random 3 – Convenience 7 – Other 9 – Unknown/NR
Direction of study data collection	1 – Prospective 2 – Retrospective 9 – Unknown/NR
Number included after recruitment by inclusion and exclusion criteria	_____ 9 – Unknown/NR
Number included in analysis (# recruited - # withdrawals)	_____ 9 – Unknown/NR
Unit of analysis	1 – Patient (with a single Xpert per patient) 2 – Specimen (there are more specimens than patients) 9 – Unknown/NR Describe as in paper, if unclear:
Comments about study design	
III. Patient characteristics and setting	
Presenting signs and symptoms	
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Please list exclusions noted in study, if any (for example, study includes predominantly or exclusively smear-positive or "difficult-to-diagnose" patients)	1 - Yes 2 - No 9 - Unknonwn/NR Describe exclusions as stated in study:

(Continued)

Type of specimen (may include expectorated, induced, bronchial alveolar lavage (BAL), tracheal aspirates)(check all that apply). Assume expectorated sputum if not specifically stated.	1 – Expectorated sputum 2 – Induced sputum 3 – Bronchial alveolar lavage or bronchial aspirates 4 – Tracheal aspirates 6 – Other 9 – Unknown/NR If other, describe types and record numbers:
Clinical setting; describe as written in the paper	1 – Outpatient 2 - Inpatient 3 – Both out- and in-patient 4 – Other, specify 5 – Laboratory based 9 – Unknown/NR Describe as in paper:
Was Xpert testing performed at point of care? *(POCT is diagnostic testing that will result in a clear and actionable management decision (e.g. start of treatment, referral, initiation of confirmatory test) within the same clinical encounter (e.g. same day). POCT should be mentioned in the study as it is unlikely if testing takes place in a central level laboratory*.	1 - Yes 2 - No 9 - Could not tell
Level of the laboratory system where Xpert tests were performed *(Tests generally available at different laboratory levels, though tests may overlap)* *Central: Intermediate laboratory tests and culture on liquid media and DST (1st and 2nd line anti-tuberculosis drugs) on solid or in liquid media and LPA on positive cultures and rapid speciation tests* *Intermediate: Peripheral laboratory tests and culture on solid media and line probe assay (LPA) from smear positive sputum*	1- Central 2 - Intermediate 3 - Peripheral 4- Other, specify Describe as in paper:

(Continued)

Peripheral: AFB (Ziehl-Neelsen, Auramine-rhodamine, *Auramine-O staining) and Xpert MTB/RIF*	
IV. Other demographics	
Age (range, mean (SD), median (IQR))	9 - Unknown/NR
##/total and % female	9 - Unknown/NR
HIV status of participants	0 - HIV - 1 - HIV + 2 - Both HIV+/- 9 - Unknown/NR
If HIV-positive participants included, what is the percentage?	% (specify numerator/denominator)
Prior tuberculosis history: Did the study include patients with prior tuberculosis history?	1 - Yes 2 - No 9 - Unknown/NR
If so, what is the percentage?	% (specify numerator/denominator) 9 - Unknown/NR (for data entry write "NR")
Prior treatment: Did the study include patients with prior tuberculosis treatment?	1 - Yes 2 - No 9 - Unknown/NR
If so, what is the percentage?	% (specify numerator/denominator) 9 - Unknown/NR (for data entry write "NR")
Current treatment: Were patients on treatment (defined as tuberculosis drugs for greater than 7 days) for the current tuberculosis episode? *(note: may impact culture results)*	1 - Yes 2 - No 9 - Unknown/NR
If so, what is the percentage?	% (specify numerator/denominator) 9 - Unknown/NR (for data entry write "NR")
V. Index test	
Xpert version(s) evaluated	1 - Xpert MTB/RIF only 2 - Xpert Ultra only 3 - Any combination Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra
Xpert platform: Was Omni used? Unless Omni explicitely described, assume	1 – Yes, only Omni used for Xpert tests

(Continued)

standard platform	2 – Yes, both Omni and standard platform used for Xpert tests 3 - No
Was the index test result interpreted without knowledge of the result of the reference standard result?	1-Yes (Since Xpert is automated, we will answer 'Yes" for all studies)
VI. Reference standard	
For tuberculosis detection, what reference standard(s) was used?	1 – Solid culture (specify 1a) 2 – Liquid culture (specify 2a) 3 – Both solid and liquid culture (specify 1a and 2a) 9 – Unknown/NR 1a - Solid culture LJ 7H10 7H11 Other 9- Unknown/NR 2a – Liquid culture MGIT 960 Other (specify): 9- Unknown/NR
For MGIT only, if *more than one specimen* was inoculated for culture, were these specimens obtained on *different days?*	1 – Yes 2 – No 8 – Not applicable 9 – Unknown/NR
For rifampicin resistance detection, what reference standard(s) was used?	1 – Solid culture (specify 1a) 2 – Liquid culture (specify 2a) 3 – Both solid and liquid culture (specify 1a and 2a) 4 - MTBDR*plus* 5 - Other, specify 9 – Unknown/NR 1a - Solid culture LJ 7H10 7H11 Other

(Continued)

	Specify method, e.g., proportion 2a – Liquid culture MGIT 960 Other (specify)
Tuberculosis detection: Was the reference standard result interpreted without knowledge of the index test result? Answer yes for MGIT and LJ with species confirmation	1 – Yes 2 – No 9 – Unknown/NR
Rifampicin resistance detection: Was the reference standard result interpreted without knowledge of the index test result? Answer yes for MGIT	1 – Yes 2 – No 9 – Unknown/NR
VII. Specimen flow	
Were Xpert sample and culture obtained from same specimen?	1 – Yes 2 – No 9 – Unknown/NR
What specimen processing procedure was used before testing with Xpert?	1 – None 2 – NALC-NaOH 3 – NaOH (Petroff) 4 – Other 9 – Unknown/NR
Was microscopy used?	1 – Yes 2 – No 9 – Unknown/NR
Type of microscopy used	1 – Ziehl-Neelsen 2 – Fluorescence microscopy 3 - Both Ziehl-Neelsen and fluorescence microscopy 9 – Unknown/NR
Smear type (if study used both direct and concentrated, select concentrated)	1 – Direct 2 – Concentrated (processed) 9 – Unknown/NR
For Xpert specimen, what was the condition of the specimen when tested?	1 – Fresh 2 – Frozen 3 - Both fresh and frozen 9 – Unknown/NR
VIII. Results	
Did the study report % contaminated cultures? (Enter percentage contaminated cultures, if provided): # of contaminated cultures/Total # cultures performed = %	1 – Yes -> % contaminated cultures: 2 – No

(Continued)

Did the study report the number of uninterpretable results for Xpert for tuberculosis detection? (invalid, error, no result) *The uninterpretable rate for detection of PTB is the number of tests classified as "invalid," "error," or "no result" divided by the total number of Xpert tests performed.*	1 – Yes -> # Uninterpretable results: Denominator is total number of Xpert tests performed (Add total from Table 1 plus # of uninterpretable results): 2 – No
Did the study report the number of indeterminate results for Xpert for rifampicin resistance detection? *The indeterminate rate for detection of rifampicin resistance was the number of tests classified as "MTB detected; Rif resistance INDETERMINATE" divided by the total number of Xpert-MTB positive results*	1 – Yes ->#Indeterminate results: (Enter 0 indeterminate results if the total number in Table 6 = the number of TPs in Table1) Denominator is total number of Xpert tests performed (Total Xpert positive results from Table 1 first row): 2 – No
Did the study report any Xpert rifampicin resistant positive results in culture negative specimens?	1 – Yes -> Number reported: 2 – No
Did the study report nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM)? Record number NTM over the number of cultures performed	1 – Yes -> Number reported: 2 – No
If NTMs were identified, record number of Xpert positive results among NTMs	#Xpert positive tests among total number NTMs: 9 – Unknown/NR

Abbreviations: HIV: human immunodeficiency virus; LJ: Löwenstein–Jensen; MGIT: mycobacterial growth indicator tube; NR: Not reported; NTM: Nontuberculous mycobacteria; PTB: pulmonary tuberculosis.

TABLES, examples

Table 1.

(Continued)

Tuberculosisdetection, all participants		**Confirmed tuberculosis**		**Total**
		Yes	**No**	
Xpert MTB/RIF result	Positive			
	Negative			
	Total			

Table 2.

(Continued)

Tuberculosis detection, smear positive		Confirmed tuberculosis		Total
		Yes	No	
Xpert MTB/RIF result	Positive			
	Negative			
	Total			

Table 3.

(Continued)

Tuberculosisdetection, smear negative		Confirmed tuberculosis		Total
		Yes	No	
Xpert MTB/RIF result	Positive			
	Negative			
	Total			

Table 4.

(Continued)

Rifampicin resistance detection		Rifampicin-resistant		Total
		Yes	No	
Xpert MTB/RIF result	Positive			
	Negative			
	Total			

Appendix 4. Rules for QUADAS-2

In QUADAS-2, we assessed methodological quality separately for each of the objectives, Xpert for pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB) detection and Xpert for rifampicin resistance detection.

Domain 1: Patient selection

Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra for PTB detection

Risk of bias: Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?

Signalling question 1: Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? We answered 'yes' if the study enrolled a consecutive or random sample of eligible patients; 'no' if the study selected patients by convenience; and 'unclear' if the study did not report the manner of patient selection or we could not tell.

Signalling question 2: Was a case-control design avoided? Studies using a case-control design were not included in the review because this study design, especially when used to compare results in severely ill patients with those in relatively healthy individuals, may lead to overestimation of accuracy in diagnostic studies. We answered 'yes' for all studies.

Signalling question 3: Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? We answered 'yes' if the study included both smear-positive and smear-negative individuals; 'no' if the study included primarily or exclusively smear-positive or smear-negative patients; and 'unclear' if we could not tell. We also answered 'no' if the study included primarily or exclusively patients who had undergone previous treatment (retreatment patients).

Applicability: Are there concerns that the included patients and setting do not match the review question?

We were interested in how Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra performed in patients who were evaluated as they would be in routine practice. We answered 'low concern' if patients were evaluated in local hospitals or primary care centres. We answered 'high concern' if patients were evaluated exclusively as inpatients in tertiary care centres. We answered 'unclear concern' if the clinical setting was not reported or there was insufficient information to make a decision. We also answered 'unclear concern' if Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra testing was done at a central-level laboratory and the clinical setting was not reported for the following reason. It was difficult to tell if a given reference laboratory provided services mainly to very sick patients.

Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert ultra for rifampicin resistance detection

Domain 1: Patient selection is the same as for Xpert for PTB detection except for

Signalling question 3: Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? We answered 'yes' if the study included both smear-positive and smear-negative individuals; 'no' if the study included primarily or exclusively smear-positive or smear-negative patients; and 'unclear' if we could not tell. We answered 'yes' if the study included primarily or exclusively retreatment patients because the group at risk for rifampicin resistance includes patients who had undergone previous treatment.

Domain 2: Index test

Xpert for PTB detection

Risk of bias: Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?

Signalling*question 1: Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?* We answered this question 'yes' for all studies because Xpert test results were automatically generated and the user was provided with printable test results. Thus, there is no room for subjective interpretation of test results.

Signalling*question 2: If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?* The threshold was prespecified in all versions of Xpert. We answered this question 'yes' for all studies.

For risk of bias, we judged 'low concern' for all studies.

Applicability: Are there concerns that the index test, its conduct, or its interpretation differ from the review question? Variations in test technology, execution, or interpretation may affect estimates of the diagnostic accuracy of a test. All steps in the Xpert MTB/RIF and Xpert Ultra assays are completely automated and self-contained following sample loading. We answered 'low concern' if the index test was performed as recommended by the manufacturer, which was true for most studies. We answered 'unclear concern' if the ratio of the Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra sample reagent: specimen volume was not 2:1 for a raw specimen or 3:1 for a sediment, as recommended by the manufacturer. Central-level laboratories use more highly trained staff than peripheral and intermediate-level laboratories. However, we did not consider this to be a concern about applicability because, in some studies, the reason Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra was performed in a central-level laboratory was the requirement for a sophisticated laboratory infrastructure to perform culture (reference standard) not to perform Xpert.

Xpert for rifampicin resistance detection

Domain 2: Index test is the same as for Xpert for PTB detection.

Domain 3: Reference standard

Xpert for PTB detection

Risk of bias: Could the reference standard, its conduct, or its interpretation have introduced bias?

Signalling*question 1: Is the reference standard likely to correctly classify the target condition?*

We answered 'yes' for all studies, since culture as a reference standard was a criterion for inclusion in the review.

Signalling*question 2: Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?*

We answered 'yes' if the reference test provided an automated result (for example, MGIT 960), blinding was explicitly stated, or it was clear that the reference standard was performed at a separate laboratory and/or performed by different people. We answered 'no' if the study stated that the reference standard result was interpreted with knowledge of the Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra test result. We answered 'unclear' if we could not tell.

Applicability: Are there concerns that the target condition as defined by the reference standard does not match the question? We answered 'high concern' if included studies did not speciate mycobacteria isolated in culture; 'low concern' if speciation was performed; and 'unclear concern' if we could not tell.

Xpert for rifampicin resistance detection

Risk of bias: Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?

Signalling*question 1: Is the reference standard likely to correctly classify the target condition?*

We answered 'yes' if either culture-based drug susceptibility testing (DST) or MTBDR*plus* was used. These were criteria for inclusion for this objective of the review.

Signalling*question 2: Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the index test?*

We answered 'yes' if the reference test provided an automated result (for example, MGIT 960), blinding was explicitly stated, or it was clear that the reference standard was performed at a separate laboratory and/or performed by different people. We answered 'no' if the study stated that the reference standard result was interpreted with knowledge of the Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra test result. We answered 'unclear' if we could not tell.

Applicability: Are there concerns that the target condition as defined by the reference standard does not match the question? We judged applicability to be of 'low concern' for those studies evaluating Xpert for rifampicin resistance because these specimens had already been identified as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* positive.

Domain 4: Flow and timing

Xpert for PTB detection

Risk of bias: Could the patient flow have introduced bias?

Signalling*question 1: Was there an appropriate interval between the index test and reference standard?* In most included studies, we expected that specimens for Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra and culture would be obtained at the same time, when patients were evaluated for presumptive PTB. However, even if there were a delay of several days between index test and reference standard, tuberculosis is a chronic disease and we considered misclassification of disease status to be unlikely, as long as treatment was not initiated in the interim. We answered 'yes' if the index test and reference standard were performed at the same time or if the time interval was less than or equal to seven days, 'no' if the time interval is greater than seven days, and 'unclear' if we could not tell.

Signalling*question 2: Did all patients receive the same reference standard?* We answered this question 'yes' for all studies as an acceptable reference standard (either solid or liquid culture) was specified as a criterion for inclusion in the review. However, we acknowledge that it is possible that some specimens could undergo solid culture and others liquid culture. This could potentially result in variations in accuracy, but we thought the variation would be minimal.

Signalling*question 3: Were all patients included in the analysis?* We determined the answer to this question by comparing the number of patients enrolled with the number of patients included in the 2 x 2 tables. We answered 'yes' if the numbers matched and 'no' if there were patients enrolled in the study that were not included in the analysis. We answered 'unclear' if we could not tell.

Xpert for rifampicin resistance detection

Domain 4: Flow and timing is the same as for Xpert MTB/RIF or Xpert Ultra for PTB detection.

Judgements for 'risk of bias' assessments for a given domain

- If we answered all signalling questions for a domain 'yes', then we judged risk of bias as 'low'.
- If we answered all or most signalling questions for a domain 'no', then we judged risk of bias as 'high'.
- If we answered only one signalling question for a domain 'no', we discussed further the 'Risk of bias' judgement.
- If we answered all or most signalling questions for a domain 'unclear', then we judged risk of bias as 'unclear'.
- If we answered only one signalling question for a domain 'unclear', we discussed further the 'Risk of bias' judgement for the domain.

Appendix 5. Statistical appendix

Bayesian bivariate hierarchical model

The Bayesian bivariate hierarchical model used for the meta-analyses is summarized below. The hierarchical framework took into account heterogeneity between studies and also between centres within two of the largest studies. The model was derived as an extension of previously described models (Chu 2009; Reitsma 2005). An OpenBUGS program to fit this model is provided below. Three independent, dispersed sets of starting values were used to run separate chains. The Gelman-Rubin statistic within the OpenBUGS program was used to assess convergence. No convergence problems were observed. The first 10,000 iterations were treated as burn-in iterations and dropped. Summary statistics were obtained based on a total of 150,000 iterations resulting from the three separate chains.

Notation: From the jth centre in the ith study we extracted the cross-tabulation between the index and reference tests TPij, FPij, TNij, FNij. The sensitivity in ijth study is denoted by Sij and the specificity by SPij. We denote the Binomial probability distribution with sample size N and probability p as Binomial(p,N), the Bivariate Normal probability distribution with mean vector μ and variance-covariance matrix Σ as BVN(μ, Σ), the univariate Normal distribution with mean m and variance s by N(m, s) and the Uniform probability distribution between a and b by Uniform(a,b).

Likelihood Figure 22

Figure 22. Bayesian bivariate hierarchical model, likelihood.

Centre-level:

For studies with only 1 centre:

$$TP_{i1} \sim Binomial(S_i, TP_{i1} + FN_{i1}), TN_{i1} \sim Binomial(SP_i, TN_{i1} + FP_{i1})$$

For multicentre studies:

$$TP_{ij} \sim Binomial(S_{ij}, TP_{ij} + FN_{ij}), TN_{ij} \sim Binomial(SP_{ij}, TN_{ij} + FP_{ij})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} logit(S_{ij}) \\ logit(SP_{ij}) \end{pmatrix} \sim BVN(l_i, \Sigma_i),$$

where $l_i = \begin{pmatrix} logit(S_i) \\ logit(SP_i) \end{pmatrix}$ and $\Sigma_i = \begin{pmatrix} \sigma_{i1}^2 & k_i\sigma_{i1}\sigma_{i2} \\ k_i\sigma_{i1}\sigma_{i2} & \sigma_{i2}^2 \end{pmatrix}$

Study-level:

$$\begin{pmatrix} logit(S_i) \\ logit(SP_i) \end{pmatrix} \sim BVN\left(\mu = \begin{pmatrix} \mu_1 \\ \mu_2 \end{pmatrix}, T = \begin{pmatrix} \tau_1^2 & \rho\tau_1\tau_2 \\ \rho\tau_1\tau_2 & \tau_2^2 \end{pmatrix}\right)$$

The pooled sensitivity is given by 1/1+exp (-μ_1) and pooled specificity as 1/1+exp (μ_2).

Prior distributions Figure 23.

Figure 23. Bayesian bivariate hierarchical model, prior distributions.

$$\mu_1 \text{ and } \mu_2 \sim N(0, 100)$$

$$k_i \text{ and } \rho \sim U(-1,1)$$

$$\frac{1}{\sigma_1^2}, \frac{1}{\sigma_2^2}, \frac{1}{\tau_1^2} \text{ and } \frac{1}{\tau_2^2} \sim Gamma(\text{shape}=2, \text{rate}=0.5)$$

Prior distributions were placed over the coefficients in the linear function: a1 and a2˜ N(0,4) and b1 and b2˜ N(0,1.39) (Buzoianu 2008).

```
# BIVARIATE MODEL ASSUMING PERFECT CULTURE REFERENCE TEST
# ALLOWING FOR HETEROGENEITY BETWEEN CENTRES WITHIN TWO OF
# THE STUDIES (BOEHME 2010 and BOEHME 2011)
model {
############################## BOEHME 2010
for(j in 1:5) {
logit(TPR.q[j])<- q1[j,1]
logit(FPR.q[j])<- -q1[j,2]
pos1[j]<-TP1[j]+FN1[j]
neg1[j]<-TN1[j]+FP1[j]
TP1[j] ~ dbin(TPR.q[j],pos1[j])
FP1[j] ~ dbin(FPR.q[j],neg1[j])
se.q[j] <- TPR.q[j]
sp.q[j] <- 1-FPR.q[j]
q1[j,1:2]~ dmnorm(l[1,1:2], T1[1:2,1:2])
}
T1[1:2,1:2]<-inverse(SIGMA1[1:2,1:2])
SIGMA1[1,1] <- sigma1[1]*sigma1[1]
```

```
SIGMA1[2,2] <- sigma1[2]*sigma1[2]

SIGMA1[1,2] <- k1*sigma1[1]*sigma1[2]

SIGMA1[2,1] <- k1*sigma1[1]*sigma1[2]

sigma1[1] <- pow(prec1[1],-0.5) # replaced by sigma1[1] ~ dunif(0,3) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

sigma1[2] <- pow(prec1[2],-0.5) # replaced by sigma1[2] ~ dunif(0,3) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

prec1[1] ~ dgamma(2,0.5) # replaced by prec1[1] <- pow(sigma1[1],-2) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

prec1[2] ~ dgamma(2,0.5) # replaced by prec1[2] <- pow(sigma1[2],-2) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

k1 ~ dunif(-1,1)

se[1]<-1/(1+exp(-l[1,1]))

sp[1]<-1/(1+exp(l[1,2]))

l[1,1:2] ~ dmnorm(mu[1:2], T[1:2,1:2])

############################## BOEHME 2011

for(j in 1:6) {

logit(TPR.r[j])<- r1[j,1]

logit(FPR.r[j])<- -r1[j,2]

pos2[j]<-TP2[j]+FN2[j]

neg2[j]<-TN2[j]+FP2[j]

TP2[j] ~ dbin(TPR.r[j],pos2[j])

FP2[j] ~ dbin(FPR.r[j],neg2[j])

se.r[j] <- TPR.r[j]

sp.r[j] <- 1-FPR.r[j]

r1[j,1:2]~ dmnorm(l[2,1:2], T2[1:2,1:2])
}

T2[1:2,1:2]<-inverse(SIGMA2[1:2,1:2])

SIGMA2[1,1] <- sigma2[1]*sigma2[1]

SIGMA2[2,2] <- sigma2[2]*sigma2[2]

SIGMA2[1,2] <- k2*sigma2[1]*sigma2[2]

SIGMA2[2,1] <- k2*sigma2[1]*sigma2[2]

sigma2[1] <- pow(prec2[1],-0.5) # replaced by sigma2[1] ~ dunif(0,3) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

sigma2[2] <- pow(prec2[2],-0.5) # replaced by sigma2[2] ~ dunif(0,3) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

prec2[1] ~ dgamma(2,0.5) # replaced by prec2[1] <- pow(sigma2[1],-2) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

prec2[2] ~ dgamma(2,0.5) # replaced by prec2[2] <- pow(sigma2[2],-2) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior
```

```
k2 ~ dunif(-1,1)

se[2]<-1/(1+exp(-l[2,1]))

sp[2]<-1/(1+exp(l[2,2]))

l[2,1:2] ~ dmnorm(mu[1:2], T[1:2,1:2])

############################## SINGLE CENTRE STUDIES

for(i in 3:70) {

############################## LIKELIHOOD

logit(TPR[i]) <- l[i,1]

logit(FPR[i]) <- -l[i,2]

pos[i]<-TP[i]+FN[i]

neg[i]<-TN[i]+FP[i]

TP[i] ~ dbin(TPR[i],pos[i])

FP[i] ~ dbin(FPR[i],neg[i])

se[i] <- TPR[i]

sp[i] <- 1-FPR[i]

l[i,1:2] ~ dmnorm(mu[1:2], T[1:2,1:2])

}

############################## HYPER PRIOR DISTRIBUTIONS

mu[1] ~ dnomr(0.0.25) # replaced by mu[1] ~ dnorm(0,0.01) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

mu[2] ~ dnomr(0.0.25) # replaced by mu[2] ~ dnorm(0,0.01) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

T[1:2,1:2]<-inverse(TAU[1:2,1:2])

#### BETWEEN-STUDY VARIANCE-COVARIANCE MATRIX

TAU[1,1] <- tau[1]*tau[1]

TAU[2,2] <- tau[2]*tau[2]

TAU[1,2] <- rho*tau[1]*tau[2]

TAU[2,1] <- rho*tau[1]*tau[2]

tau[1] <- pow(prec[1],-0.5) # replaced by tau[1] ~ dunif(0,3) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

tau[2] <- pow(prec[2],-0.5) # replaced by tau[2] ~ dunif(0,3) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

#### prec = between-study precision in the logit(sensitivity)and logit(specificity)

prec[1] ~ dgamma(2,0.5) # replaced by prec[1] <- powtau[1],-2) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior

prec[2] ~ dgamma(2,0.5) # replaced by prec[2] <- powtau[2],-2) in sensitivity analysis to check impact of less informative prior
```

```
rho ~ dunif(-1,1)

############################# OTHER PARAMETERS OF INTEREST

#### POOLED SENSITIVITY AND SPECIFICITY

Pooled_S<-1/(1+exp(-mu[1]))

Pooled_C<-1/(1+exp(-mu[2]))

#### PREDICTED SENSITIVITY AND SPECIFICITY IN A FUTURE STUDY

l.new[1:2] ~ dmnorm(mu[],T[,])

sens.new <- 1/(1+exp(-l.new[1]))

spec.new <- 1/(1+exp(-l.new[2]))

} #### END OF PROGRAM

#############################################################################

############################### DATA #####################################
# DATA WAS READ FROM THREE SEPARATE FILES
# DATA 1 - BOEHME 2010
TP1[] FP1[] FN1[] TN1[]
123 8 24 91
201 1 8 105
136 9 10 188
36 7 7 257
179 1 8 40
END

#row 1 : Azerbaijan
#row 2 : Peru
#row 3 : South Africa, Cape Town
#row 4 : South Africa, Durban
#row 5 : India


#############################################################################
# DATA 2 - FROM BOEHME 2011
TP2[] FP2[] FN2[] TN2[]
203 4 26 303
171 3 6 825
201 2 32 669
121 0 24 144
101 16 0 671
136 5 12 234
END

#row 1 : Azerbaijan
#row 2 : Peru
#row 3 : South Africa
#row 4 : Uganda
#row 5 : India
#row 6 : The Philippines


#############################################################################
# DATA 3 - OTHER STUDIES
```

```
TP[] FP[] FN[] TN[]
NA NA NA NA
NA NA NA NA
3 2 3 204
8 0 7 110
16 1 17 70
11 1 1 147
81 13 41 677
191 1 44 55
21 2 5 66
27 5 8 155
# ...
# DATA HAVE BEEN TRUNCATED FOR EASE OF PRESENTATION IN THIS APPENDIX
# THE COMPLETE DATA CAN BE FOUND IN Figure 10
# ...
89 5 8 234
11 1 14 475
94 10 29 291
68 15 13 129
111 19 30 320
154 27 31 517
197 6 30 180
84 8 79 1006
31 0 4 68
6 0 1 110
END


# row 1 Boheme 2010
# row 2 Boheme 2011
# row 3 Adelman 2015
# row 4 Al-darraji 2013
# row 5 Atwebembeire 2016
# row 6 Balcells 2012
# row 7 Balcha 2014
# row 8 Barmankulova 2015
# row 9 Bates 2013
# row 10 Bjerrum 2016
# ...
# DATA HAVE BEEN TRUNCATED FOR EASE OF PRESENTATION IN THIS APPENDIX
# THE COMPLETE DATA CAN BE FOUND IN Figure 10
# ...
# row 60 Sharma 2015
# row 61 Shenai 2016
# row 62 Sohn 2014
# row 63 Ssengooba 2014
# row 64 Tang 2017
# row 65 Theron 2011
# row 66 Theron 2014
# row 67 Tsuyuguchi 2017
# row 68 Yoon 2017
# row 69 Zeka 2011
# row 70 Zmak 2013
```

Appendix 6. Bayesian bivariate hierarchical model

Figure 22 Bayesian bivariate hierarchical model, likelihood

Figure 23 Bayesian bivariate hierarchical model, prior distributions

FEEDBACK

Boyles, 7 October 2014

Summary

Name: Tom Boyles

Affiliation: University of Cape Town

I certify that I have no affiliations with or involvement in any organization or entity with a financial interest in the subject matter of my feedback.

In the initial version of Steingart et al's systematic review of the Xpert® MTB/RIF assay for pulmonary tuberculosis and rifampicin resistance in adults (Steingart 2013) includes 15 studies where Xpert MTB/RIF was used as an initial test replacing smear microscopy, with the majority of patients being drawn from two major studies (Boehme 2010, Boehme 2011). My comment relates to the appropriate reference standard for tuberculosis is these studies. The systematic review appraised the quality of included studies with the Quality Assessment of Diagnostic Accuracy Studies (QUADAS-2) (Whiting 2011) tool which states that estimates of test accuracy are based on the assumption that the reference standard is 100% sensitive and that specific disagreements between the reference standard and index test result from incorrect classification by the index test.

For each of the studies in question the reference standard for tuberculosis is listed as “Löwenstein-Jensen culture and MGIT 960” and the review considers that the reference standard is likely to correctly classify the target condition. There is considered to be low risk of bias or applicability concerns relating to the reference test.

However, in Boehme et al 2010 there were 105 patients with ‘clinical tuberculosis’ who were excluded from the analysis. These patients were negative by the reference standard of Löwenstein-Jensen culture and MGIT 960 and should have been included in the ‘no tuberculosis’ group. In Boehme et al 2011 there were 153 similar patients who were excluded from the analysis.

Neither paper gives justification for the exclusion of these patients who according to QUADAS-2 were negative by the reference standard and should be included in the ‘no tuberculosis’ group. Ideally the systematic review should be amended to include these patients but if the data is unavailable the risk of bias should be acknowledged.

Note from the Editors: In addition to the above feedback, Boyles et al. published a case study in The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease which outlined the above arguments, and illustrates this with a case study (Boyles 2014); which the Cochrane authors respond to, in the same journal (see below).

Reply

The review authors thank Boyles et al. for this comment. They raise important points about the selective exclusion of culture negative clinical tuberculosis cases in the Boehme studies.

We considered the published case study (Boyles 2014) in detail, and in response we carried out additional analyses to determine whether the Boehme studies unduly influenced the overall findings of this Cochrane review. One way we did this was by repeating the meta-analysis with studies for which we could extract data for all enrolled participants, including patients classified as ‘clinical tuberculosis’ with negative sputum culture. We considered these participants as not having tuberculosis. In the new analysis, we found pooled sensitivity and specificity estimates to be similar to those we previously reported.

We published our findings as a response to Boyles et al. in *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* (Steingart 2015).

In the updated Cochrane Review, for Boehme 2010, we included culture negative results (clinical tuberculosis cases) in determinations of Xpert MTB/RIF specificity. For Boehme 2011, we did not have data for clinical tuberculosis, and therefore, in the Flow and Timing domain, we changed our judgement for risk of bias to ‘high'.

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
5 June 2019	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	The findings in this update are consistent with those reported previously (Steingart 2014).
5 June 2019	New search has been performed	The review authors identified 95 unique studies, integrating 77 new studies since publication of the Cochrane Review (Steingart 2014).

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 1, 2012
Review first published: Issue 1, 2013

Date	Event	Description
30 June 2015	Amended	Added revised data including (smear positive culture negatives) for Boehme 2010 and Rachow. Added corrected data for Hanrahan. Added test and analysis for Hx of TB. Amended patient selection for Boehme 2011 to high risk of bias.
16 March 2015	Feedback has been incorporated	Feedback from Dr Tom Boyles at University of Cape Town has been incorporated and responded to.
6 May 2014	Amended	Following information from one of the trial authors, details of the version of Xpert MTB/RIF used in Balcells 2012 have been corrected.
13 February 2014	Amended	Sentence moved in abstract; corrected 'pooled median sensitivity' to 'median pooled sensitivity' throughout.
30 November 2013	New search has been performed	1. We performed an updated literature search on 7 February 2013. 2. For smear microscopy as a comparator test, we added a descriptive plot showing the estimates of sensitivity and specificity of Xpert compared with those of smear microscopy in studies that reported on both tests. 3. We included studies using Xpert version G4 (two studies) and studies evaluating Xpert in primary care clinics (two studies). These studies did not change the overall findings. 4. We improved the QUADAS-2 assessment concerning applicability. 5. For TB detection, we repeated our earlier meta-regression analyses within subgroups defined by smear status. 6. For rifampicin resistance detection, we performed univariate meta-analyses for sensitivity and specificity separately in order to include studies in which no rifampicin resistance was detected. We also performed a sensitivity analysis using the bivariate random-effects model for the subset of studies that provided data for both sensitivity and specificity. 7. We revised the summary of findings table to include clinical scenarios with prevalence levels recommended by the World Health Organization. 8. In the Background, we shortened the section on alternative tests to include only those tests most relevant to the review. 9. We added health economic considerations to the Discussion. 10. We added updated TB surveillance information.
30 November 2013	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	We conducted a new search and revised the review as described.
17 January 2013	Amended	We made some minor edits to the text to correct typographical errors. In addition, we replaced Figures 6, 8, 11, and 13 with new figures with minor modifications to the prediction regions.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

MP conceived the original idea for the review.
KRS, MP, and ND wrote the original protocol.

For this updated Cochrane Review, Vittoria Lutje designed the search strategy.
DJH, MK, JSZ, DT, and KRS assessed articles for inclusion and extracted data.
MK and JSZ managed REDCap.
DJH, MK, IS, ND, and KRS analysed the data and interpreted the analyses.
DJH, MK, IS, ND, and KRS drafted the manuscript. In particular, IS and ND drafted the statistical analysis section and the statistical appendix. EAO drafted the section on patient health outcomes.
SGS and MP provided critical comments to the manuscript.
All authors read and approved the final manuscript draft.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

DJH received financial support for the submitted work from McGill University.

MK has no known conflicts of interest.

JSZ has no known conflicts of interest.

IS has no known conflicts of interest.

ND has no known conflicts of interest.

DT has no known conflicts of interest.

SGS is employed by the Foundation for Innovative New Diagnostics (FIND). FIND has conducted studies and published on Xpert MTB/RIF as part of a collaborative project between FIND, a Swiss non-profit, Cepheid, a US company, and academic partners. The product developed through this partnership was developed under a contract that obligated FIND to pay for development costs and trial costs and Cepheid to make the test available at specified preferential pricing to the public sector in low- and middle-income countries. In addition, FIND conducted studies for the Xpert MTB/Rif Ultra assay, which have also been published.

EAC has no known conflicts of interest.

MP serves on the Scientific Advisory Committee of FIND, Geneva. FIND is a non-profit agency that works on global health diagnostics.

KRS received financial support for the submitted work from McGill University, and has received financial support for the preparation of systematic reviews and educational materials, consultancy fees from FIND (for the preparation of systematic reviews), honoraria, and travel support to attend WHO guideline meetings.

The authors have no financial involvement with any organization or entity with a financial interest in or financial conflict with the subject matter or materials discussed in the review apart from those disclosed.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

- Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, UK.

External sources

- United States Agency for International Development (USAID), USA.

  Development and publication of this manuscript was in part made possible with financial support from the USAID
- Department for International Development (DFID), UK.

  Project number 300342-104

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

In the protocol we stated that we would extract data on industry sponsorship. However, we became aware that FIND had negotiated a special price for the assay for tuberculosis-endemic countries. As most of the included studies were located in tuberculosis-endemic countries, we assumed Xpert had been purchased at the negotiated price. We therefore did not consider the included studies to be sponsored by industry.

We stated we would discuss the consequences when an uninterpretable test result was considered to be a (false) true negative result (may lead to missed or delayed diagnosis, with potential for increased morbidity, mortality, and tuberculosis transmission), or considered to be a (false) true positive result (may lead to unnecessary treatment with adverse events and increased anxiety). Since the rate of uninterpretable results was very low, we did not discuss these consequences.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

*Antibiotics, Antitubercular [pharmacology]; *Drug Resistance, Bacterial; *Mycobacterium tuberculosis [drug effects]; *Rifampin [pharmacology]; *Tuberculosis, Pulmonary [drug therapy]; Microbial Sensitivity Tests; Sensitivity and Specificity

MeSH check words

Humans